



Budget Workshop Fiscal Year 2022-2023



Mayor
Craig Morgan

Mayor Pro-Tem
Rene Flores

Councilmembers
Michelle Ly
Matthew Baker
Frank Ortega
Kristin Stevens
Hilda Montgomery

City Manager
Laurie Hadley

City Attorney
Stephan L. Sheets

July 22, 2022

The Honorable Mayor, Mayor Pro-Tem, and City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

I am pleased to present this working draft of the City Manager's Proposed Budget for FY2022/23. This document and our discussions represent consistency in service delivery guided by Council's desire for Round Rock to remain one of the best cities in the country. There is a lot going on in the world and Round Rock has weathered every storm because of our can-do spirit and sound long-term planning. I believe we are on the right path, and I remain impressed with our ability to keep things moving forward no matter the challenge.

This document represents an important next step in implementing the Council's strategic direction. It is not a complete record of all strategic and fiscal data that will ultimately be prepared and presented to the Council and the community. The purpose of this document is to provide working information for deliberation and review.

At the last Strategic Plan Retreat, Council affirmed and prioritized six long-term goals for Round Rock:

1. Financially Sound City Providing High Value Services
2. City Infrastructure: Today and for Tomorrow
3. "The Sports Capital of Texas" for Tourism and Residents
4. Great Community to Live
5. Authentic Downtown – Exciting Community Destination
6. Sustainable Neighborhoods – Old and New

This workbook is a draft of implementation targets and working materials to assist Council in assessing two primary questions:

- Strategic Direction: Do the resources, projects, and programs outlined in the workbook and during the workshop meet the near-term and long-term direction of Council and the community?
- Fiduciary Review: Does the review of general economic and growth trends, revenues, rates, expenditures, and reserves meet the high standards of fiscal stewardship the Council and community expect?

I look forward to working with Council to discuss and meet our community's goals during these uncertain times.

Sincerely,

Laurie Hadley
City Manager

FY 2023 PROPOSED BUDGET

City of Round Rock Proposed Budget

For the Fiscal Year

October 1, 2022 to September 30, 2023

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$4,795,437 which is a 6.8% percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$1,445,056.

| Tax Rate | Proposed FY 2023 | Adopted FY 2022 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Property Tax Rate | \$0.342000 | \$0.397000 |
| No-New-Revenue Tax Rate | \$0.326408 | \$0.387441 |
| No-New-Revenue M&O Tax Rate | \$0.217966 | \$0.261720 |
| Voter-Approval Tax Rate | \$0.363244 | \$0.426786 |
| Debt Rate | \$0.117600 | \$0.132138 |

The above information is presented on the cover page of the City's FY 2023 Proposed Budget to comply with requirements of Section 102.005 of the Texas Local Government Code.

In accordance with Section 104.0045 of the Texas Local Government Code as amended by HB 1495 - Itemization of Certain Expenditures Required in Certain Political Subdivision Budgets - expense line items for public notices and lobbying efforts are provided below:

| Description | Proposed FY 2023 | Adopted FY 2022 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Public notices required by law | 41,266 | 42,266 |
| Lobbying services | 195,000 | 195,000 |

INTRODUCTION & SUMMARY BY GOALS

| | |
|--|----|
| City Manager's Letter | 01 |
| Required Notices | 02 |
| Introduction | 04 |
| Focus for FY 2022/23 | 05 |
| Proposed Budget by the Numbers | 06 |
| Proposal by Goal | |
| Financially Sound City | 08 |
| City Infrastructure | 09 |
| "Sports Capital of Texas" for Tourism and Residents | 11 |
| Great Community to Live | 12 |
| Authentic Downtown - Exciting Community Destination | 14 |
| Sustainable Neighborhoods - Old and New | 15 |
| Proposed Additions - General Fund | 17 |
| Proposed Additions - Cost Components by Department | 18 |
| GSFC Proposed Uses | 20 |
| Inflation & Cost Increases | 21 |
| Proposed American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Allocation Plan | 22 |
| Policy & Other Items for Discussion | 23 |

INTRODUCTION

Council retreat policy priorities addressed, including:

- Bond Election 2023
- Sports Center 2
- Comprehensive Water Strategy
- Noise Ordinance Refinement
- Police Services and Staffing
- Town Green Development
- Tax Rate Policy
- Fire Station No. 1 Relocation
- Sheppard Street Pedestrian Bridge
- Multipurpose Complex 2
- Fire Services and Staffing
- Public Safety Training Center Expansion

Note: Many of these are under staff review and reporting for further Council direction. Funding will be in future years.

Focus for 2022/23:

- ***From Vision to Reality - meeting Council goals***
- Completing priorities already in progress
 - Downtown parking garage;
 - Northeast downtown improvements
 - 2013 voter approved bond projects
 - New library
 - Heritage Trail East, Lake Creek Trail, and Heritage Trail West
 - Year 5 of 5-year roadway expansion plan
 - Kenney Fort Blvd segments 2 & 3
 - University Blvd widening
 - University East and others
 - Economic development and redevelopment
- Meeting demands of growth and increasing costs
- Operations & proactive maintenance of existing City facilities and programs
- Legislative and legal advocacy on sales tax



FOCUS FOR FY 2022/2023

Focus on an accurate, efficient, and transparent budget process

- Budget Linkage
 - Align budget with Council goals
 - Proposed year in context of five-year outlook and needs
- Budget Process
 - Collaborative executive team review with City Manager
 - Ongoing operating needs and one-time requirements addressed
- Broad View
 - Big picture of all City resources and uses
 - Community Investment Program (CIP) overview

Budget Drivers

- Council goals and strategic direction - 2022 Policy Agenda
- Growth – additions needed to maintain service levels
 - Projected population growth – **124,614** to **127,729** by year end or **2.50%**
 - Development demands rising and will continue to increase with large commercial such as Switch, Sabey, and The District, along with the Depot moving forward and the large residential neighborhoods in the northeast quadrant
- Competitive employee compensation and benefits
- Maintenance of parks, facilities, and streets
- Compliance with financial policies
- Inflation impacting both wage and operating costs

PROPOSED BUDGET BY THE NUMBERS

| | FY 2021/2022 Revised | FY 2022/2023 Proposed |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Total Budget | \$525.6 million | \$555.5 million |
| General Fund Operating | \$133.5 million | \$143.7 million |
| General Fund transfers to GSFC for one-time needs | \$13.5 million | \$4.5 million |
| Total General Fund | \$147.0 million | \$148.2 million |
| Total Community Investment Program (CIP) | \$250.4 million | \$267.5 million |
| All Other | \$128.2 million | \$139.8 million |
| Adopted/Proposed Tax Rate, preliminary | \$0.397 | \$0.342 |
| New Staff Revised/Proposed | 54.125 | 55.500 |
| General Fund | 47.625 | 51.500 |
| Utility and Stormwater Funds | 2.000 | 4.000 |
| Tourism Funds | 4.500 | 0.000 |



PROPOSAL BY GOAL



STRATEGIC GOAL

**Financially Sound City
 Providing High Value Services**

1

Policy Agenda

Bond Election 2023 - slated for discussion on July 28

Plan & Election

Tax Rate Policy - to be discussed in a later section

Direction

New Programs/New Funding

Finance

- **eProcurement Software** \$25,000
- **GASB 87 Compliance Software (lease accounting)** \$15,000
- **Utility Billing Remodel** \$150,000

General Services

- **Library Custodians (2 FTEs)** \$129,800
- **Police Department Custodian (1 FTE)** \$43,800
- **Public Safety Mechanics (2 FTEs)** \$126,600

Total New Programs

\$490,200

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Employee Compensation Program – Increases

- *Public Safety Steps and Market Adjustments* \$1.8 million
- *General Government Pay for Performance and Market Adjustments¹* \$3.8 million

Annual Facilities Repair & Replacement*

\$1.0 million

Technology Internal Service Fund*

\$1.0 million

PARD Repair & Replacement*

\$1.0 million

*Increased from \$750,000 to \$1,000,000 for FY 2023

1 - \$3.0 million in General Fund and \$0.8 million in other funds



STRATEGIC GOAL

City Infrastructure: Today and for Tomorrow

2

Policy Agenda

Comprehensive Water Strategy

Evaluation & Direction

New Programs/New Funding

Transportation (4 FTEs)

- Bridge Maintenance Crew (2 FTEs) \$92,300
- Signs & Markings Crew (2 FTEs) - *includes truck* \$183,200

Utility Administration - Construction Inspector (1 FTE) - *includes truck* \$140,000

Wastewater Treatment Plant (2 FTEs)

- Senior Treatment Plant Operator (1 FTE) \$99,500
- Systems Mechanic (1 FTE) \$94,100

Stormwater Operations - Senior Utility Services Worker (1 FTE) \$87,100

Total Transportation & Utilities New Programs **\$696,200**

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Water and Wastewater CIP \$79.6 million

Stormwater CIP \$8.1 million

Roads/Streets CIP \$122.9 million

- Budget includes year 5 of 5 of the Driving Progress road program
 - Engineering and staff work on:
 - Gattis School Road Segment 2 (Lawnmont to Windy Park Dr)
 - Wyoming Springs
 - Construction of:
 - County Road 112
 - Gattis School Road Segment 6
 - Greenlawn Blvd
 - Kenney Fort Segments 2 & 3
 - Kenney Fort Segment 4C
 - Red Bud North & Red Bud South
 - University Blvd
 - University East



STRATEGIC GOAL

City Infrastructure: Today and for Tomorrow, Continued

2

Policy Agenda

Public Safety Training Center Expansion (proposed bond election)

Direction, Funding, &
Timing

New Programs/New Funding

Fire

- **Fire Station No. 1* - new relocated facility** *(excludes Fire Admin)*
 - Total project cost = \$10 million \$10,000,000
 - Estimated completion date = Summer 2024
- **Facilities Improvements - Stations 3 & 7** \$284,000
- **Central Fire Admin Building - feasibility study**
 - Funded by GSFC
 - Evaluate reuse of current Central Fire Station after fire response relocated \$200,000
 - First step in assessing best solution to accommodate Fire Admin, Prevention, Logistics, Emergency Management, and the Fire Vehicle Shop at one location.

Police

- **Parking Lot Repair** \$1,000,000

Total Quality of Life New Programs

\$11,484,000

*Designated for CO Bond funding unless cash is available



STRATEGIC GOAL

Black - Growth
Green - New Initiative
Blue - 2013 Bond Project

**"The Sports Capital of Texas"
For Tourism and Residents**

3

Policy Agenda

Sports Center 2 (proposed bond election)

Direction, Funding &
Timing

Multipurpose Complex 2 (proposed bond election)

Direction, Funding &
Timing

New Programs/New Funding

Forest Creek Golf Course

- **Crossley Property Renovation, place holder estimate**

\$1,000,000

Total New Programs

\$1,000,000

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Forest Creek Golf Club

\$3.5 million

- *Revenues on track to cover expenses in FY 2023*

Multipurpose Complex Fund

\$1.5 million

- *Revenues continue to increase*

Sports Center Fund Operating Budget

\$4.7 million

- *Fully self-supporting*

Dell Diamond – Capital Improvements

- *Upgrades to meet required MLB standards*
 - *Initial design fees pending final MLB review and negotiations*
- *Final phase of \$3.5 million upgrade program started in 2016 to be completed alongside the MLB upgrades*
 - *Parking lot resurfacing slated for FY 2023*
 - *Fire suppression system slated for FY 2024*

\$1.5 million

\$300,000

\$401,000



STRATEGIC GOAL

Great Community to Live

4

Policy Agenda

Sheppard Street Pedestrian Bridge (proposed bond election)

Land Acquisition &
Design

New Programs/New Funding

Communications

- **New Library Opening, NE Downtown Expansion & Signage** \$180,000

Arts & Culture

- Arts Master Plan Continuation \$25,000

Fire (6.0 FTEs)

- **Squad Staff (6 FTEs) - includes equipment and vehicles** \$1,417,600
- New Hire Fire Academy \$59,500
- CRU Patient Software \$60,000
- Operating Base Increase \$100,000

Parks & Recreation (18.5 FTEs)

- Parks Maintenance Worker (1 FTE) \$12,000
- Part-Time Recreation Assistants (4 FTEs) \$133,300
- Park Rangers (2 FTEs) \$116,200
- Temp to FTE Conversion (11.5 FTEs) -
- Trails Master Plan Update \$50,000
- Special Events Programs Increase \$175,000

Planning & Development Services (3 FTEs)

- Senior Building Inspector (1 FTE) \$128,300
- Chief Inspector - Electrical (1 FTE) \$136,100
- Building Plan Examiner (1 FTE) \$60,000



STRATEGIC GOAL

Great Community to Live, Continued

4

Police (14 FTEs)

- Sworn Personnel (13 FTEs) - *includes equipment and vehicles* \$2,051,600
 - Police Officers (10 FTEs)
 - Police Sergeant (2 FTE)
 - Police Lieutenant (1 FTE)
- CRU Public Safety Communications Officer (1 FTE) \$54,100

Total New Programs

\$4,758,700

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Heritage East & West, Lake Creek Trail

- *Total project cost = \$17.5 million* \$14.2 million
- *Estimated completion date = Winter 2024*

Construction of New Library Facility

- *Total project cost = \$34.7 million* \$4.8 million
- *Estimated completion date = January 2023*



STRATEGIC GOAL

Authentic Downtown - Exciting Community Destination

5

New Programs/New Funding

Communications

- Hometown Holiday Lights Expansion (total for FY23 = \$225,000) \$39,000

Parks & Recreation

- Town Green Development around Round Rock water tower (estimated)** \$1,000,000

General Services

- Existing Library Remodel**
 - Funded by GSFC
 - Total Project cost = \$10 million, design underway
 - Estimated completion date = Summer 2024

Total New Programs **\$7,039,000**

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Northeast Downtown Improvements

- Total project cost = \$10.7 million \$300,000
- Estimated completion = Fall 2022

Downtown Parking Garage

- Total project cost = \$13.4 million \$450,000
- Estimated completion = January 2023



STRATEGIC GOAL

Sustainable Neighborhoods - Old and New

6

Policy Agenda

Noise Ordinance Refinement

Report & Options

New Programs/New Funding

Planning - Community Development

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| • Code Enforcement Officer (1 FTE) | \$82,700 |
| • Engineering Review Contract | \$150,000 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Total New Programs | \$232,700 |
|---------------------------|------------------|

Major Items Included in Base Budget

Community Development Block Grant Projects

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| • Bowman Park Improvements | \$294,000 |
| • Chisholm Valley Sidewalks Phase II Project | \$312,000 |

Neighborhood Street Maintenance

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| • Total allocation since 2015 = \$36.7M (includes FY 2023 amount) | \$4.3 million |
| • Spent or contracted for \$27.0M in projects as of 6/1/2022 | |

PROPOSED ADDITIONS

PROPOSED ADDITIONS - GENERAL FUND

Revised Budget for 2021/2022 **\$133.7M**

Increase for Inflation *(Includes wage increases and higher material and supply costs)* **\$5.0M**

Base Budget for 2022/23 **\$138.7M**

New Spending by Department

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Administration | 35,000 |
| Communications | 213,000 |
| Finance | 40,000 |
| Fire (includes 6 FTEs) | 1,296,000 |
| General Services (includes 5 FTEs) | 333,000 |
| Parks & Recreation (includes 18.5 FTEs) | 561,000 |
| Planning (includes 4 FTEs) | 402,000 |
| Police (includes 14 FTEs) | 1,590,000 |
| Transportation (includes 4 FTEs) | 513,000 |
| Solid Waste Management | 13,000 |

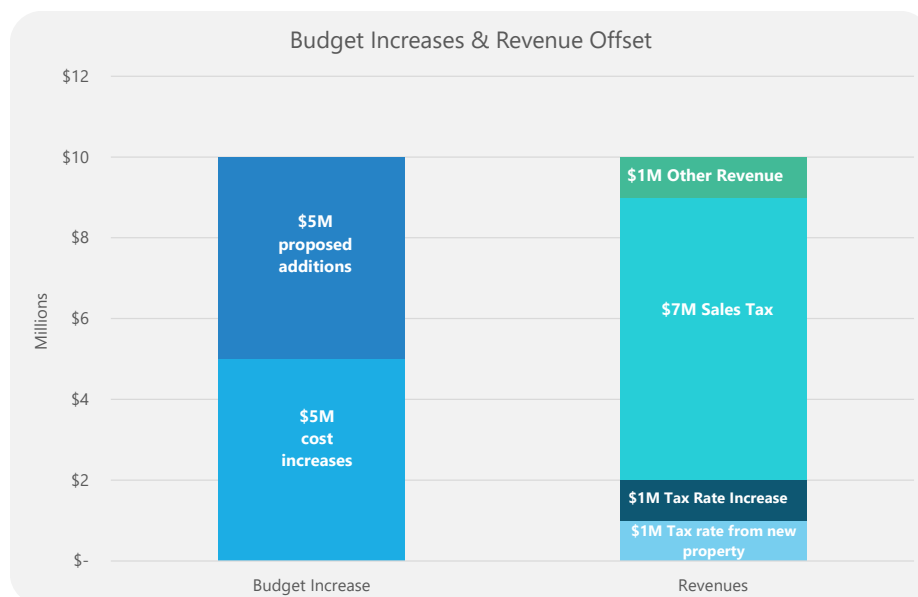
Total New Spending (includes 51.5 FTEs) **\$5.0M**

Total General Fund - operations **\$143.7M**

Transfer to GSFC from 09/30/21 excess balance **\$4.5M**

Total **\$148.2M**

Percentage increase for new programs **3.6%**



PROPOSED ADDITIONS - COST COMPONENTS BY DEPARTMENTS

| Program Name | New FTEs | Personnel | Operations | Capital | Total | Fund |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Administration | | | | | | |
| Increase Social Services Funding | | | 35,000 | | 35,000 | GF |
| Total Administration | - | - | 35,000 | - | 35,000 | |
| Communications | | | | | | |
| Hometown Holiday Lighting Expansion | - | - | 39,000 | - | 39,000 | GF |
| New Library Opening | - | - | 180,000 | - | 180,000 | GF/TYPE B |
| Special Event Programs Increase | - | - | 44,380 | - | 44,380 | GF |
| Total Communications | - | - | 263,380 | - | 263,380 | |
| Finance | | | | | | |
| eProcurement - Program and Software | - | - | 25,000 | - | 25,000 | GF |
| GASB 87 Compliance Software | - | - | 15,000 | - | 15,000 | GF |
| Utility Billing Remodel | - | - | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | UF |
| Total Finance | - | - | 40,000 | 150,000 | 190,000 | |
| Fire | | | | | | |
| Facilities Improvements (FS#3 and FS#7) | - | - | 29,000 | 255,000 | 284,000 | GF/GSFC |
| Squad Staff | 6.000 | 594,510 | 188,302 | 634,800 | 1,417,612 | GF/GSFC |
| Operating Budget Increase | - | - | 100,000 | - | 100,000 | GF |
| New Hire Fire Academy | - | - | 36,000 | 23,500 | 59,500 | GF |
| CRU Patient Software | - | - | 60,000 | - | 60,000 | GF |
| Cardiac Monitors for CRR/CRU | - | - | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | GF |
| Central Fire Admin Building - Feasibility Study | - | - | - | 200,000 | 200,000 | GSFC |
| Increase Overtime for Suppression | - | 74,000 | - | - | 74,000 | GF |
| Increase Overtime for CRU | - | 40,500 | - | - | 40,500 | GF/ARPA |
| Total Fire | 6.000 | 709,010 | 413,302 | 1,263,300 | 2,385,612 | |
| General Services | | | | | | |
| Fire Department Mechanic | 1.000 | 54,908 | 8,350 | - | 63,258 | GF |
| Library Custodians | 2.000 | 123,955 | 5,860 | - | 129,815 | GF |
| PD - Custodian | 1.000 | 40,963 | 2,880 | - | 43,843 | GF |
| PD - Mechanic | 1.000 | 54,908 | 8,350 | - | 63,258 | GF |
| Existing Library Remodel | - | - | - | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | GSFC |
| Building Construction Increases | - | - | 13,000 | - | 13,000 | GF |
| Facility Maintenance Increases | - | - | 20,000 | - | 20,000 | GF |
| Total General Services | 5.000 | 274,734 | 58,440 | 10,000,000 | 10,333,174 | |
| Parks and Recreation | | | | | | |
| Parks Maintenance Worker | 1.000 | 10,990 | 980 | - | 11,970 | GF |
| Part-Time Recreation Assistants | 4.000 | 128,554 | 4,720 | - | 133,274 | GF |
| Park Rangers | 2.000 | 106,341 | 9,820 | - | 116,161 | GF |
| Trails Master Plan Update | - | - | - | 50,000 | 50,000 | GSFC |
| Freeman Park Improvement | - | - | - | 250,000 | 250,000 | GSFC |
| Skate Park Security Improvements | - | - | - | 300,000 | 300,000 | GSFC |
| Town Green | - | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | GSFC |
| Temp to FTE Conversions | 11.500 | - | - | - | - | |
| OSP Beautification Project | - | - | - | 500,000 | 500,000 | GSFC |
| OSP East Side Electrical | - | - | - | 250,000 | 250,000 | GSFC |
| High Country Park * | - | - | - | 250,000 | 250,000 | GSFC |
| Special Events Programs Increase | - | - | 175,000 | - | 175,000 | GF |
| Recreational Supplies at Yonder's Park | - | - | 25,000 | - | 25,000 | GF |
| Pool Chemicals Increase | - | - | 21,000 | - | 21,000 | GF |
| Recreation Supplies for Youth Programs | - | - | 40,000 | - | 40,000 | GF |
| Grounds Maintenance Increase | - | - | 38,700 | - | 38,700 | GF |
| Total Parks and Recreation | 18.500 | 245,885 | 315,220 | 2,600,000 | 3,161,105 | |
| Planning | | | | | | |
| Code Officer | 1.000 | 50,588 | 3,360 | 28,750 | 82,698 | GF/GSFC |
| Senior Building Inspector | 1.000 | 61,661 | 3,360 | 63,250 | 128,271 | GF/GSFC |
| Chief Inspector - Electrical * | 1.000 | 66,539 | 6,360 | 63,250 | 136,149 | GF/GSFC |
| Building Plan Examiner | 1.000 | 57,235 | 2,730 | - | 59,965 | GF |
| Engineering Review Contract | - | - | 150,000 | - | 150,000 | GF |
| PD Landscaping Remodel | - | - | - | 400,000 | 400,000 | GSFC |
| Total Planning | 4.000 | 236,023 | 165,810 | 555,250 | 957,083 | |

PROPOSED ADDITIONS - COST COMPONENTS BY DEPARTMENTS

| Program Name | New FTEs | Personnel | Operations | Capital | Total | Fund |
|---|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Police | | | | | | |
| Sworn Personnel FTEs | 13.000 | 683,569 | 203,331 | 1,164,767 | 2,051,667 | GF/GSFC |
| CRU Public Safety Communications Officer | 1.000 | 51,920 | 2,200 | - | 54,120 | GF |
| Flock Fixed Camera Program | - | - | - | 75,000 | 75,000 | GF |
| Locker Room Remodeling | - | - | - | 120,000 | 120,000 | GSFC |
| Parking Lot Repaving | - | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | GSFC |
| Maintenance Contract for Range Cleaning | - | - | 70,000 | - | 70,000 | GF |
| Officers Weapons Qualification for Ammo | - | - | 235,710 | - | 235,710 | GF |
| Total Police | 14.000 | 735,489 | 511,241 | 2,359,767 | 3,606,497 | |
| Transportation | | | | | | |
| Bridge Maintenance Crew | 2.000 | 86,083 | 6,260 | - | 92,343 | GF |
| Signs & Markings Crew | 2.000 | 87,163 | 9,760 | 86,250 | 183,173 | GF/GSFC |
| Hot mix Truck | - | - | 2,500 | 379,500 | 382,000 | GSFC |
| Street Name Blade Replacement | - | - | 325,000 | - | 325,000 | GSFC |
| Increase ROW Maintenance | - | - | 140,000 | - | 140,000 | GF |
| Increase Street Sweeping Services | - | - | 3,300 | - | 3,300 | GF |
| Increase Street Lighting Maintenance Contract | - | - | 125,000 | - | 125,000 | GF |
| Increase Concrete Supplies Line | - | - | 30,000 | - | 30,000 | GF |
| Increase Street Maintenance | - | - | 25,000 | - | 25,000 | GF |
| Total Transportation | 4.000 | 173,246 | 666,820 | 465,750 | 1,305,816 | |
| Solid Waste Management | | | | | | |
| Styrofoam Recycler & Building | - | - | - | 75,000 | 75,000 | GSFC |
| Hazardous Waste | - | - | 13,000 | - | 13,000 | GF |
| Total Solid Waste Management | - | - | 13,000 | 75,000 | 88,000 | |
| Utility Fund | | | | | | |
| Utilities (Fund 200) | | | | | | |
| Construction Inspector | 1.000 | 95,261 | 4,494 | 40,250 | 140,005 | UF |
| Water Distribution - Various | - | - | 156,000 | - | 156,000 | UF |
| Wastewater Treatment Plant (Fund 340) | | | | | | |
| Senior Treatment Plant Operator | 1.000 | 96,502 | 3,026 | - | 99,528 | UF |
| Systems Mechanic | 1.000 | 91,045 | 3,026 | - | 94,071 | UF |
| Various | - | - | 136,400 | - | 136,400 | UF |
| Total Utility | 3.000 | 282,808 | 302,946 | 40,250 | 626,004 | |
| Stormwater Operations | | | | | | |
| Senior Utility Services Worker | 1.000 | 80,105 | 7,026 | - | 87,131 | SWF |
| Slope Mower | - | - | - | 63,250 | 63,250 | SWF |
| Total Stormwater | 1.000 | 80,105 | 7,026 | 63,250 | 150,381 | |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund | | | | | | |
| Arts (Communications Dept) | | | | | | |
| Arts Master Plan Continuation | - | - | - | 25,000 | 25,000 | HOT |
| Professional Services Increase | - | - | 25,000 | - | 25,000 | HOT |
| Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund | - | - | 25,000 | 25,000 | 50,000 | |
| Golf Fund | | | | | | |
| Crossley Property Renovation | - | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | GSFC |
| Total Golf Fund | - | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | |
| Citywide Grand Total | 55.500 | \$ 2,737,300 | \$ 2,817,185 | \$ 18,597,567 | \$ 24,152,052 | |

Totals by Fund

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| General Fund/GSFC/ARPA/Type B | 51.500 | 2,374,387 | 2,482,213 | 18,469,067 | 23,325,667 | |
| Utility Fund | 3.000 | 282,808 | 302,946 | 40,250 | 626,004 | |
| Stormwater Fund | 1.000 | 80,105 | 7,026 | 63,250 | 150,381 | |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund | - | - | 25,000 | 25,000 | 50,000 | |
| Citywide Grand Total | 55.500 | \$ 2,737,300 | \$ 2,817,185 | \$ 18,597,567 | \$ 24,152,052 | |

Fund Legend:

ARPA = America Rescue Plan Act

GF = General Fund

GSFC = General Self-Financed Construction

HOT = Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

SWF = Stormwater Fund

UF = Utility Fund

PROPOSED USES - GSFC

Available for FY 2023 Projects

\$30,327,990

FY 2023 Commitments:

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|------------|
| City Wide | Facilities Repair & Replacement | 1,000,000 |
| | IT Repair & Replacement | 1,000,000 |
| | New Vehicles - Program Requests | 2,447,775 |
| | Existing Library Remodel | 10,000,000 |
| SMT | Renovations on the Crossley Property | 1,000,000 |
| Transportation | FY 2023 Neighborhood Street Maintenance | 4,300,000 |
| PARD | Town Green (Round Rock Water Tower) | 1,000,000 |
| | Heritage Trail Wrap-up | 3,000,000 |
| | Security Measures at Skate Park | 300,000 |
| | Trails Master Plan Update | 50,000 |
| | PARD OSP Maintenance Reserve | 200,000 |
| | PARD Repair & Replace | 1,000,000 |
| | PARD OSP Electrical Work for Yonders Point | 250,000 |
| Public Safety | Public Safety CAD/RMS System - Implementation | 3,000,000 |
| | PD Landscaping Remodel | 400,000 |
| | PD Locker Room Remodeling | 120,000 |
| | Fire Station #3 and #7 Facility Improvements | 255,000 |
| | Central Fire Admin Building Feasibility Study | 200,000 |
| | Fire Equipment Replacement Program | 400,000 |
| | Police Equipment Replacement Program | 350,000 |

Total FY 2023 Uses and Reservations

\$30,272,775

Balance FY 2023 GSFC

\$55,215

INFLATION & COST INCREASES

CITY-WIDE

FY 2022 = \$2,200,000

- 4% mid-year salary increase for civilian employees totaling \$700K
- One-time stipend for all employees totaling \$1.5M

FY 2023 = \$2,100,000

- Annualized 4% salary increase for civilian employees totaling \$2.1M

GENERAL SERVICES

FY 2023 = \$2,451,000

- Preparing early for FY 2023 replacement vehicles to avoid delays due to microchip shortages and to get ahead of price increases -
 - Vehicle pricing has increased by 15%
 - Added an additional \$500K to the vehicle replacement schedule due to inflation
- Contingency reserve of \$360,000 for fuel already built into the budget as a best practice
- Fuel budget has been increased by 50% to \$841,000
- Added an additional \$500K to the vehicle replacement schedule due to inflation
- Increase of \$250,000 to annual facilities repair and replacement bucket

PARKS & REC

FY 2023 = \$311,000

- Recreational supplies and pool chemical cost increases due to inflation of \$61,000
- Increase of \$250,000 to PARD repair and replacement bucket

IT

FY 2023 = \$250,000

- Increase of \$250,000 to technology internal service fund

FIRE

FY 2022 = \$400,000

- Includes increase in both the cost and quality of cleaning chemicals and personal protective equipment

FY 2023 = \$100,000

- Cleaning supplies, training supplies, office supplies, and uniforms

POLICE

FY 2022 = \$150,000

- Ammunition cost increase and shortage of supply

FY 2023 = \$235,000

- Ammunition cost increase, supply shortage, and extended lead time

TRANSPORTATION

FY 2022 = \$228,000

- Includes increases for cost of supplies (including concrete), streetlight maintenance and right-of-way maintenance

FY 2023 = \$55,000

- Street maintenance cost of supplies including concrete, asphalt, and crack fill supplies

UTILITIES

FY 2023 = \$156,000

- Increase to R&M Meters & Other Maintenance due to rising costs

PROPOSED ARPA ALLOCATION PLAN

Allocation Plan as presented July 2021

As presented July 2021

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Crisis Response Unit (CRU) ^{1 2} | \$5,695,000 |
| Stormwater Infrastructure Projects | 10,705,000 |
| | \$16,400,000 |

Updated Allocation Plan - July 2022

Crisis Response Unit Budget

| | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | Total |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| ARPA Allocation for CRU | \$ 2,033,000 | \$ 2,072,200 | \$ 1,589,800 | \$ 5,695,000 |
| Community Project Funding from Representative John Carter's Office ² | | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| ARPA Allocation for CRU | \$2,033,000 | \$1,072,200 | \$589,800 | \$3,695,000 |

Utility Infrastructure Projects

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Five-year CIP | \$10,705,000 |
| Reallocation of ARPA from CRU ² | 2,000,000 |
| ARPA Allocation for Utility Infrastructure | \$12,705,000 |

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Total Priority Uses of ARPA Funds | \$16,400,000 |
|--|---------------------|

¹ Includes all personnel, operating, and capital requirements

² ARPA funds not required for CRU will be shifted to Utility Infrastructure projects



POLICY & OTHER ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Policy Recommendations:

Sales Tax Reliance

- Limit General Fund reliance to target range of 40% - 45%
- Maintain current Dell limitation target of 15% of General Fund sales tax by FY 2024.

Fire Staffing

- Allow Fire to exceed budgeted FTEs by 4 positions to accommodate planned departures and retirements in light of the long recruitment and training times required
- Same as allowed for Police

Presentation Change: Neighborhood Street Maintenance

- Now in GSFC, not in General Fund

Debt Proposed for FY 2023:

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| • Fire Station No. 1 Relocation & PD Improvements | \$11.0 million |
| • Roads, year 5 of 5 | \$10.0 million (if needed) |
| • Fleet Replacement | \$3.5 million* |

* Increased from \$3.0 million due to rising vehicle prices; expect \$4.0 million in FY 2024

Other Items:

Dell Diamond

- Capital improvements required to meet MLB standards currently under review
- Cost sharing between Round Rock Express and the City to be negotiated

Water, Wastewater, and Stormwater Rates

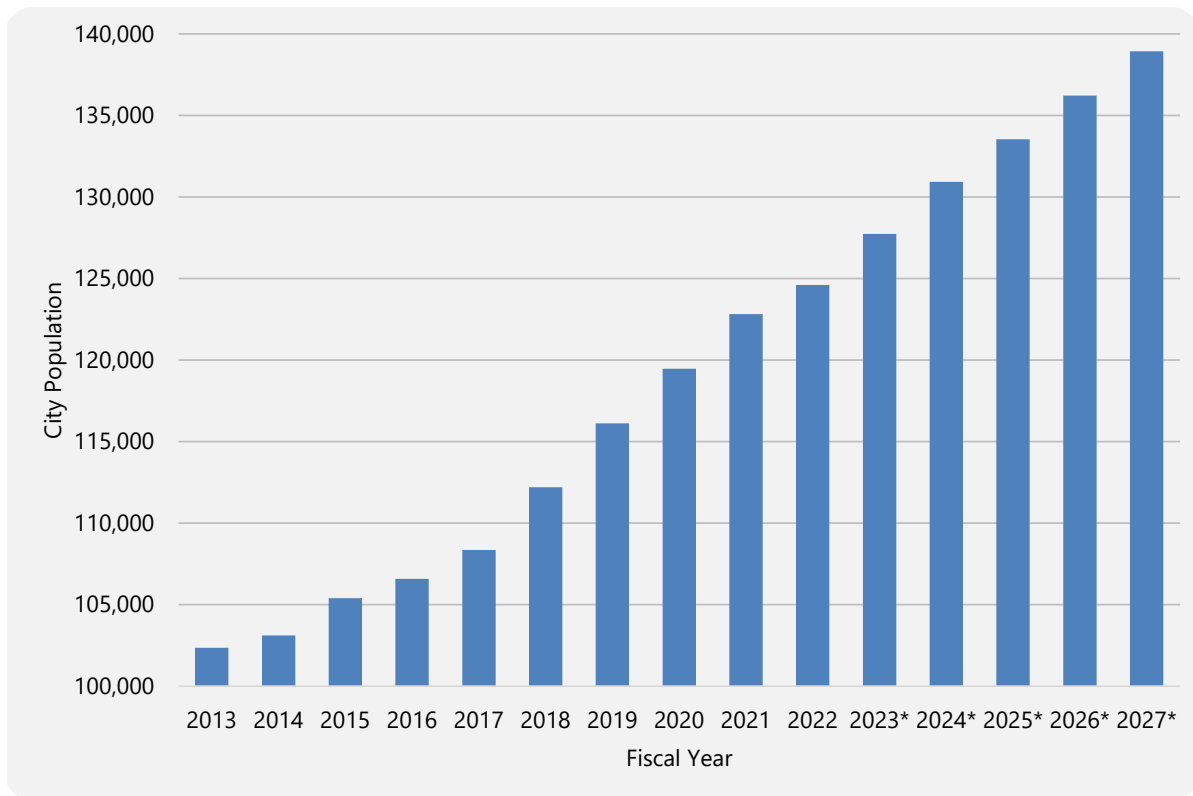
- No retail or wholesale increases for FY 2023



GROWTH TRENDS

| | |
|---|----|
| Population | 25 |
| City Cost Increases Over 10 Years | 26 |
| Rate of Change | 27 |
| General Fund Budget as % of Total Taxable Value | 28 |
| Real Property Parcels | 29 |
| Utility Customers | 30 |
| 5-Year General Fund Forecast | |
| 5-Year General Fund Revenue Projections | 32 |
| 5-Year General Fund Property Tax Projections | 33 |
| 5-Year General Fund Sales Tax Projections | 34 |
| 5-Year General Fund Expense Projections | 35 |

POPULATION



City of Round Rock Population Projections 2013 to 2023

| Year | Population | City Growth Rate | |
|-------|------------|------------------|---|
| 2013 | 102,349 | 0.64% | 25% increase over 10 years |
| 2014 | 103,107 | 0.74% | |
| 2015 | 105,405 | 2.23% | |
| 2016 | 106,591 | 1.13% | |
| 2017 | 108,353 | 1.65% | |
| 2018 | 112,201 | 3.55% | |
| 2019 | 116,120 | 3.49% | |
| 2020 | 119,468 | 2.88% | |
| 2021 | 122,827 | 2.81% | |
| 2022 | 124,614 | 1.45% | |
| 2023* | 127,729 | 2.50% | 12% increase 14,000 residents 5,000 homes |
| 2024* | 130,923 | 2.50% | |
| 2025* | 133,541 | 2.00% | |
| 2026* | 136,212 | 2.00% | |
| 2027* | 138,936 | 2.00% | |

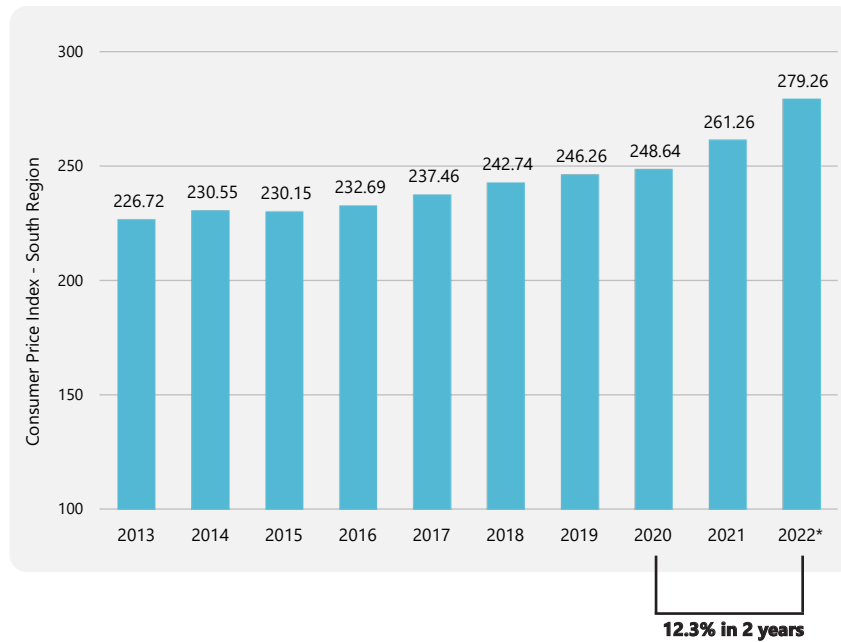
*Projected

CITY COST INCREASES OVER 10 YEARS

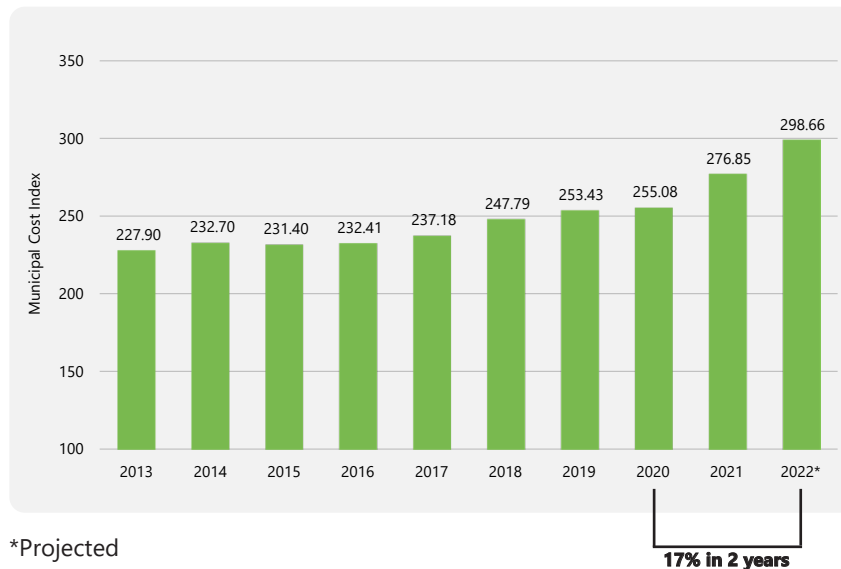
Average salaries have increased **49%** over the past 10 years

| Position | Salary FY 2013 | Salary FY 2023 | Change (\$) | Change (%) |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|
| Accounting Technician | \$ 23,857 | \$ 36,629 | \$ 12,772 | 54% |
| Parks Maintenance Worker | \$ 21,757 | \$ 33,904 | \$ 12,147 | 56% |
| Police Officer | \$ 47,670 | \$ 65,185 | \$ 17,515 | 37% |

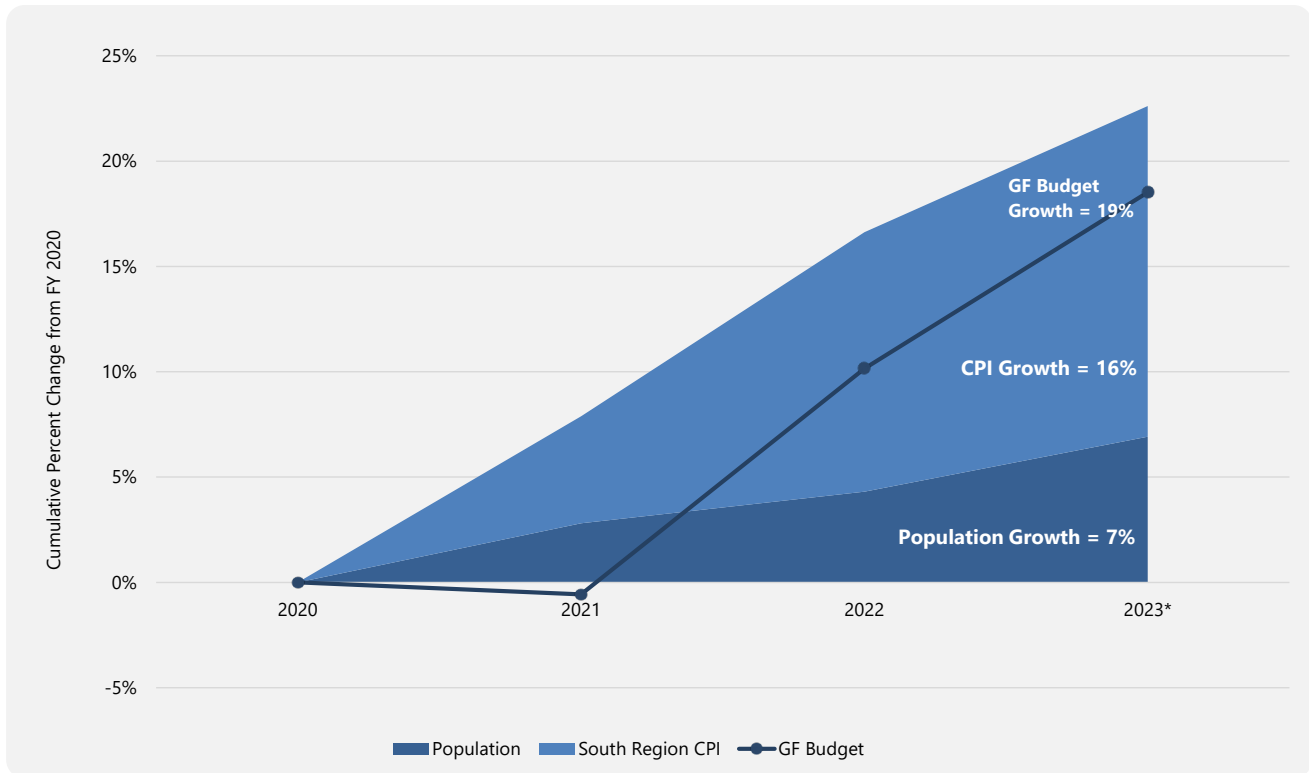
Consumer Price Index has increased **23.2%** over the past 10 years



Municipal Price Index has increased **31.0%** over the past 10 years



RATE OF CHANGE

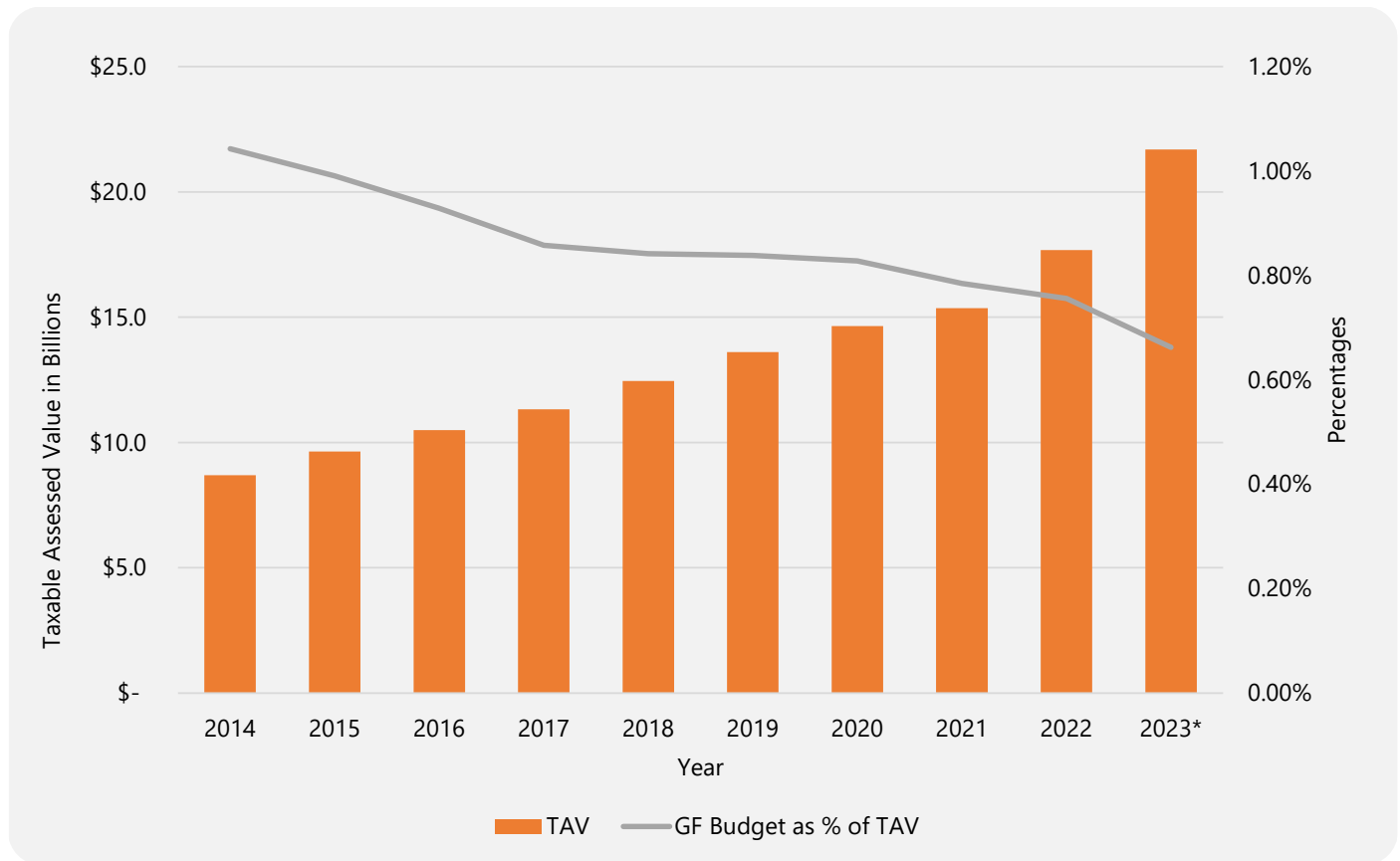


*Projected

| | FY 2020 Actual | FY 2023 Projected | Percent of Change |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Consumer Price Index | 248.6 | 287.7 | 15.7% |
| City Population | 119,468 | 127,729 | 6.9% |
| General Fund Cost Pressure: | | | 22.6% |
| | FY 2020 Actual | FY 2023 Projected | Percent of Change |
| General Fund Budget ¹ | \$121,207,637 | \$143,662,000 | 18.5% |
| General Fund FTEs | 822.825 | 921.825 | 12.0% |

1 - General Fund Budget is the Original Budget for each fiscal year net of sales tax incentives.

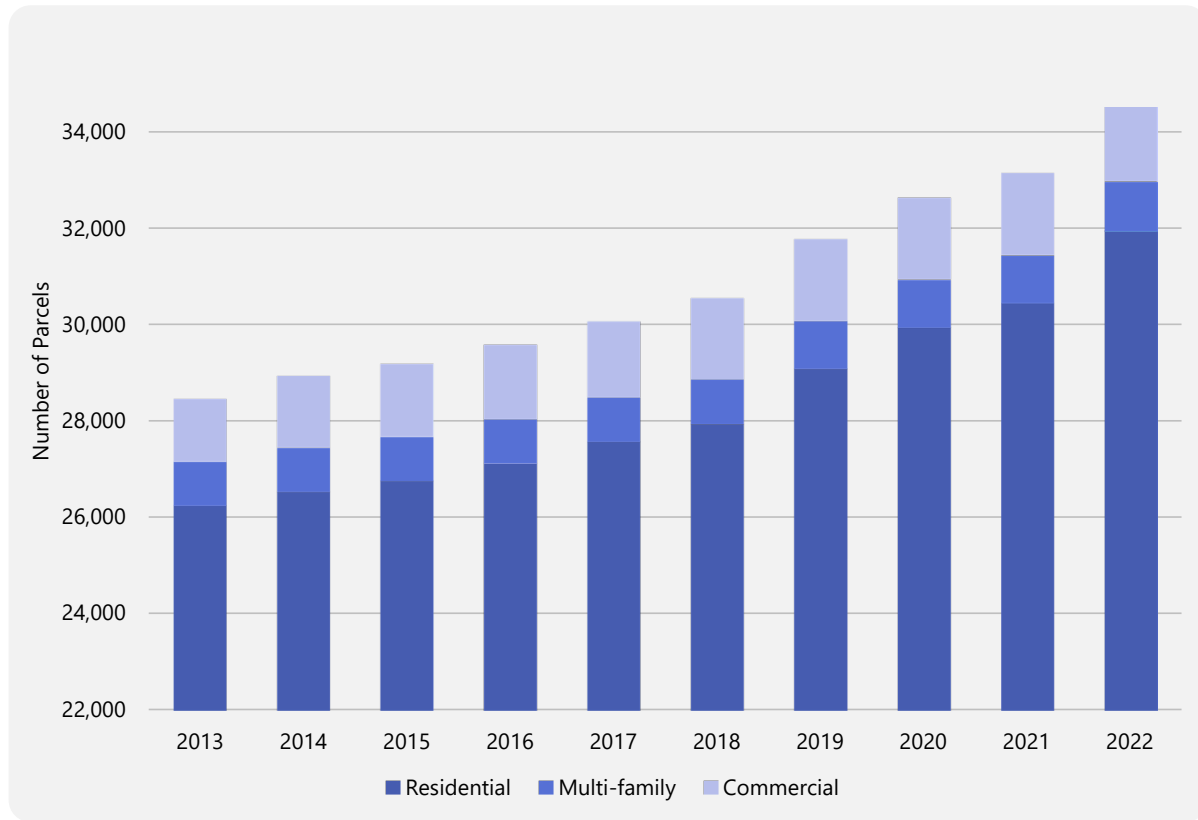
GENERAL FUND BUDGET AS % OF TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE



| Fiscal Year | General Fund Adopted Budget (\$ Million) | Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Billion) | Percent |
|-------------|---|---|---------|
| 2014 | 90.6 | 8.7 | 1.04% |
| 2015 | 95.4 | 9.6 | 0.99% |
| 2016 | 97.4 | 10.5 | 0.93% |
| 2017 | 97.1 | 11.3 | 0.86% |
| 2018 | 104.8 | 12.5 | 0.84% |
| 2019 | 114.0 | 13.6 | 0.84% |
| 2020 | 121.2 | 14.6 | 0.83% |
| 2021 | 120.5 | 15.4 | 0.78% |
| 2022 | 133.5 | 17.7 | 0.76% |
| 2023* | 143.7 | 21.7 | 0.66% |

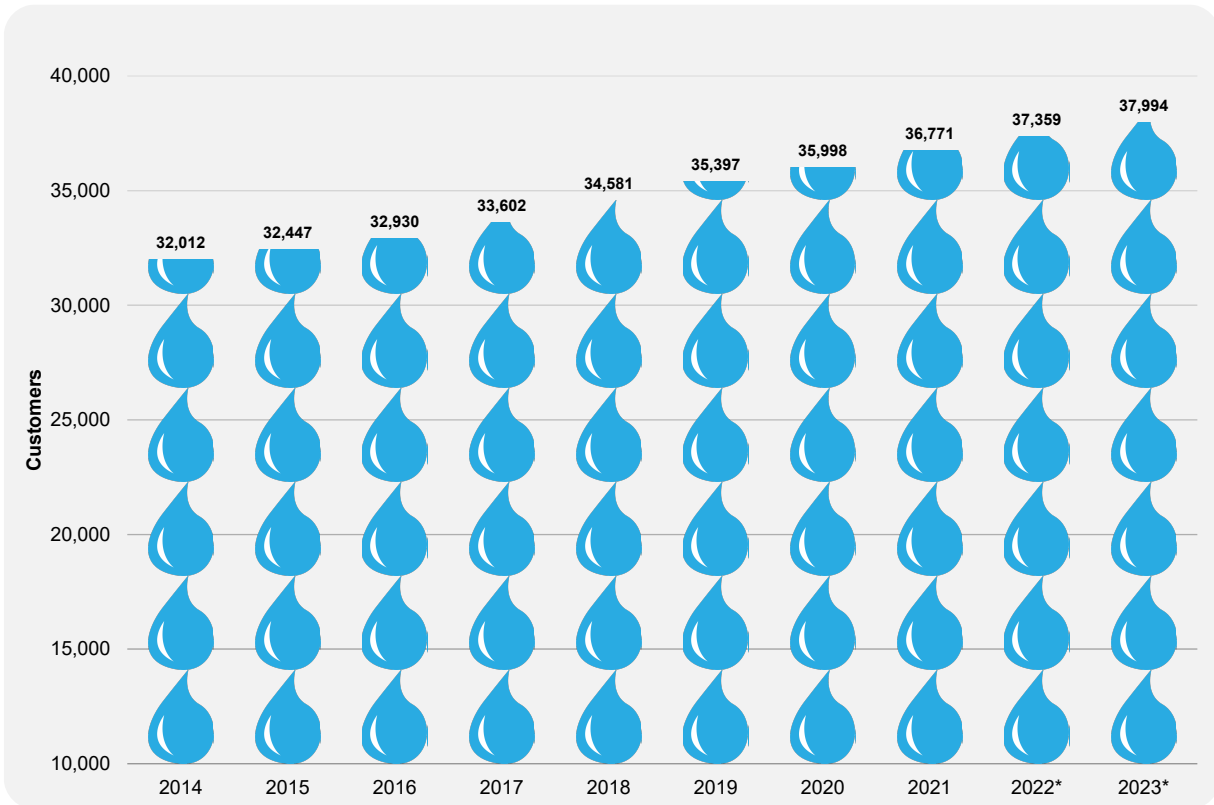
*Proposed Budget

REAL PROPERTY PARCELS



| Tax Year | Residential | Multi-Family | Commercial | Total Parcels |
|----------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| 2013 | 26,253 | 910 | 1,303 | 28,466 |
| 2014 | 26,538 | 915 | 1,488 | 28,941 |
| 2015 | 26,761 | 917 | 1,509 | 29,187 |
| 2016 | 27,122 | 919 | 1,542 | 29,583 |
| 2017 | 27,574 | 926 | 1,567 | 30,067 |
| 2018 | 27,938 | 934 | 1,678 | 30,550 |
| 2019 | 29,086 | 992 | 1,696 | 31,774 |
| 2020 | 29,941 | 998 | 1,687 | 32,626 |
| 2021 | 30,445 | 996 | 1,700 | 33,141 |
| 2022 | 31,944 | 1,026 | 1,805 | 34,775 |

UTILITY CUSTOMERS



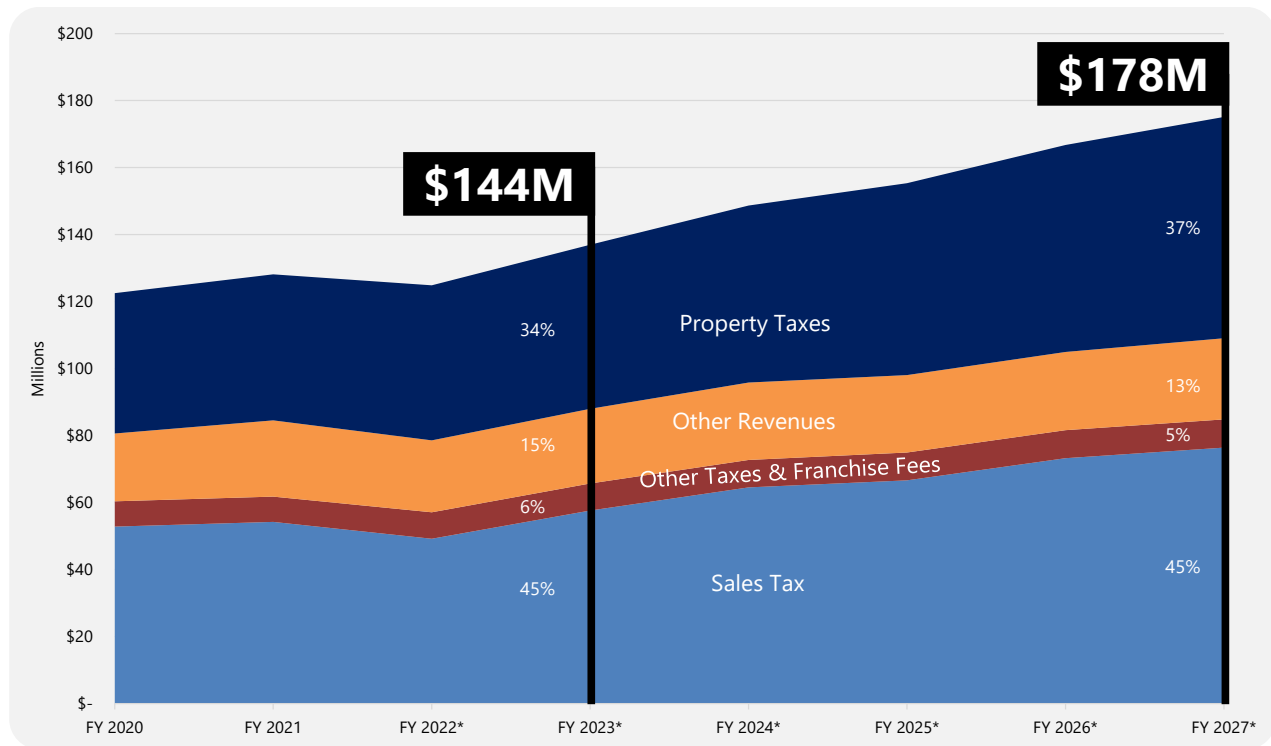
| Year | Utility Billing Customers | Percent of Change |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 2014 | 32,012 | 1.85% |
| 2015 | 32,447 | 1.36% |
| 2016 | 32,930 | 1.49% |
| 2017 | 33,602 | 2.04% |
| 2018 | 34,581 | 2.91% |
| 2019 | 35,397 | 2.36% |
| 2020 | 35,998 | 1.70% |
| 2021 | 36,771 | 2.15% |
| 2022* | 37,359 | 1.60% |
| 2023* | 37,994 | 1.73% |
| 10-year Growth | 6,563 | 20.88% |

*Projected

Starting in FY 2023, developments east of CR 110 (Northeast Round Rock), are sewer, garbage, and stormwater customers only. Those developments are Jonah Water Special Utility District (SUD) customers.

5-YEAR GENERAL FUND FORECAST

5-YEAR GENERAL FUND REVENUE PROJECTIONS



| Revenues | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022* | FY 2023* | FY 2024* | FY 2025* | FY 2026* | FY 2027* |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Sales Tax | 54,200,000 | 49,200,000 | 57,600,000 | 64,500,000 | 66,700,000 | 73,200,000 | 76,400,000 | 79,300,000 |
| Other Taxes & Franchise Fees | 7,600,000 | 7,600,000 | 7,900,000 | 8,100,000 | 8,200,000 | 8,300,000 | 8,400,000 | 8,400,000 |
| Other Revenues | 20,200,000 | 22,700,000 | 21,500,000 | 22,400,000 | 23,100,000 | 23,100,000 | 23,400,000 | 24,300,000 |
| Property Taxes | 41,900,000 | 43,600,000 | 46,300,000 | 48,900,000 | 52,800,000 | 57,300,000 | 61,800,000 | 66,000,000 |
| *Projected | 123,900,000 | 123,100,000 | 133,300,000 | 143,900,000 | 150,800,000 | 161,900,000 | 170,000,000 | 178,000,000 |

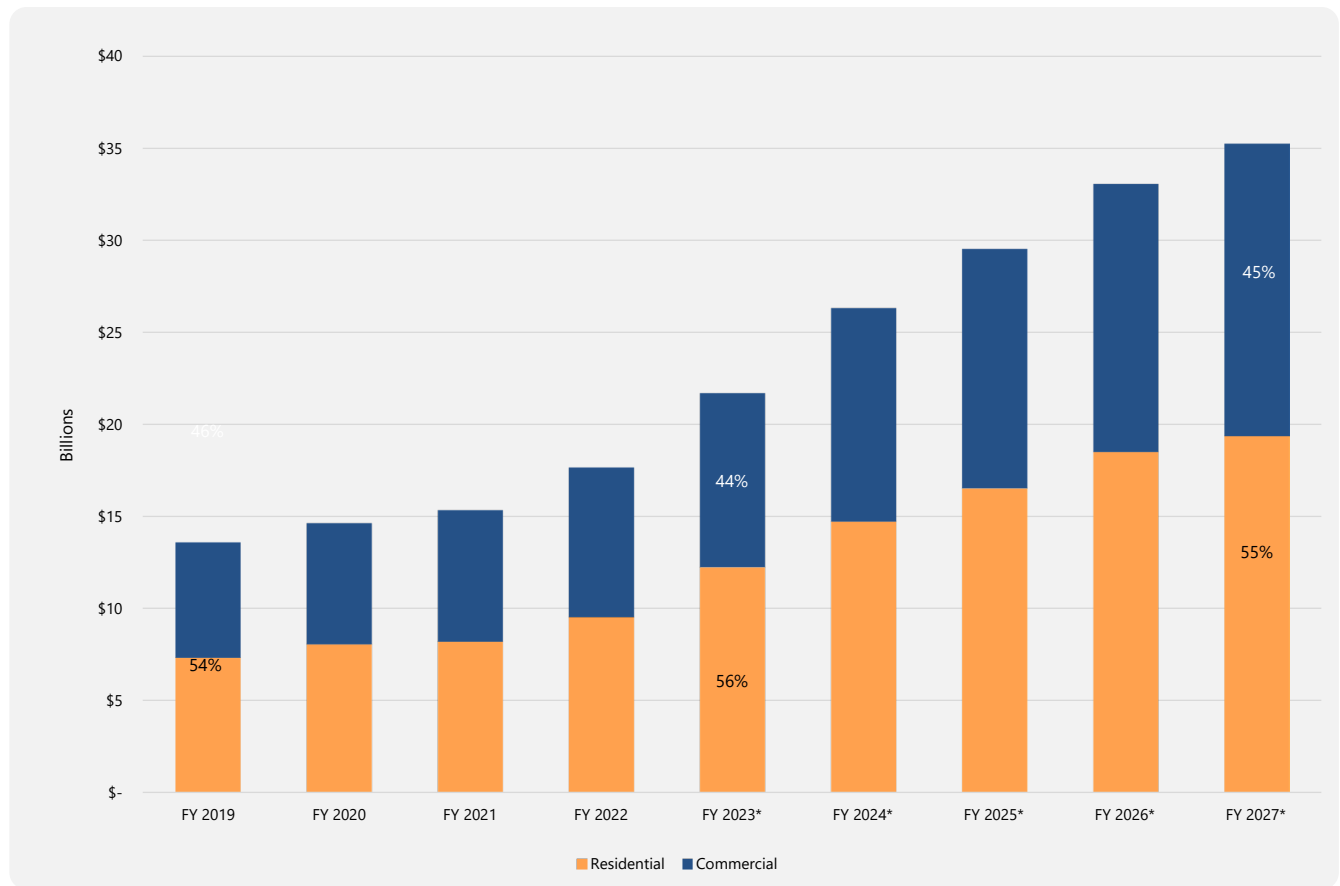
Overall Assumptions

- FY 2023 - FY 2027 population growth averages - 2.0% to 2.5%
 - 2027 population estimate – 138,936 (5,000 new homes)
- Positive local development & economic growth
- Positive, but slowing state and national outlook due to inflation and rising interest rates
- Current Council goals continue as guiding direction
 - Business friendly; Family-focused; Sports Capital of Texas
- Not included*
 - Future potential bond election debt and related programs

Revenue Outlook

- Sales tax
 - Largest & most volatile source of revenue => over dependency always a risk
 - FY 2022 double digit growth rate, but moderating back to single digit growth
 - Recommending 45% cap of General Fund operations
 - Keep adopted Dell sales tax limit in place (16% in FY 2023, 15% in FY 2024)
- Property taxes
 - After 3 years of little or no M&O increases, will need limited increases FY 2024 – FY 2027 to maintain level of service
 - M&O rate increase 4.5% for FY 2024; 3.5% for FY 2025 and beyond
 - Never popular, but still among lowest in area, still below rate of inflation
- Goal => balance volatile sales tax against more stable property taxes
- Fees for city programs will need to be evaluated against higher costs

5-YEAR GENERAL FUND PROPERTY TAX PROJECTIONS

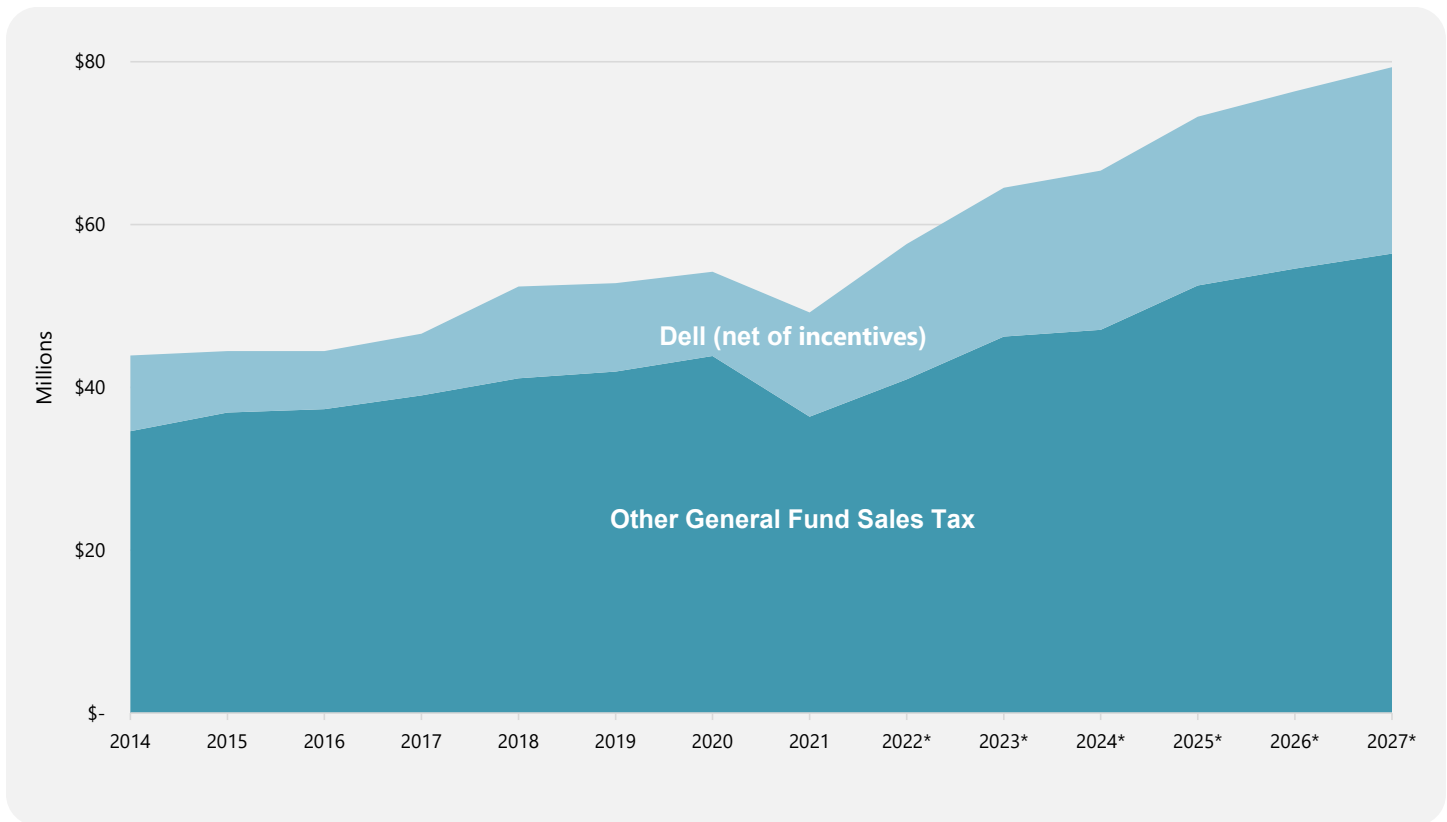


| Assessed Values | FY 2023* | FY 2024* | FY 2025* | FY 2026* | FY 2027* |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Taxable Assessed Value | \$ 21,270,495,000 | \$ 25,800,416,000 | \$ 28,930,458,000 | \$ 32,456,003,000 | \$ 34,682,554,000 |
| New Property | 422,531,000 | 500,000,000 | 500,000,000 | 500,000,000 | 450,000,000 |
| New District Assessed Value | - | - | 75,000,000 | 75,000,000 | 75,000,000 |
| Total Taxable AV | \$ 21,693,026,000 | \$ 26,300,416,000 | \$ 29,505,458,000 | \$ 33,031,003,000 | \$ 35,207,554,000 |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| GF Property Tax Revenues | \$48,830,000 | \$52,827,000 | \$57,270,000 | \$61,758,000 | \$66,039,000 |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|

| Assumptions | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | FY 2025 | FY 2026 | FY 2027 |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Taxable Assessed Value Growth | 23% | 22% | 12% | 12% | 7% |

5-YEAR GENERAL FUND SALES TAX PROJECTIONS



| Year | Dell (net of incentives) (\$ Million) | Other General Fund Sales Tax (\$ Million) | Total GF Sales Tax |
|---------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| 2014 | 9.3 | 34.6 | 43.9 |
| 2015 | 7.5 | 36.9 | 44.5 |
| 2016 | 7.2 | 37.3 | 44.5 |
| 2017 | 7.6 | 39.0 | 46.6 |
| 2018 | 11.3 | 41.1 | 52.4 |
| 2019 | 10.8 | 42.0 | 52.8 |
| 2020 | 10.3 | 43.9 | 54.2 |
| 2021 ⁽¹⁾ | 12.8 | 36.4 | 49.2 |
| 2022* | 16.6 | 41.0 | 57.6 |
| 2023* | 18.3 | 46.2 | 64.5 |
| 2024* | 19.6 | 47.0 | 66.6 |
| 2025* | 20.7 | 52.5 | 73.3 |
| 2026* | 21.8 | 54.6 | 76.4 |
| 2027* | 22.9 | 56.4 | 79.3 |

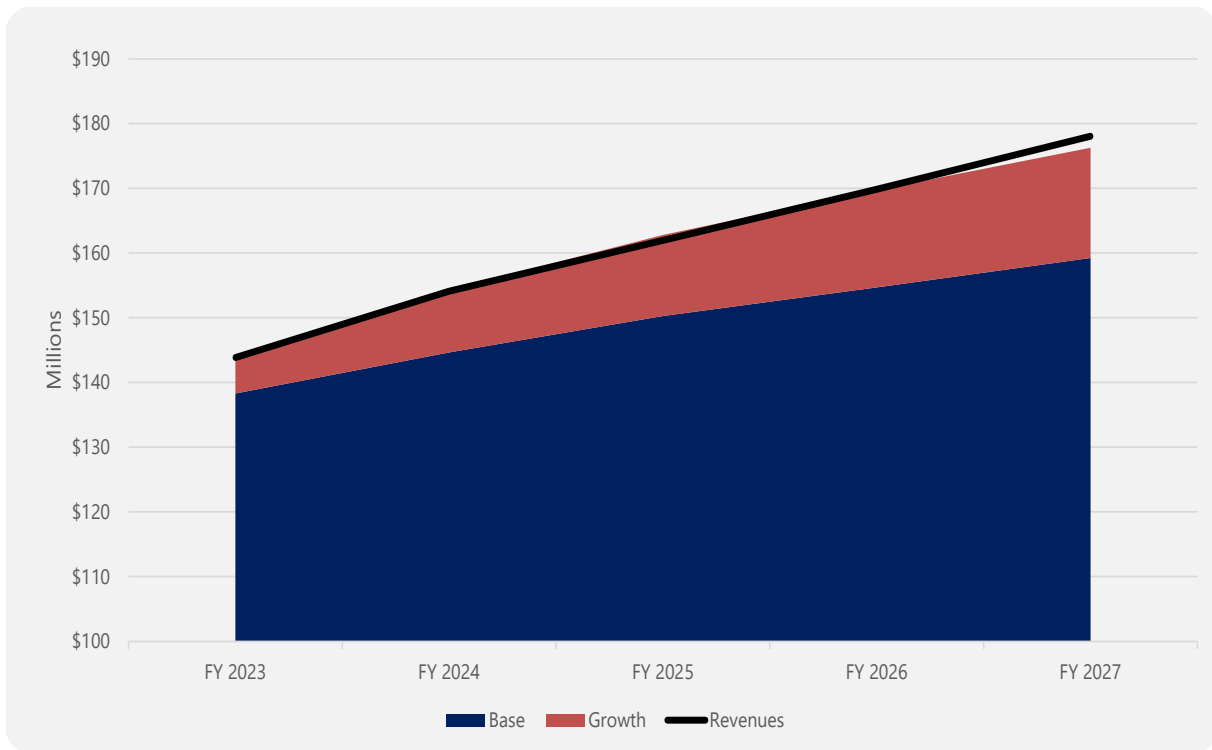
*Projected

(1) General Fund sales tax budget reduced due to COVID-19 pandemic. Revenues above budget were recognized in General Self-Finance Construction fund.

Total sales tax is capped at 45% of total General Fund revenue for FY 2023-2027.

Assumed Dell Cap is met in accordance with proposed policy change from 20% in FY 2021 to 15% by FY 2024.

5-YEAR GENERAL FUND EXPENSE PROJECTIONS



| Category | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | FY 2025 | FY 2026 | FY 2027 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Base Expense | 138,300,000 | 144,500,000 | 150,000,000 | 154,340,000 | 158,830,000 |
| Growth | 5,100,000 | 9,820,000 | 12,800,000 | 15,390,000 | 17,420,000 |
| Total Expense | 143,400,000 | 154,320,000 | 162,800,000 | 169,730,000 | 176,250,000 |
| Total Revenues | 143,860,000 | 154,100,000 | 161,900,000 | 169,855,000 | 178,000,000 |
| Surplus/(Gap) | 460,000 | (220,000) | (900,000) | 125,000 | 1,750,000 |
| Surplus/(Gap) % of Revenues | 0.3% | -0.1% | -0.5% | 0.1% | 1.0% |

Major Points

- Positive, but some slowing in local economy
- Continued wage and inflation cost pressures
- Stay vigilant on sales tax reliance and monitor local trends
- Continue diversifying local economy
- Maintain focus on pay as you go for capital
- Move quickly when conditions change

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES & SCHEDULES

All Fund Summaries

| | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Summary by Source (Revenues) | 37 |
| Summary by Use (Expenditures) | 38 |
| All Funds Schedule | 39 |

General Fund

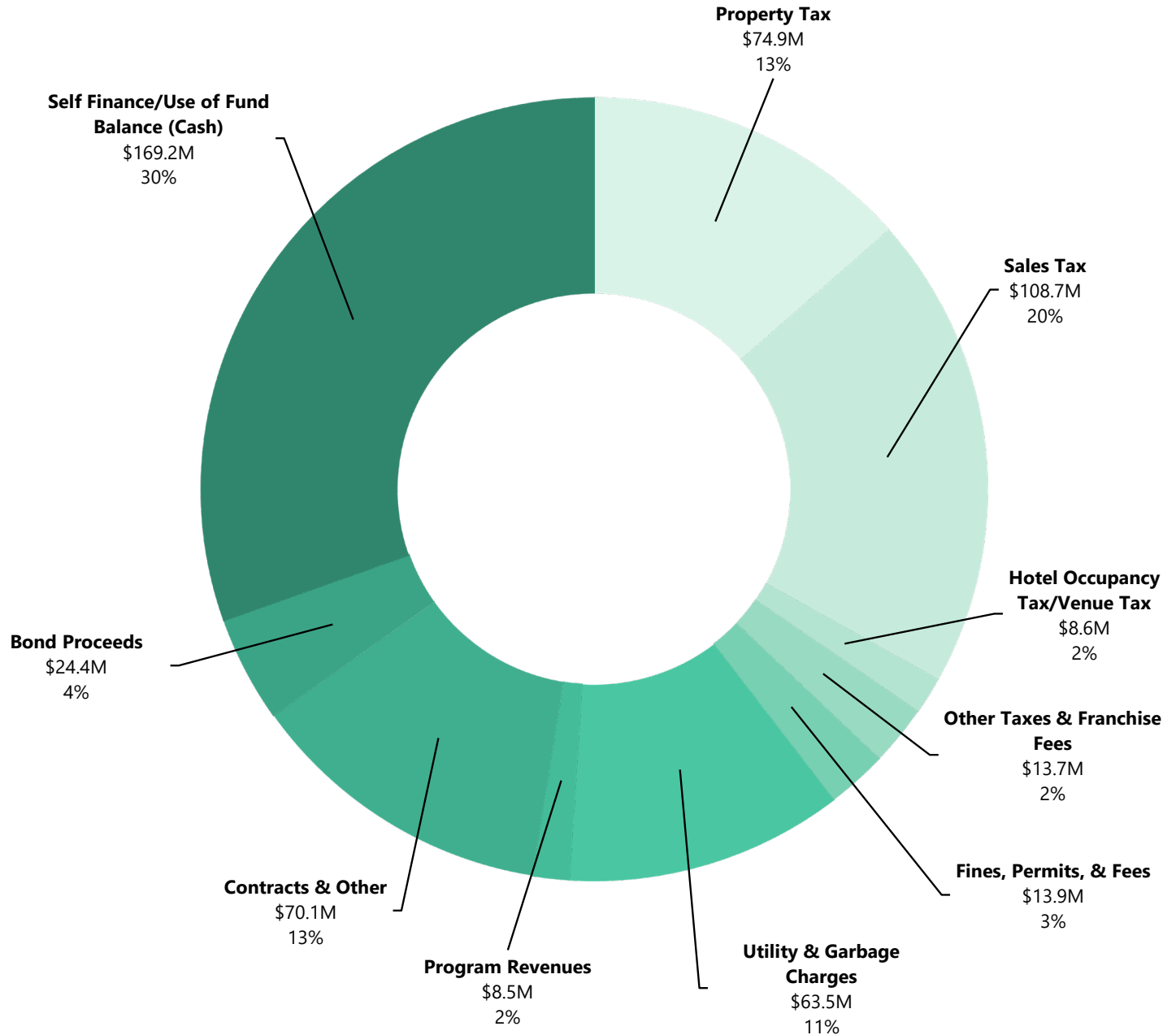
| | |
|--|----|
| General Fund Revenues & Expenses | 41 |
| General Fund Schedule | 42 |
| General Fund Revenues by Major Category | 43 |
| General Fund Revenues by Detailed Category | 44 |
| 10 Year Revenue History | 46 |
| Citywide Sales Tax by Fund | 47 |
| Citywide Sales Tax per Capita | 48 |
| General Fund Sales Tax | 49 |
| Sales Tax - Adopted Dell Policy | 50 |

Other Funds

| | |
|---|----|
| Utilities Fund Schedule | 52 |
| Utilities Fund Revenues | 53 |
| Stormwater Fund Schedule | 54 |
| HOT Fund Schedule | 55 |
| Sports Center (Venue Tax) Fund Schedule | 56 |
| Multipurpose (MPC) Fund Schedule | 57 |
| Summary of Special Revenue Funds | 58 |
| RRTEDC (Type B) Schedule | 59 |
| RRTEDC (Type B) 5-Year Plan | 60 |

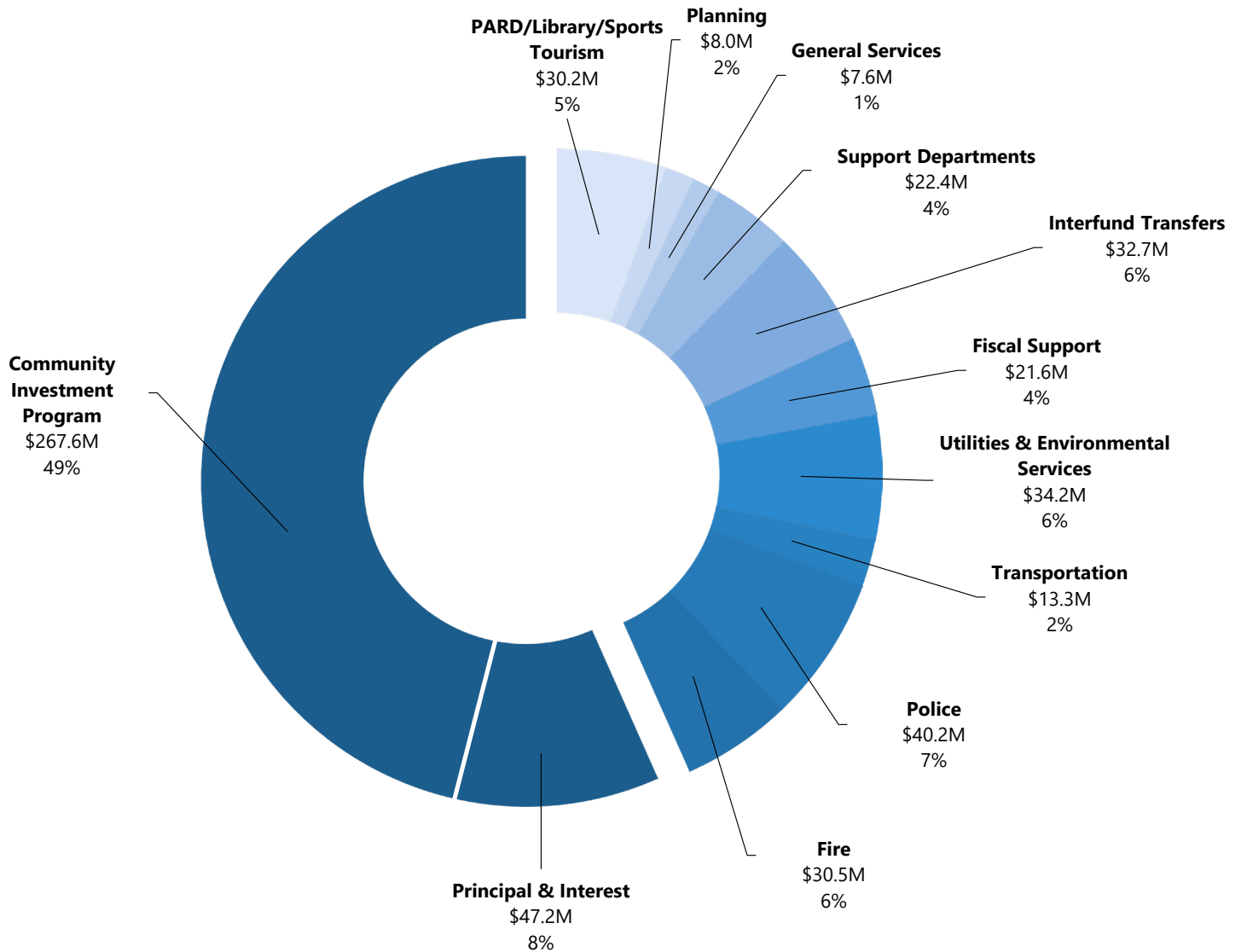
ALL FUNDS: SUMMARY BY SOURCE (REVENUES)

\$555.5 MILLION



ALL FUNDS: SUMMARY BY USE (EXPENDITURES)

\$555.5 MILLION



ALL FUNDS SCHEDULE

ALL FUNDS SCHEDULE

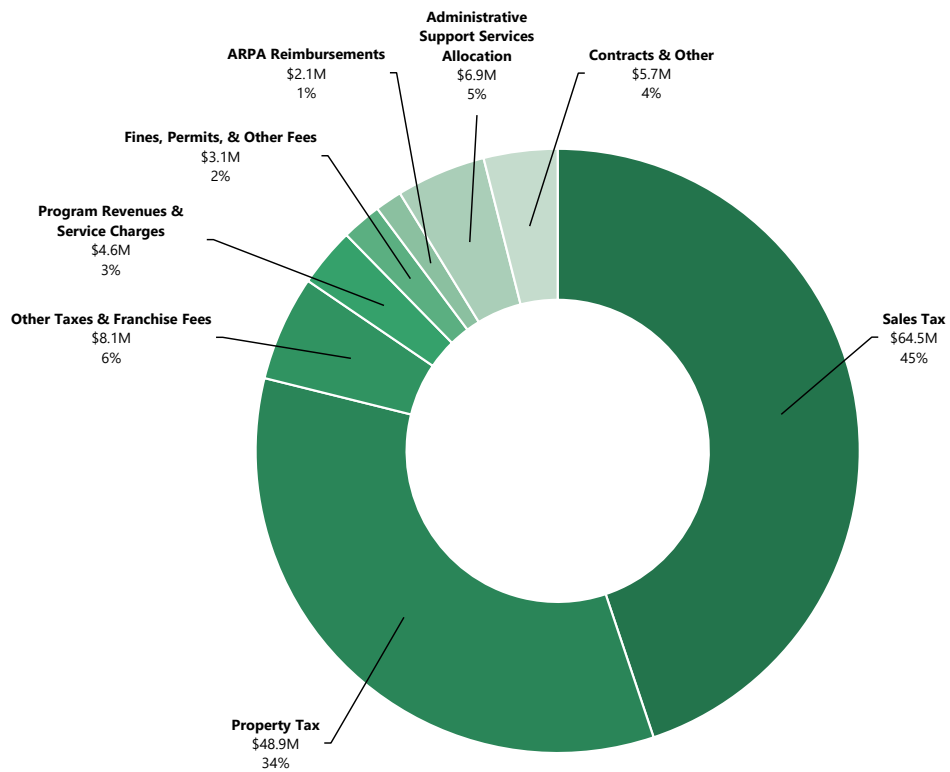
Note: This represents a cash flow statement for the City, not an income statement.

| Estimated Fund Balance/Working Capital | Total Budget | General Fund | General Capital Projects & Equipment | Debt Service Fund | Utility Fund | Stormwater Fund | Type B Fund | HOT Fund | Sports Center Fund | Special Revenue & Other Funds |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Revenues & Sources | \$428,940,000 | \$51,582,000 | \$52,237,000 | \$3,747,000 | \$149,899,000 | \$4,022,000 | \$141,218,000 | \$6,883,000 | \$7,500,000 | \$ 11,752,000 |
| Property Tax | 74,948,000 | 48,937,000 | | 26,011,000 | | | | | | |
| Sales Tax | 108,729,000 | 64,529,000 | 13,677,000 | | | | 30,523,000 | 5,397,000 | 3,234,000 | |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax | 8,631,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Taxes & Franchise Fees | 13,681,000 | 8,114,000 | | | | | | | | 5,567,000 |
| Licenses, Permits, & Fees | 12,815,000 | 2,059,000 | | | 8,000,000 | | | | | 2,756,000 |
| Service Charges | 63,519,000 | 1,392,000 | | | 58,007,000 | 4,120,000 | | 20,000 | 1,000,000 | 4,293,000 |
| Program Revenues | 4,464,000 | 3,151,000 | | | | | | | | 76,000 |
| Fines & Forfeitures | 1,096,000 | 1,020,000 | | | | | | | | 5,758,000 |
| Contracts & Other | 70,107,000 | 7,750,000 | 5,044,000 | - | 16,708,000 | 6,994,000 | 27,345,000 | 10,000 | 498,000 | |
| Bond Proceeds | 20,850,000 | | 10,850,000 | - | | | 10,000,000 | | | |
| Capital Lease/Limited Tax Notes | 3,500,000 | | 3,500,000 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | 28,020,000 | 6,905,000 | 6,450,000 | 4,713,000 | | | 3,059,000 | 370,000 | | 6,523,000 |
| Total Revenues & Sources | 414,360,000 | 143,857,000 | 39,521,000 | 30,724,000 | 82,715,000 | 11,114,000 | 70,927,000 | 5,797,000 | 4,732,000 | 24,973,000 |
| Expenditures & Uses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 2,292,000 | 2,292,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Communications | 2,523,000 | 1,607,000 | | | | | 300,000 | 501,000 | | 115,000 |
| Finance | 7,415,000 | 4,585,000 | | | 2,325,000 | | | | | 505,000 |
| Fire | 30,506,000 | 30,506,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Support | 21,552,000 | 7,538,000 | | | 2,748,000 | | 11,266,000 | | | |
| General Services | 7,587,000 | 7,587,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Human Resources | 1,883,000 | 1,883,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | 6,530,000 | 6,530,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Legal Services | 1,775,000 | 1,775,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Library | 4,076,000 | 4,049,000 | | | | | | | | 27,000 |
| Parks & Recreation | 16,466,000 | 15,080,000 | | | | | | | | 1,386,000 |
| Planning & Development | 8,003,000 | 6,977,000 | | | | | | | | 1,026,000 |
| Police | 40,232,000 | 40,109,000 | | | | | | | | 123,000 |
| Sports Management & Tourism | 9,606,000 | 12,596,000 | | | | | 700,000 | 2,579,000 | 2,333,000 | 4,694,000 |
| Transportation | 13,296,000 | 348,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Utilities & Environmental Services | 34,227,000 | | | | | 3,107,000 | | | | |
| Debt Payments | 47,183,000 | | | 31,733,000 | | 557,000 | 4,578,000 | 641,000 | | |
| Transfers Out/Disbursements | 32,735,000 | 4,700,000 | | | 5,339,000 | 266,000 | 1,750,000 | 1,013,000 | 1,870,000 | 17,797,000 |
| Proposed Uses - General SFC | 30,273,000 | | 30,273,000 | | | | | | | |
| GSFC - Designated, not yet spent | 15,105,000 | | 15,105,000 | | | | | | | |
| Fleet Replacement | 4,840,000 | | 3,500,000 | | | 261,000 | | | | |
| Capital Improvement Projects | 217,366,000 | | 143,235,000 | | 78,505,000 | 7,830,000 | 113,725,000 | 1,895,000 | 280,000 | 806,000 |
| Total Expenditures & Uses | 555,471,000 | 148,162,000 | 63,203,000 | 31,733,000 | 130,442,000 | 12,021,000 | 132,319,000 | 6,629,000 | 4,483,000 | 26,479,000 |
| Net Revenues & Sources | (141,111,000) | (4,305,000) | (23,682,000) | (1,009,000) | (47,727,000) | (907,000) | (61,392,000) | (832,000) | 249,000 | (1,506,000) |
| Less Reservations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contingency | 55,434,000 | 35,916,000 | | | 15,761,000 | 843,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,023,000 | 571,000 | 320,000 |
| Concentration Risk Fund | 10,404,000 | 10,404,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Reserves | 1,178,000 | | | | | | | 642,000 | 536,000 | |
| Designations - Projects | 24,295,000 | | 28,555,000 | | | | | 987,000 | 3,000,000 | 1,753,000 |
| Total Reservations | 101,311,000 | 46,320,000 | 28,555,000 | - | 15,761,000 | 843,000 | 1,000,000 | 2,652,000 | 4,107,000 | 2,075,000 |
| Available Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital FYE 2023 | \$ 186,418,000 | \$ 957,000 | \$ - | \$ 2,738,000 | \$ 86,411,000 | \$ 2,272,000 | \$ 78,826,000 | \$ 3,399,000 | \$ 3,642,000 | \$ 8,173,000 |

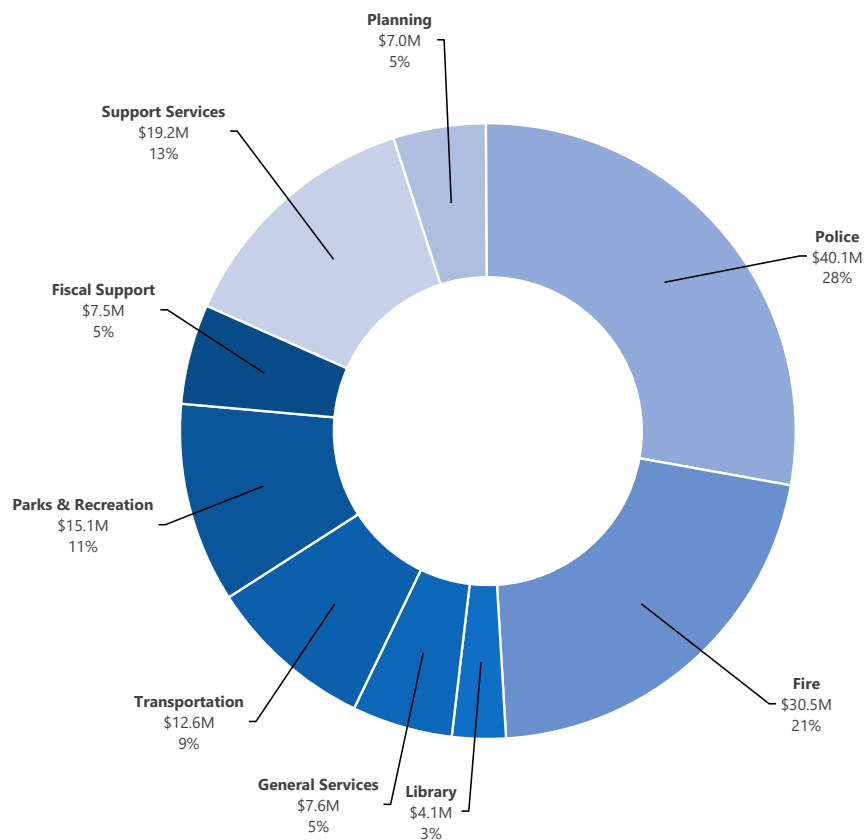
<https://roundrocktxas.sharepoint.com/sites/Fin/FinDiv/Division Files/Budget/FY 23/Budget Workshop/Tab C - Financial Summaries/Fund Schedules/FY 2023 All Funds Summary>

GENERAL FUND

GENERAL FUND REVENUES & EXPENSES



Revenues
\$143.9 million



Expenses
\$143.7 million

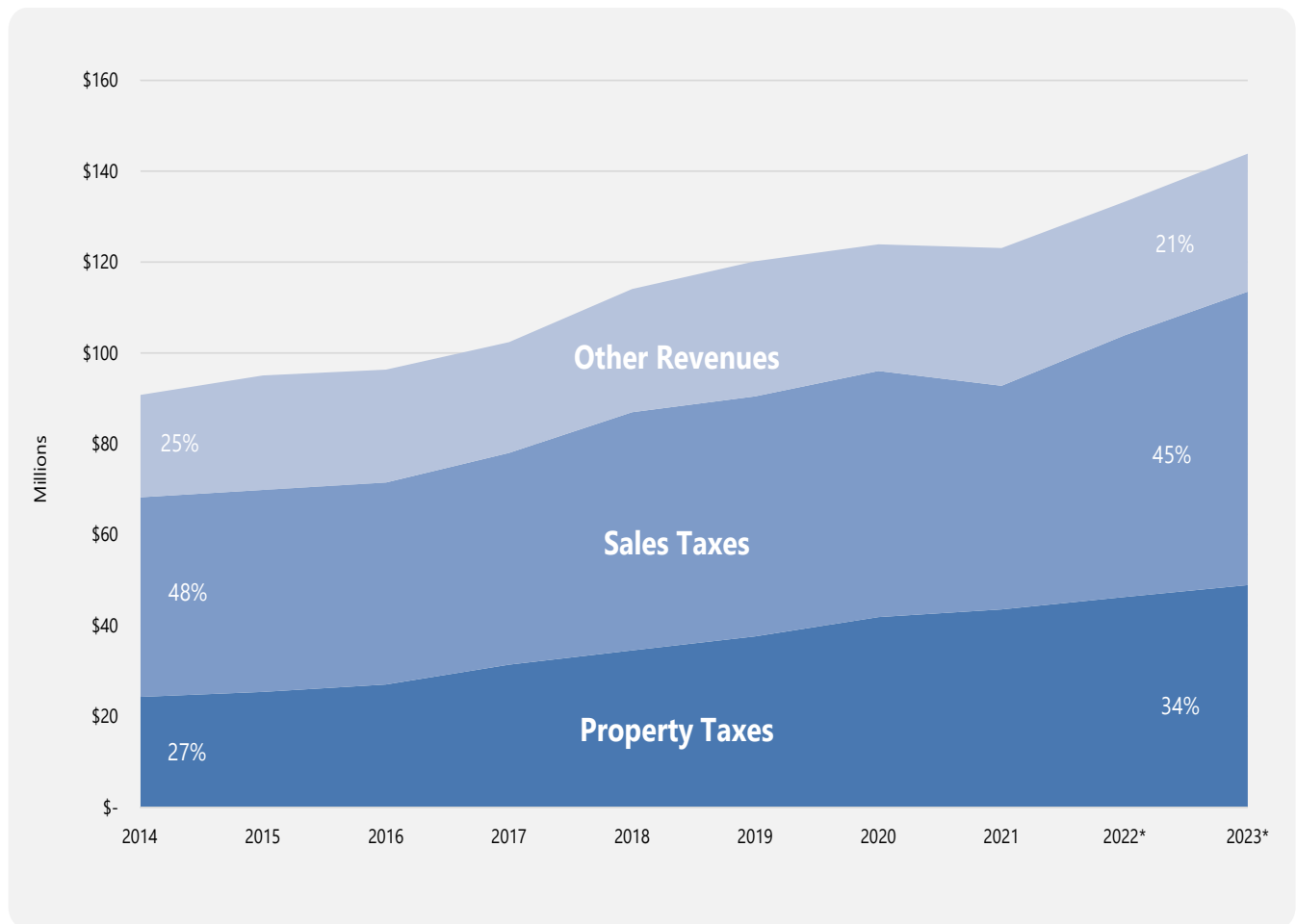
Policy Compliance Met: Ongoing revenues exceed ongoing expenses

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE

| General Fund | | Draft Schedule - For Discussion Purposes Only | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | 2021 Actuals | 2022 Revised Budget | 2022 Projected Actuals | 2023 Proposed Budget | 2024 Estimated Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | \$59,813,896 | \$61,604,478 | \$59,290,439 | \$51,581,704 | \$47,276,704 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Property Tax | 43,577,055 | 46,304,059 | 46,304,059 | 48,937,000 | 52,826,000 |
| Sales Tax | 49,201,861 | 57,602,102 | 57,602,102 | 64,529,000 | 66,634,000 |
| Other Taxes & Franchise Fees | 7,579,832 | 7,624,000 | 7,859,779 | 8,114,000 | 8,200,000 |
| Licenses, Permits & Fees | 2,389,343 | 1,680,900 | 1,898,300 | 2,059,100 | 2,160,000 |
| Service Charges | 1,356,909 | 1,321,900 | 1,339,900 | 1,391,900 | 1,430,000 |
| Program Revenues | 3,518,512 | 2,628,200 | 3,159,900 | 3,151,000 | 3,470,000 |
| Fines & Forfeitures | 964,963 | 865,000 | 974,400 | 1,020,300 | 1,120,000 |
| Contracts & Other | 8,303,022 | 7,319,879 | 5,627,700 | 5,677,500 | 5,734,300 |
| ARPA Reimbursements | 107,788 | 2,033,294 | 2,033,300 | 2,072,200 | 2,279,000 |
| Administrative Support Services | 6,107,000 | 6,455,000 | 6,455,000 | 6,905,000 | 6,910,000 |
| Total Revenues | 123,106,285 | 133,834,334 | 133,254,440 | 143,857,000 | 150,763,300 |
| Expenses | | | | | |
| Administration | 2,115,109 | 2,296,262 | 2,254,370 | 2,292,368 | 2,361,139 |
| Communications | 1,158,298 | 1,331,920 | 1,298,798 | 1,607,302 | 1,525,521 |
| Finance | 3,873,948 | 4,410,207 | 4,160,464 | 4,584,920 | 4,722,468 |
| Fire | 25,870,412 | 28,623,473 | 27,743,312 | 30,506,342 | 31,427,103 |
| Fiscal Support | 4,215,891 | 3,928,763 | 3,928,763 | 7,538,016 | 7,764,156 |
| General Services | 5,301,983 | 6,115,157 | 5,678,265 | 7,587,468 | 7,880,578 |
| Human Resources | 1,449,814 | 1,780,889 | 1,682,749 | 1,882,929 | 1,939,417 |
| Information Technology | 5,078,564 | 6,051,486 | 5,762,606 | 6,529,621 | 6,725,510 |
| Legal Services | 1,098,003 | 1,275,000 | 1,275,000 | 1,775,000 | 1,828,250 |
| Library | 3,290,627 | 3,614,159 | 3,467,665 | 4,049,183 | 4,170,658 |
| Parks & Recreation | 12,570,865 | 14,222,029 | 13,653,653 | 15,079,913 | 15,770,142 |
| Planning & Development | 5,557,390 | 6,252,532 | 5,906,656 | 6,976,683 | 7,146,543 |
| Police | 33,575,046 | 37,180,253 | 35,890,730 | 40,108,572 | 41,395,743 |
| Recycling | 237,883 | 352,771 | 334,640 | 347,763 | 358,196 |
| Transportation | 9,876,538 | 11,780,111 | 10,125,504 | 12,595,920 | 13,062,465 |
| Neighborhood Street Maintenance (1) | 2,984,000 | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 | - | - |
| Operating Transfer | - | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Total Expenses | 118,254,371 | 133,715,012 | 127,663,175 | 143,662,000 | 148,277,890 |
| Net Revenues | 4,851,914 | 119,322 | 5,591,265 | 195,000 | 2,485,410 |
| Less: | | | | | |
| Transfer to GSFC | 5,375,371 | 13,300,000 | 13,300,000 | 4,500,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 59,290,439 | 48,423,800 | 51,581,704 | 47,276,704 | 47,362,114 |
| Contingency | 29,563,593 | 33,428,753 | 33,428,753 | 35,915,500 | 37,069,473 |
| Contingency % of Operating Expenditures | 25.00% | 25.00% | 26.19% | 25.00% | 25.00% |
| Concentration Risk Fund | 10,770,000 | 11,566,505 | 11,566,505 | 10,403,709 | 10,136,348 |
| Total Reservations | 40,333,593 | 44,995,258 | 44,995,258 | 46,319,209 | 47,205,821 |
| Available Ending Fund Balance | \$18,956,846 | \$3,428,542 | \$6,586,446 | \$957,495 | \$156,293 |

(1) Beginning in FY 2023, Neighborhood Street Maintenance is presented in the General Capital Projects fund (GSFC).

GENERAL FUND REVENUES BY MAJOR CATEGORY



*Projected

¹ Sales tax presented net of incentives

For more details on General Fund revenues, see pages 44 and 45.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES BY DETAILED CATEGORY

| Revenues | 2020 Actuals | 2021 Actuals | 2022 Revised Budget | 2022 Projected Actuals | 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Property Tax | | | | | |
| Property Tax | \$41,849,470 | \$43,577,055 | \$46,304,059 | \$46,304,059 | \$48,937,000 |
| Sales Tax | | | | | |
| Sales Tax | 54,209,511 | 49,201,861 | 57,602,102 | 57,602,102 | 64,529,000 |
| Other Taxes & Franchise Fees | | | | | |
| Bingo/Mixed Drink Tax | 620,995 | 867,626 | 690,000 | 873,000 | 900,000 |
| Franchise Fees | 6,848,882 | 6,617,294 | 6,845,000 | 6,897,779 | 7,125,000 |
| License, Permits, & Fees | | | | | |
| Building Permits/Inspections | 1,110,544 | 1,788,547 | 1,240,000 | 1,445,000 | 1,545,000 |
| Library Fees | 59,670 | 21,785 | 34,000 | 29,300 | 31,300 ¹ |
| Filing Fees | 249,166 | 271,663 | 249,000 | 265,000 | 320,000 |
| Fire Protection Fees | 3,535,647 | 3,800,983 | 3,629,000 | 1,836,461 | 3,211,427 |
| Other Permits | 42,703 | 34,005 | 43,800 | 36,800 | 38,800 |
| Service Charges | | | | | |
| Garbage | 1,281,381 | 1,246,068 | 1,255,000 | 1,255,000 | 1,305,000 |
| Program Revenues | | | | | |
| Recreation Fees | 2,011,422 | 3,085,426 | 2,352,100 | 2,784,000 | 2,797,000 |
| Rentals | 195,434 | 409,236 | 258,500 | 354,000 | 330,000 |
| Fines & Forfeitures | | | | | |
| Fines | 1,311,355 | 967,028 | 848,600 | 967,000 | 1,013,000 ² |
| Contracts & Others | | | | | |
| Police Reimbursement | 873,412 | 439,628 | 214,100 | 236,000 | 240,000 ³ |
| Grants | 838,932 | 914,210 | 2,356,994 | 2,624,172 | 2,332,800 ⁴ |
| Interest | 1,220,377 | 625,132 | 500,000 | 325,000 | 250,000 ⁵ |
| Other | 2,567,763 | 3,131,738 | 2,957,079 | 2,964,767 | 2,046,673 |
| Transfer In | | | | | |
| Administrative Support Services | 5,061,250 | 6,107,000 | 6,455,000 | 6,455,000 | 6,905,000 ⁶ |
| Total Revenues | \$123,887,914 | \$123,106,285 | \$133,834,334 | \$133,254,440 | \$143,857,000 |

GENERAL FUND REVENUE CHANGES

1. Library fine revenues are projected higher in FY 2023 with fines being reinstated when the new Library is open. In FY 2022, library fine revenues decreased due to temporarily suspending overdue fees from the pandemic through the construction of the new Library.
2. Fines revenue is projected to increase in FY 2023. The revenue decrease in FY 2022 was due to lower ticket counts as a result of key retirements.
3. Police Reimbursement revenues began to decrease in FY 2022 and beyond due to the closeout of the School Resource Officer program with RRISD. PD Special Events Reimbursement has increased due to a demand in their services rising with events returning after COVID.
4. Grant revenue increased due to the American Rescue Plan Act Federal funds award to reimburse eligible FY 2023 expenditures.
5. Since the beginning of the pandemic, short term interest rates have dropped to near zero.
6. Administrative Support Services were reviewed and increased as part of the FY 2023 budget process to reimburse the General Fund for administrative support services provided to Utilities, Stormwater and Type B funds.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES BY DETAILED CATEGORY

GENERAL FUND REVENUE DEFINITIONS

Property Tax – Revenues are higher in FY 2022 primarily due to new properties added to the tax roll. The proposed tax rate is increasing 4.8% to \$0.342 per \$100 to pay for additional public safety and for debt payments for the 2013 GO bonds authorization. See further discussion of property tax rates and valuations under the Property Valuations & Taxes tab.

Sales Tax – Sales tax revenues reflect 1.5% of the 2.0% local option taxes collected by the City. For FY 2020 and beyond, projections were adjusted downward to further limit General Fund reliance on Dell sales tax revenues, from 20% in FY 2021 to 15% by FY 2024. Other GF sales tax was also capped in FY 2021 with the excess recognized in GSFC. The GF cap has been set to limit the GF sales tax revenue percentage to 40%-45% of total revenues. Limiting the amount of sales tax relied on to fund ongoing expenses provides fiscal control over the highly volatile nature of sales tax. The excess sales tax funds are available for one-time construction or asset purchases.

Other Taxes & Franchise Fees – Other Taxes collected include, mixed drink tax, bingo tax and penalty & interest fees from current and delinquent property tax. Franchise fees collected from electricity, gas, and telecommunications grow modestly with the general population growth. These fees are based on gross revenues; therefore, mild weather can reduce fees received from electric and gas providers. For FY 2020 and beyond, Franchise Fees decreased due to the impacts of SB 1152, which allows telecommunications companies to pay only communications or cablevision, instead of both.

Licenses, Permits & Fees – These include planning and development related revenues, beer & liquor licenses and animal control licenses.

Service Charges – Garbage and brush hauling revenues reflect the net fee from Round Rock Refuse. Average residential customers pay \$20.97 with tax per month for garbage with the City retaining 14.3% or \$3.00. Lot clearing service charges are collected when City employees remove a nuisance and charge the owner.

Program Revenues – Recreation fees are program revenues for all PARD programs, rentals, leagues, and the Clay Madsen Recreation Center and BACA.

Fines & Forfeitures – Include Library fines and fees for overdue and lost library materials and Police Department fines for citations issued for traffic violations, City ordinance violations, and other provisions of state law.

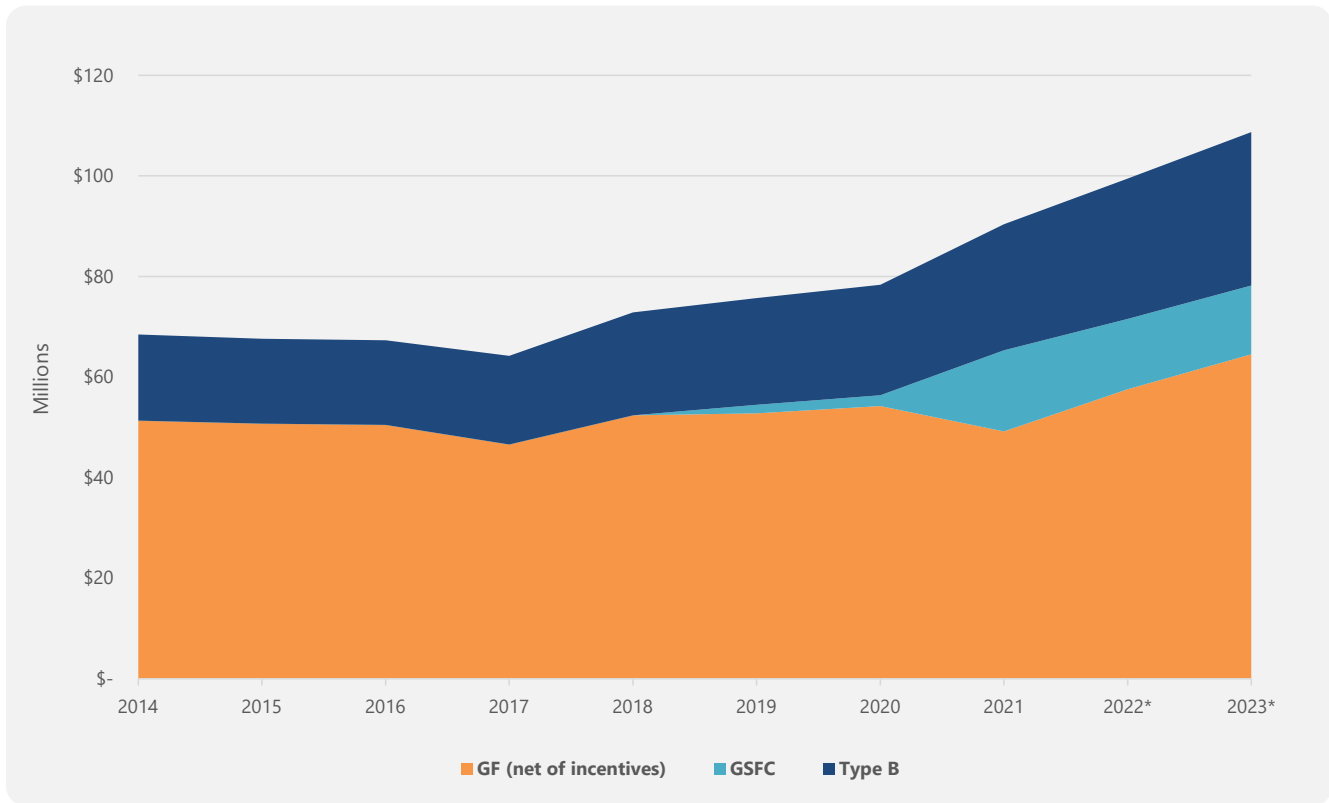
Contracts & Other – Other revenues include sale of assets, donations and contributions, insurance and grant reimbursements, police reimbursements, and other miscellaneous small revenue categories. Police Reimbursements includes overtime reimbursements. Fire Protection Fees offset the City's cost of providing fire protection services to Emergency Services District #9.

Administrative Support Services – Administrative Support Services are transfers from the Utility Fund, Stormwater Fund, and Type B Fund to reimburse the General Fund for their allocated share of administrative support costs. The cost allocations are reviewed annually and are based on a generally accepted cost allocation methodology.

10 YEAR REVENUE HISTORY

| Revenues | 2014 Actual | 2015 Actual | 2016 Actual | 2017 Actual | 2018 Actual | 2019 Actuals | 2020 Actuals | 2021 Actuals | 2022 Revised Budget | 2022 Projected Actuals | 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Property Tax | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Tax | 24,330,110 | \$25,416,408 | \$27,017,296 | \$31,397,927 | \$34,559,009 | \$37,631,725 | \$41,849,470 | \$43,577,055 | \$46,304,059 | \$46,304,059 | \$48,937,000 |
| Sales Tax | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales Tax | 43,926,440 | 44,456,908 | 44,470,674 | 46,595,602 | 52,396,862 | 52,802,373 | 54,209,511 | 49,201,861 | 57,602,102 | 57,602,102 | 64,529,000 |
| Other Taxes & Franchise Fees | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bingo/Mixed Drink Tax | 477,606 | 515,777 | 566,712 | 627,163 | 647,243 | 697,835 | 620,995 | 867,626 | 690,000 | 873,000 | 900,000 |
| Franchise Fees | 6,694,566 | 6,991,328 | 6,910,978 | 6,875,050 | 6,921,542 | 7,188,439 | 6,848,882 | 6,617,294 | 6,845,000 | 6,897,779 | 7,125,000 |
| License, Permits, & Fees | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Permits/Inspections | 494,182 | 1,129,239 | 1,288,156 | 1,156,239 | 1,321,750 | 1,422,425 | 1,110,544 | 1,788,547 | 1,240,000 | 1,445,000 | 1,545,000 |
| Library Fees | 194,507 | 168,581 | 110,145 | 100,439 | 108,624 | 109,389 | 59,670 | 21,785 | 34,000 | 29,300 | 31,300 |
| Filing Fees | 163,888 | 208,186 | 244,274 | 151,169 | 245,448 | 279,345 | 249,166 | 271,663 | 249,000 | 265,000 | 320,000 |
| Fire Protection Fees | 1,544,772 | 1,824,431 | 2,178,476 | 2,668,785 | 3,070,535 | 3,386,239 | 3,535,647 | 3,800,983 | 3,629,000 | 1,836,461 | 3,211,427 |
| Other Permits | 43,788 | 54,944 | 55,220 | 49,833 | 47,608 | 49,761 | 42,703 | 34,005 | 43,800 | 36,800 | 38,800 |
| Service Charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Garbage | 1,314,845 | 1,345,951 | 1,334,511 | 1,286,845 | 1,131,988 | 1,273,219 | 1,281,381 | 1,246,068 | 1,255,000 | 1,255,000 | 1,305,000 |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreation Fees | 2,481,069 | 2,486,062 | 3,100,288 | 3,229,195 | 2,996,724 | 3,045,906 | 2,011,422 | 3,085,426 | 2,352,100 | 2,784,000 | 2,797,000 |
| Rentals | 168,697 | 324,508 | 363,617 | 318,039 | 505,020 | 361,059 | 195,434 | 409,236 | 258,500 | 354,000 | 330,000 |
| Fines & Forfeitures | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | 2,266,821 | 1,817,319 | 1,145,118 | 1,057,221 | 1,141,718 | 1,576,215 | 1,311,355 | 967,028 | 848,600 | 967,000 | 1,013,000 |
| Contracts & Others | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police Reimbursement | 800,725 | 909,018 | 1,620,065 | 1,236,326 | 1,236,705 | 1,177,763 | 873,412 | 439,628 | 214,100 | 236,000 | 240,000 |
| Grants | 325,477 | 180,119 | 131,807 | 316,589 | 1,245,423 | 1,278,171 | 838,932 | 914,210 | 2,356,994 | 2,624,172 | 2,332,800 |
| Interest | 203,406 | 265,991 | 373,585 | 518,871 | 926,562 | 1,433,233 | 1,220,377 | 625,132 | 500,000 | 325,000 | 250,000 |
| Other | 1,360,193 | 1,958,153 | 1,778,735 | 1,109,618 | 1,839,906 | 1,845,310 | 2,567,763 | 3,131,738 | 2,957,079 | 2,964,767 | 2,046,673 |
| Capital Lease Proceeds | 727,699 | 1,327,490 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer In | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration Allocations | 3,239,497 | 3,655,000 | 3,653,000 | 3,707,800 | 3,741,358 | 4,607,000 | 5,061,250 | 6,107,000 | 6,455,000 | 6,455,000 | 6,905,000 |
| Total Revenues | \$90,758,291 | \$95,035,414 | \$96,342,657 | \$102,402,710 | \$114,084,025 | \$120,165,407 | \$123,887,914 | \$123,106,285 | \$133,834,334 | \$133,254,440 | \$143,857,000 |

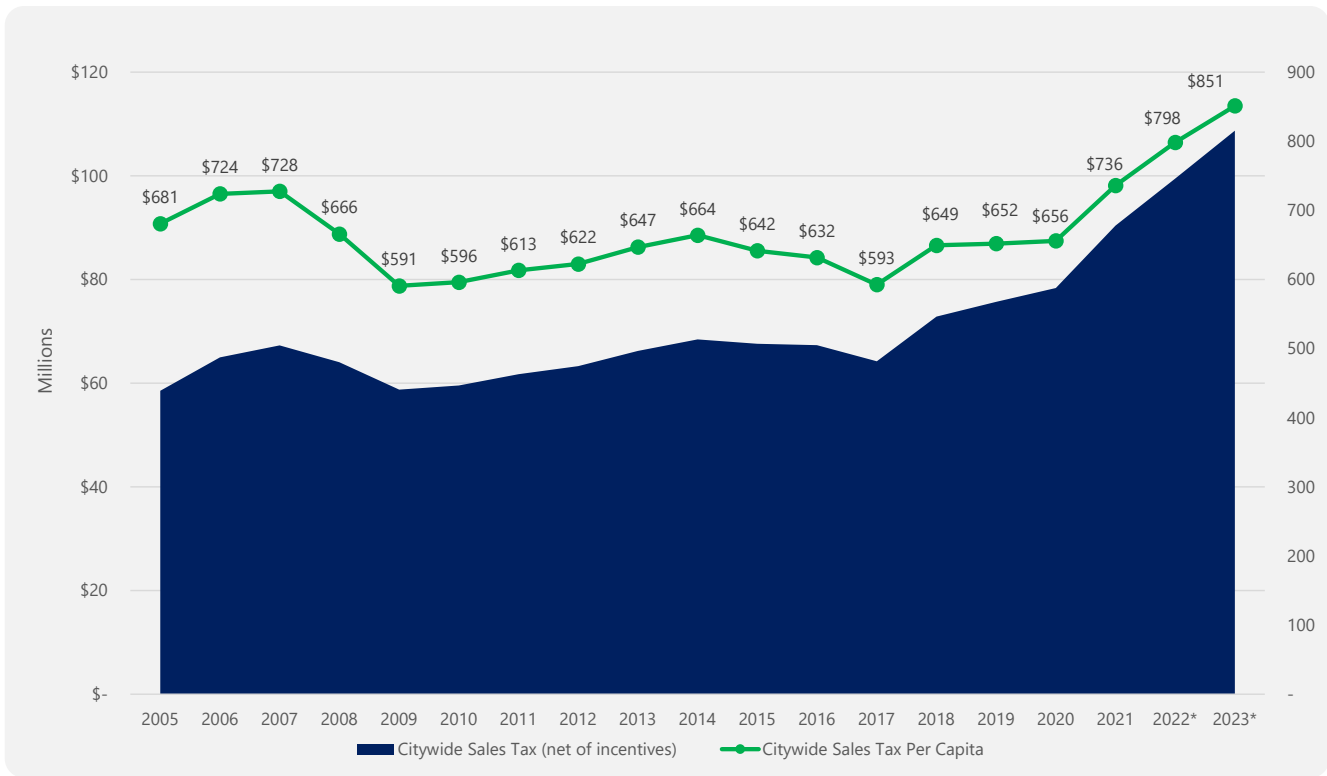
CITYWIDE SALES TAX BY FUND



| Year | Type B (\$ Million) | GSFC (\$ Million) | GF (net of incentives) (\$ Million) | Total (\$ Million) |
|-------|------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 2014 | 17.1 | - | 51.4 | 68.5 |
| 2015 | 16.9 | - | 50.7 | 67.6 |
| 2016 | 16.8 | - | 50.5 | 67.3 |
| 2017 | 17.6 | - | 46.6 | 64.2 |
| 2018 | 20.5 | - | 52.4 | 72.9 |
| 2019 | 21.2 | 1.7 | 52.8 | 75.7 |
| 2020 | 22.0 | 2.2 | 54.2 | 78.4 |
| 2021 | 25.1 | 16.1 | 49.2 | 90.4 |
| 2022* | 27.9 | 14.0 | 57.6 | 99.5 |
| 2023* | 30.5 | 13.7 | 64.5 | 108.7 |

* Projected

CITYWIDE SALES TAX PER CAPITA

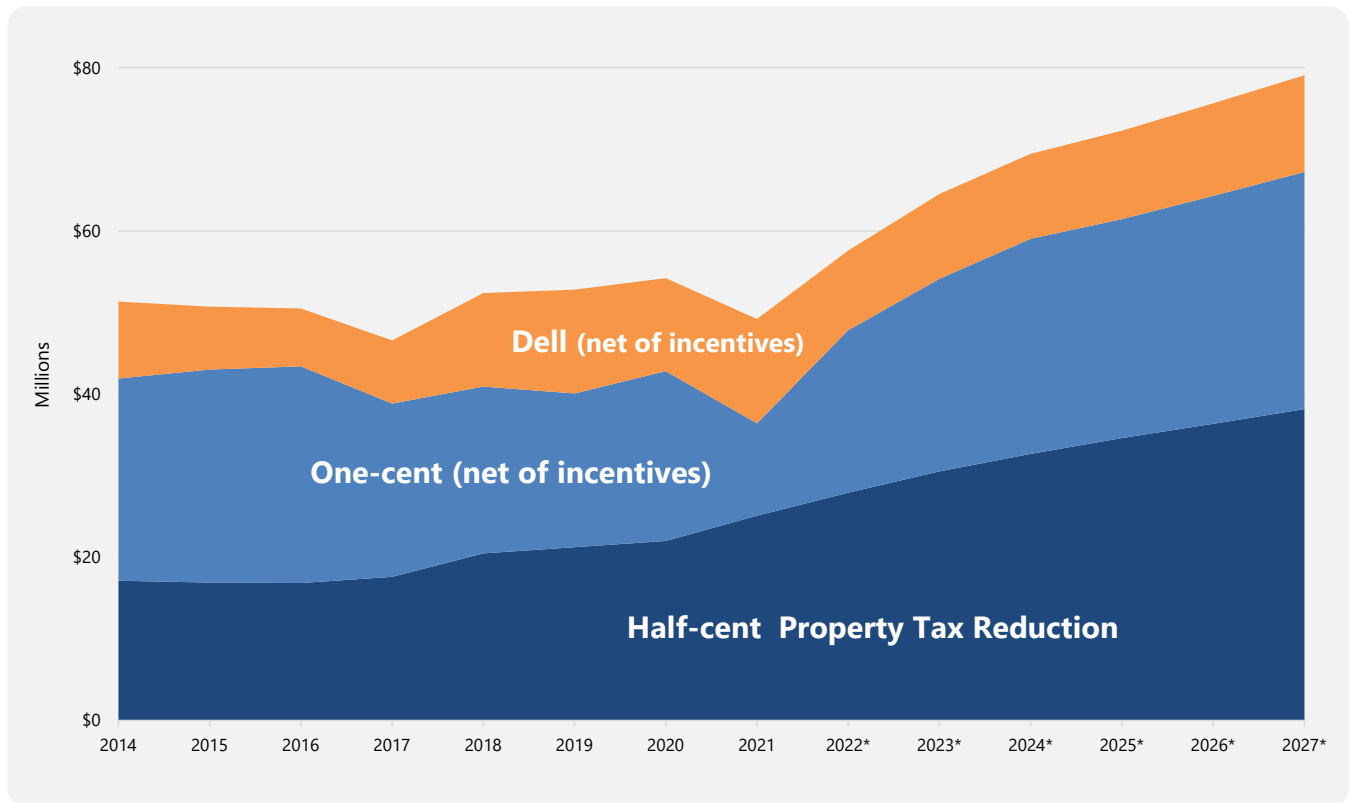


| Fiscal Year | Citywide Sales Tax (net of incentives) (\$ Million) | Citywide Sales Tax Per Capita |
|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 2005 | 58.5 | 681 |
| 2006 | 65.0 | 724 |
| 2007 | 67.3 | 728 |
| 2008 | 64.0 | 666 |
| 2009 | 58.8 | 591 |
| 2010 | 59.5 | 596 |
| 2011 | 61.7 | 613 |
| 2012 | 63.5 | 622 |
| 2013 | 66.2 | 647 |
| 2014 | 68.5 | 664 |
| 2015 | 67.6 | 642 |
| 2016 | 67.3 | 632 |
| 2017 | 64.2 | 593 |
| 2018 | 72.9 | 649 |
| 2019 | 75.7 | 652 |
| 2020 | 78.4 | 656 |
| 2021 | 90.4 | 736 |
| 2022* | 99.5 | 798 |
| 2023* | 108.7 | 851 |

Citywide Sales Tax per Capita would be \$1,037 if kept pace with CPI.

* Projected

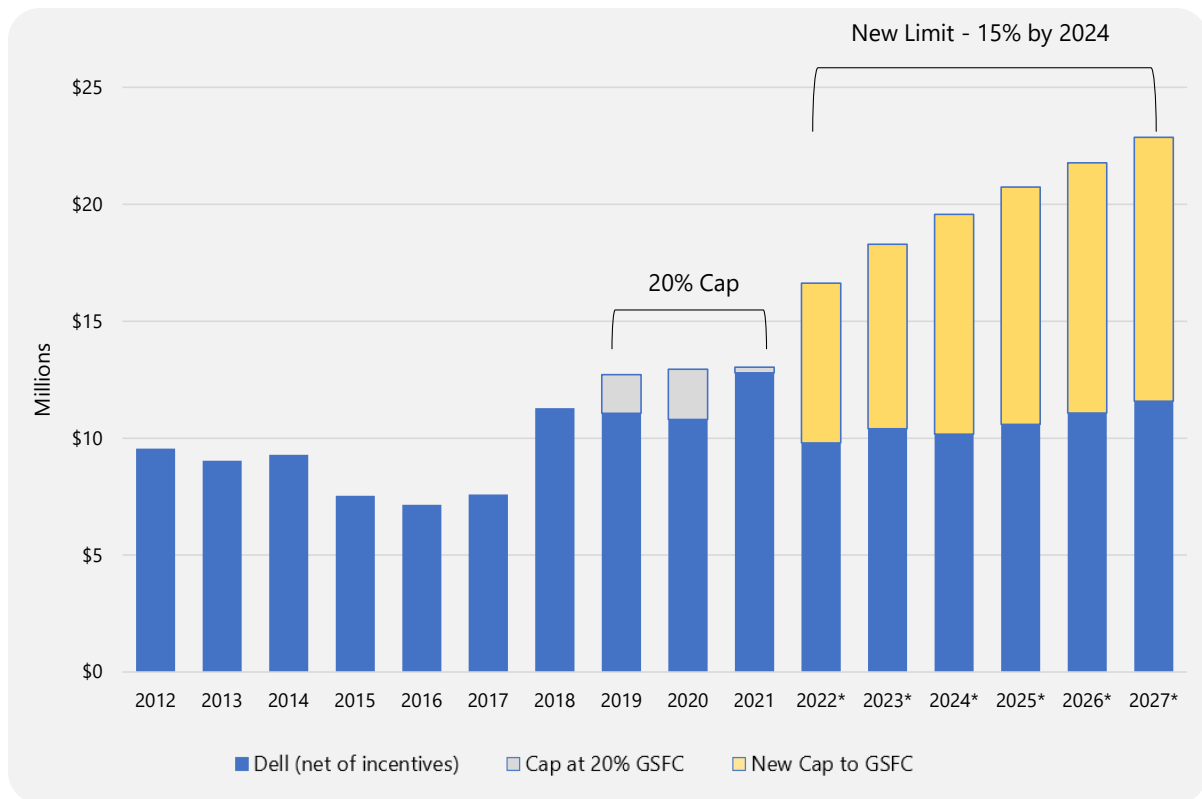
GENERAL FUND SALES TAX



| Year | Dell (net of incentives) | General Fund 1% net of cap | General Fund Prop Tax Reduction | General Fund Total |
|-------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 2014 | 9.4 | 24.8 | 17.1 | 51.3 |
| 2015 | 7.7 | 26.1 | 16.9 | 50.7 |
| 2016 | 7.1 | 26.6 | 16.8 | 50.5 |
| 2017 | 7.8 | 21.2 | 17.6 | 46.6 |
| 2018 | 11.5 | 20.4 | 20.5 | 52.4 |
| 2019 | 12.7 | 18.9 | 21.2 | 52.8 |
| 2020 | 11.4 | 20.8 | 22.0 | 54.2 |
| 2021 | 12.8 | 11.3 | 25.1 | 49.2 |
| 2022* | 9.8 | 19.9 | 27.9 | 57.6 |
| 2023* | 10.4 | 23.6 | 30.5 | 64.5 |
| 2024* | 10.4 | 26.4 | 32.6 | 69.4 |
| 2025* | 10.9 | 26.8 | 34.6 | 72.3 |
| 2026* | 11.4 | 27.9 | 36.3 | 75.6 |
| 2027* | 11.9 | 29.0 | 38.2 | 79.1 |

* Projected

SALES TAX - ADOPTED DELL POLICY



* Projected

- In 2019, Council policy capped Dell at 20% of total General Fund sales tax
 - Balance deposited to GSFC for one-time projects
- Policy Adopted in 2021 - Limit exposure to 15% by 2024
 - 2022 - 17%
 - 2023 - 16%
 - 2024 - 15%
- Expected to generate \$48.3 million cash for GSFC from FY 2023-2027

OTHER FUNDS

UTILITIES FUND SCHEDULE

| Utility Funds | | DRAFT - For Discussion Purposes Only | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Adopted Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actual | FY 2023 Proposed Budget | FY 2024 Estimated Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital | \$154,755,649 | \$146,534,184 | \$162,228,661 | \$149,898,849 | \$102,170,605 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Water Service | 31,329,805 | 31,750,000 | 34,750,000 | 32,000,000 | 32,350,000 |
| Water Related Charges | 277,611 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| Sewer Service | 19,513,703 | 19,500,000 | 19,000,000 | 18,700,000 | 18,875,000 |
| Sewer Service - BCRWWS | 3,222,469 | 3,293,788 | 3,278,055 | 3,697,500 | 3,727,500 |
| Sewer Related Charges | 218,907 | 318,000 | 318,000 | 328,000 | 328,000 |
| Other Charges | 2,335,914 | 2,182,000 | 2,889,145 | 2,831,500 | 2,831,500 |
| Impact Fees | 8,473,361 | 7,500,000 | 9,000,000 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Proceeds-Sale of Assets | 21,240 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Capital Contributions | 47,392,348 | 33,576,038 | 33,559,967 | 14,783,000 | - |
| Investment, Donations & Other Misc | 3,631,325 | 2,415,000 | 2,083,250 | 1,875,000 | 13,617,029 |
| Total Revenues | 116,416,682 | 100,984,826 | 105,328,417 | 82,715,000 | 80,229,029 |
| Expenses | | | | | |
| Utility Billings & Collection | 2,047,689 | 2,134,661 | 2,151,157 | 2,325,284 | 2,388,136 |
| Fiscal Support Services | 1,232,538 | 2,598,952 | 1,996,320 | 2,748,348 | 2,789,573 |
| Utility Administration | 2,049,514 | 2,292,419 | 2,200,587 | 2,465,075 | 2,569,852 |
| Water Treatment Plant | 9,467,637 | 11,804,901 | 11,714,987 | 12,248,765 | 12,364,218 |
| Water Line Maintenance | 4,263,643 | 4,898,207 | 4,827,788 | 4,702,236 | 4,861,599 |
| Wastewater Treatment Plant | 5,503,176 | 6,379,496 | 6,427,407 | 7,294,696 | 7,411,603 |
| Wastewater Line Maintenance | 1,893,013 | 2,456,041 | 2,125,684 | 3,104,004 | 3,205,066 |
| Environmental Services | 629,558 | 599,088 | 612,765 | 682,303 | 706,905 |
| Administrative Support Services | 4,700,000 | 5,089,000 | 5,089,000 | 5,339,000 | 5,489,000 |
| Debt Principal & Interest Payment | 5,517,900 | 5,511,150 | 5,511,150 | 5,402,450 | 5,395,250 |
| BCRUA Debt Expense | 4,235,606 | 4,255,000 | 4,255,000 | 4,272,000 | 4,292,000 |
| BCRUA Operating Reimbursable Expense | 757,196 | 1,265,000 | 1,265,000 | 275,000 | 275,000 |
| Total Expenses | 42,297,470 | 49,283,915 | 48,176,845 | 50,859,161 | 51,748,202 |
| Net Revenues | 74,119,212 | 51,700,911 | 57,151,572 | 31,855,839 | 28,480,827 |
| Less: | | | | | |
| Capital Costs | 66,646,201 | 87,534,406 | 69,481,384 | 79,584,083 | 68,026,445 |
| Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital | 162,228,661 | 110,700,689 | 149,898,849 | 102,170,605 | 62,624,986 |
| Fund Reserve (33% of operating expenses) | 13,117,973 | 15,000,984 | 14,612,052 | 15,760,623 | 16,050,078 |
| Available Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital | \$149,110,688 | \$95,699,705 | \$135,286,796 | \$86,409,982 | \$46,574,909 |

Note:

Planned uses for FY 2023 Available Fund Balance of \$86.4M:

BCRUA Regional Water Projects - \$44.4M

Water Treatment & Transmission Projects - \$15.8M

Wastewater Treatment & Collection Projects - \$9.1M

Utilities Pipeline Planned Projects - \$17.1M

UTILITIES FUND REVENUES

| | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2022 | 2023 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Revenues | Actual | Actual | Actuals | Revised Budget | Projected Actuals | Proposed Budget |
| Water & Related Charges | 29,397,702 | 31,946,490 | 31,607,416 | 32,150,000 | 35,150,000 | 32,450,000 |
| Wastewater & Related Services | 21,273,143 | 22,137,749 | 22,955,079 | 23,111,788 | 22,596,055 | 22,725,500 |
| Other Charges | 2,289,098 | 2,225,973 | 2,335,914 | 2,182,000 | 2,889,145 | 2,831,500 |
| Impact Fees | 10,893,493 | 6,454,446 | 8,473,361 | 7,500,000 | 9,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Contracts & Other | 10,664,007 | 17,549,337 | 51,044,913 | 36,041,038 | 35,693,217 | 16,708,000 ¹ |
| Total Revenues | \$74,517,443 | \$80,313,995 | \$116,416,682 | \$100,984,826 | \$105,328,417 | \$82,715,000 |

UTILITIES FUND REVENUE HIGHLIGHTS

Water and Wastewater Revenues - These can vary greatly based on weather conditions. Customer growth has continued at a steady 1-2%. Average consumption is used for forecasting future revenues.

No retail increases for FY 2023. Water rates have not increased since October 2018 and wastewater rates have not increases since 2016.

UTILITY FUND REVENUE CHANGES

1. **Contracts and Other** have decreased from FY 2021 and FY 2022 as a result of the East Plant Expansion Project construction timing that started in June 2020 and will be completed in FY 2023.

STORMWATER FUND SCHEDULE

| Stormwater Fund | | DRAFT - For Discussion Purposes Only | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Adopted Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actual | FY 2023 Proposed Budget | FY 2024 Estimated Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital | \$10,534,573 | \$6,746,450 | \$8,788,531 | \$4,021,966 | \$3,115,769 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Residential Fees | 1,740,729 | 1,792,820 | 1,775,544 | 1,811,054 | 1,847,275 |
| Commercial Fees | 2,174,672 | 2,212,721 | 2,264,966 | 2,309,329 | 2,354,580 |
| Interest Income | 48,074 | 50,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Proceeds-Sale of an Asset | 61,686 | - | - | - | - |
| Investment, Donations & Other Misc | 30,313 | 45,000 | 55,000 | 560,000 | 60,000 |
| Grant - ARPA | - | - | - | 6,324,060 | 5,467,815 |
| Regional Detention Fees | 96,527 | 130,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total Revenues | 4,152,001 | 4,230,541 | 4,200,510 | 11,114,443 | 9,839,670 |
| Expenses | | | | | |
| Operations | 1,571,202 | 1,959,388 | 1,655,725 | 2,180,307 | 2,255,417 |
| Engineering | 687,501 | 861,694 | 828,848 | 927,101 | 968,525 |
| Administrative Support Services | 266,000 | 266,000 | 266,000 | 266,000 | 266,000 |
| Debt Principal & Interest Payments | 557,931 | 553,750 | 553,731 | 556,500 | 555,250 |
| Total Expenses | 3,082,634 | 3,640,832 | 3,304,304 | 3,929,908 | 4,045,192 |
| Net Revenues | 1,069,367 | 589,709 | 896,206 | 7,184,535 | 5,794,478 |
| Less: | | | | | |
| Capital Replacement | - | 404,000 | 487,715 | 261,050 | 250,000 |
| Capital Project Costs | 2,815,409 | 4,767,888 | 5,175,056 | 7,829,682 | 7,027,815 |
| Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital | 8,788,531 | 2,164,271 | 4,021,966 | 3,115,769 | 1,632,432 |
| Reserves (25% of operating expenses) | 631,176 | 771,771 | 687,643 | 843,352 | 872,486 |
| Available Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital | \$8,157,355 | \$1,392,500 | \$3,334,323 | \$2,272,417 | \$759,946 |

HOT FUND SCHEDULE

| Hotels Occupancy Tax Fund (HOT) - 7% | | | | Draft Schedule - For Discussion Purposes Only | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | 2021 Actuals | 2022 Adopted Budget | 2022 Projected Actuals | 2023 Projected Budget | 2024 Estimated Budget | 2025 Estimated Budget | 2026 Estimated Budget | 2027 Estimated Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | \$ 5,263,493 | \$ 5,710,360 | \$ 6,380,582 | \$ 6,883,207 | \$ 6,050,922 | \$ 6,313,664 | \$ 7,240,761 | \$ 9,523,772 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax, net of incentives | 4,286,888 | 4,500,000 | 4,981,847 | 5,396,648 | 5,699,403 | 6,013,044 | 6,341,510 | 6,684,645 |
| Program Revenue | 1,770 | 11,900 | 13,672 | 20,000 | 20,400 | 20,808 | 21,224 | 21,649 |
| Interest Income | 31,441 | 10,500 | 1,212 | 10,500 | 10,710 | 10,924 | 11,143 | 11,366 |
| Event Trust Fund Reimbursements | 1,001 | 15,000 | - | - | 30,000 | 31,500 | 33,075 | 34,729 |
| Bond Refunding | 6,660,137 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment from Sports Center for Facility | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700,000 | 700,000 |
| Transfers in from Sports Center for Debt Svc | 367,780 | 368,805 | 368,805 | 369,680 | 365,480 | 366,205 | 603,180 | - |
| Total Revenues | 11,349,017 | 4,906,205 | 5,365,536 | 5,796,828 | 6,125,993 | 6,442,481 | 7,710,132 | 7,452,388 |
| CVB Operating Expenses | | 147,186 | 160,966 | | | | | |
| Personnel | 356,127 | 399,178 | 399,178 | 442,496 | 464,621 | 487,852 | 512,244 | 537,857 |
| Contractual Services | 274,294 | 692,150 | 692,150 | 692,550 | 699,476 | 706,470 | 713,535 | 720,670 |
| Materials & Supplies | 2,230 | 17,600 | 17,600 | 17,600 | 17,776 | 17,954 | 18,133 | 18,315 |
| Other Services & Charges | 186,517 | 662,545 | 662,545 | 662,545 | 669,170 | 675,862 | 682,621 | 689,447 |
| Total CVB Operating Expenses | 819,168 | 1,771,473 | 1,771,473 | 1,815,191 | 1,851,043 | 1,888,138 | 1,926,533 | 1,966,289 |
| Arts Operating Expenses | 310,751 | 465,690 | 465,690 | 500,876 | 515,902 | 531,379 | 547,321 | 563,740 |
| Historic Preservation | - | 135,000 | 49,000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating, Debt Service, Transfers & Other Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer - OSP Multi-Purpose Complex | 708,735 | 675,000 | 675,000 | 675,000 | 675,000 | 675,000 | 675,000 | 4,675,000 |
| Transfer to Debt Service Fund for MPC Debt | 262,500 | 338,267 | 338,267 | 338,267 | 338,267 | 338,267 | 338,267 | 338,267 |
| Property Insurance | 13,523 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Contingency | 1,250 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Dell Diamond Repair & Improvement Fund | 207,386 | 698,100 | 764,781 | 673,779 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| Debt Service | 7,908,615 | 638,700 | 638,700 | 641,000 | 642,300 | 642,600 | - | - |
| Total Operating, Debt Service, Transfers & Other Expenses | 9,102,009 | 2,440,067 | 2,506,748 | 2,418,046 | 2,095,567 | 2,095,867 | 1,453,267 | 5,453,267 |
| Total Expenses | 10,231,928 | 4,812,230 | 4,792,911 | 4,734,113 | 4,462,512 | 4,515,384 | 3,927,121 | 7,983,296 |
| Net Ongoing Revenues | 1,117,089 | 93,975 | 572,625 | 1,062,715 | 1,663,481 | 1,927,097 | 3,783,011 | (530,908) |
| Capital, Transfers & Other | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Improvements - Dell Diamond | - | 300,000 | - | 300,000 | 400,739 | - | - | - |
| Capital Improvements - MLB Standards | - | - | - | 1,500,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,500,000 | - |
| Capital Projects | - | 70,000 | 70,000 | 95,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital, Transfers & Other | - | 370,000 | 70,000 | 1,895,000 | 1,400,739 | 1,000,000 | 1,500,000 | - |
| Total Operating and Capital Expenses | 10,231,928 | 5,182,230 | 4,862,911 | 6,629,113 | 5,863,251 | 5,515,384 | 5,427,121 | 7,983,296 |
| Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital | 6,380,582 | 5,434,335 | 6,883,207 | 6,050,922 | 6,313,664 | 7,240,761 | 9,523,772 | 8,992,864 |
| Fund Reserve (25% of operating expense) | 580,828 | 1,043,383 | 1,038,553 | 1,023,278 | 955,053 | 968,196 | 981,780 | 1,995,824 |
| Designation for Historical Preservation | - | 300,000 | 411,966 | 585,871 | 769,651 | 962,925 | 1,194,229 | 1,417,801 |
| Debt Service Reserve - per bond covenant | 642,506 | 641,020 | 641,020 | 642,000 | 642,000 | 642,000 | - | - |
| Dell Diamond Fund Balance Reserve | 1,439,299 | 729,388 | 1,024,518 | 400,739 | - | - | - | - |
| Available Ending Fund Balance | \$ 3,717,949 | \$ 2,720,544 | \$ 3,767,150 | \$ 3,399,034 | \$ 3,946,960 | \$ 4,667,640 | \$ 7,347,762 | \$ 5,579,239 |

SPORTS CENTER (VENUE TAX) FUND SCHEDULE

| Sports Center Fund (Venue Tax Fund) | | | | DRAFT - For Discussion Purposes Only | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | 2021 Actuals | 2022 Adopted Budget | 2022 Projected Actuals | 2023 Proposed Budget | 2024 Estimated Budget | 2025 Estimated Budget | 2026 Estimated Budget | 2027 Estimated Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | \$5,476,511 | \$6,312,339 | \$7,081,333 | \$7,499,817 | \$7,748,794 | \$6,787,904 | \$7,525,080 | \$7,391,992 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax - Venue Tax | 2,445,138 | 2,538,380 | 2,538,380 | 3,234,245 | 3,354,601 | 3,480,147 | 3,611,128 | 3,747,796 |
| Interest Income | 41,446 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 37,500 | 38,250 | 39,015 | 39,795 | 40,591 |
| Facility Rental | 981,348 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,020,000 | 1,040,400 | 1,061,208 | 1,082,432 |
| Concessions/League Fees | 390,694 | 325,000 | 325,000 | 450,000 | 459,000 | 468,180 | 477,544 | 487,094 |
| Donations/Sponsorships | 18,789 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 10,000 | 10,200 | 10,404 | 10,612 | 10,824 |
| Total Revenues | 3,877,415 | 3,944,380 | 3,944,380 | 4,731,745 | 4,882,051 | 5,038,146 | 5,200,287 | 5,368,738 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 1,053,987 | 1,440,475 | 1,440,475 | 1,603,052 | 1,683,205 | 1,767,365 | 1,855,733 | 1,948,520 |
| Contractual Services | 291,826 | 262,907 | 262,907 | 262,200 | 264,822 | 267,470 | 270,145 | 272,846 |
| Materials & Supplies | 276,324 | 338,053 | 338,053 | 343,000 | 346,430 | 349,894 | 353,393 | 356,927 |
| Other Services & Charges | 31,241 | 74,836 | 74,836 | 74,836 | 75,584 | 76,340 | 77,104 | 77,875 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 1,653,378 | 2,116,271 | 2,116,271 | 2,283,088 | 2,370,041 | 2,461,070 | 2,556,375 | 2,656,168 |
| Debt Service | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | 367,780 | 368,805 | 368,805 | 369,680 | 292,900 | 289,900 | 527,000 | 528,900 |
| Total Operating and Debt Service Expenses | 2,021,158 | 2,485,076 | 2,485,076 | 2,652,768 | 2,662,941 | 2,750,970 | 3,083,375 | 3,185,068 |
| Net Ongoing Revenues | 1,856,257 | 1,459,304 | 1,459,304 | 2,078,977 | 2,219,110 | 2,287,176 | 2,116,912 | 2,183,670 |
| Capital Costs and Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment to GSFC | 250,000 | 990,820 | 990,820 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | - |
| Repayment to HOT Fund | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700,000 | 700,000 |
| Engineering, Machinery & Equipment | 1,435 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Capital Improvements - 5 Year Capital Plan | - | - | - | 280,000 | 1,630,000 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Costs and Transfers | 251,435 | 1,040,820 | 1,040,820 | 1,830,000 | 3,180,000 | 1,550,000 | 2,250,000 | 750,000 |
| Total Expenses | 2,272,593 | 3,525,896 | 3,525,896 | 4,482,768 | 5,842,941 | 4,300,970 | 5,333,375 | 3,935,068 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 7,081,333 | 6,730,823 | 7,499,817 | 7,748,794 | 6,787,904 | 7,525,080 | 7,391,992 | 8,825,663 |
| Fund Reserve (25% of operating expense) | 413,344 | 529,068 | 529,068 | 570,772 | 592,510 | 615,267 | 639,094 | 664,042 |
| Debt Svc Reserve - per Bond Covenant | 512,323 | 536,286 | 536,286 | 536,286 | 536,286 | 536,286 | 536,286 | 536,286 |
| Capital Replacement Fund | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Available Ending Fund Balance | \$3,155,666 | \$2,665,469 | \$3,434,463 | \$3,641,736 | \$2,659,108 | \$3,373,527 | \$3,216,612 | \$4,625,335 |

MULTIPURPOSE (MPC) FUND SCHEDULE

| Multipurpose Complex Fund (MPC) | | | | DRAFT - For Discussion Purposes Only | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | 2021 Actuals | 2022 Adopted Budget | 2022 Projected Actuals | 2023 Proposed Budget | 2024 Estimated Budget | 2025 Estimated Budget | 2026 Estimated Budget | 2027 Estimated Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | \$1,811,721 | \$1,835,017 | \$2,182,017 | \$2,226,699 | \$2,368,479 | \$2,305,606 | \$2,437,805 | \$2,564,774 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Tournament Revenues | 274,619 | 230,000 | 230,000 | 255,000 | 265,200 | 275,808 | 286,840 | 301,182 |
| Local Field Rentals | 387,208 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 375,000 | 390,000 | 405,600 | 421,824 | 438,697 |
| Program Revenues | 51,519 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,000 | 52,000 | 54,080 | 56,243 | 58,493 |
| Concessions | 103,450 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 100,000 | 104,000 | 108,160 | 112,486 | 116,986 |
| Secondary Revenues | 24,054 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 2,600 | 2,704 | 2,812 | 2,925 |
| Interest Income | 18,205 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,300 | 15,606 | 15,918 | 16,236 |
| Transfer from HOT Fund | 675,000 | 675,000 | 675,000 | 675,000 | 675,000 | 675,000 | 675,000 | 4,675,000 |
| Total Revenues | 1,534,055 | 1,402,200 | 1,402,200 | 1,472,500 | 1,504,100 | 1,536,958 | 1,571,124 | 5,609,519 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 530,067 | 632,988 | 632,988 | 586,128 | 615,434 | 646,206 | 678,516 | 712,442 |
| Contractual Services | 186,147 | 181,511 | 181,511 | 194,692 | 196,639 | 198,605 | 200,591 | 202,597 |
| Materials & Supplies | 318,729 | 460,419 | 460,419 | 467,300 | 471,973 | 476,693 | 481,460 | 486,274 |
| Other Services & Charges | 16,371 | 32,600 | 32,600 | 32,600 | 32,926 | 33,255 | 33,588 | 33,924 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 1,051,313 | 1,307,518 | 1,307,518 | 1,280,720 | 1,316,972 | 1,354,759 | 1,394,155 | 1,435,237 |
| Capital, Debt Service, Transfers & Other Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay | 112,446 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Capital Improvements - 5 Year Capital Plan | - | - | - | - | 200,000 | - | - | 4,550,000 |
| Total Capital, Debt Svc, Transfers & Other Expenses | 112,446 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 250,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 4,600,000 |
| Total Expenses | 1,163,759 | 1,357,518 | 1,357,518 | 1,330,720 | 1,566,972 | 1,404,759 | 1,444,155 | 6,035,237 |
| Net Revenues | 370,296 | 44,682 | 44,682 | 141,780 | (62,872) | 132,199 | 126,969 | (425,718) |
| Ending Fund Balance | 2,182,017 | 1,879,699 | 2,226,699 | 2,368,479 | 2,305,606 | 2,437,805 | 2,564,774 | 2,139,056 |
| MPC Synthetic & Sod Replacement | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Fund Reserve (25% of operating expenses) | 262,828 | 326,880 | 313,471 | 320,180 | 329,243 | 338,690 | 348,539 | 358,809 |
| Available Ending Fund Balance | \$1,169,189 | \$802,819 | \$1,163,228 | \$1,298,299 | \$1,226,363 | \$1,349,115 | \$1,466,235 | \$1,030,247 |

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds Summary

| | Total Special Revenue Funds | Community Dev Block Grant (CDBG) Fund | Golf Fund | Innovation & Development Fund | Law Enforcement Fund | Library Fund | Multipurpose Complex Fund | Municipal Court Funds | Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund | Public, Educational, & Governmental Access Fund | Roadway Impact Fees | Tree Replacement Fund | Beginning Fund Balance |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Beginning Fund Balance | \$ 11,752,000 | \$ - | \$ 1,147,000 | \$ 3,865,000 | \$ 123,000 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 2,227,000 | \$ 482,000 | \$ 1,504,000 | \$ 1,491,000 | \$ 6,000 | \$ 882,000 | |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | | | Revenues |
| Other Taxes & Franchise Fees | 5,567,000 | | | 5,567,000 | | | | | | | | | Other Taxes & Franchise Fees |
| Licenses, Permits, & Fees | 2,756,000 | | 3,513,000 | | | | | | | 181,000 | 2,500,000 | 75,000 | Licenses, Permits, & Fees |
| Program Revenues | 4,293,000 | | | | | | 780,000 | | | | | | Program Revenues |
| Fines & Forfeitures | 76,000 | | | | | | | 76,000 | | | | | Fines & Forfeitures |
| Contracts & Others | 5,758,000 | 1,632,000 | | 3,882,000 | | 2,000 | 18,000 | 1,000 | 218,000 | 2,000 | | 3,000 | Contracts & Others |
| Transfers In | 6,523,000 | | | 5,848,000 | | | 675,000 | | | | | | Transfers In |
| Total Revenues | 24,973,000 | 1,632,000 | 3,513,000 | 15,297,000 | - | 2,000 | 1,473,000 | 77,000 | 218,000 | 183,000 | 2,500,000 | 78,000 | Total Revenues |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | Expenses |
| Communications | 115,000 | | | | | | | | | 115,000 | | | Communications |
| Finance | 505,000 | | | | | | | 505,000 | | | | | Finance |
| Library | 27,000 | | | | | 27,000 | | | | | | | Library |
| Parks & Recreation | 1,386,000 | | | | | | | | 1,286,000 | | | 100,000 | Parks & Recreation |
| Planning & Development | 1,026,000 | 1,026,000 | | | | | | | | | | | Planning & Development |
| Police | 123,000 | | | | 123,000 | | | | | | | | Police |
| Sports Management & Tourism | 4,694,000 | | 3,413,000 | | | | 1,281,000 | | | | | | Sports Management & Tourism |
| Capital Improvements | 806,000 | 606,000 | 150,000 | | | | 50,000 | | | | | | Capital Improvements |
| Transfers Out/Disbursements | 17,797,000 | | | 15,297,000 | | | | | | | 2,500,000 | | Transfers Out/Disbursements |
| Total Expenses | 26,479,000 | 1,632,000 | 3,563,000 | 15,297,000 | 123,000 | 27,000 | 1,331,000 | 505,000 | 1,286,000 | 115,000 | 2,500,000 | 100,000 | Total Expenses |
| Net Change in Operations | (1,506,000) | - | (50,000) | - | (123,000) | (25,000) | 142,000 | (428,000) | (1,068,000) | 68,000 | - | (22,000) | Net Change in Operations |
| Less: | | | | | | | | | | | | | Less: |
| Contingency | 320,000 | | | | | | 320,000 | | | | | | Contingency |
| Reservations & Designations | 1,753,000 | | 1,003,000 | | | | 750,000 | | | | | | Reservations & Designations |
| Total Reservations | 2,073,000 | - | 1,003,000 | - | - | - | 1,070,000 | - | - | - | - | - | Total Reservations |
| Available Fund Balance | \$ 8,173,000 | \$ - | \$ 94,000 | \$ 3,865,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,299,000 | \$ 54,000 | \$ 436,000 | \$ 1,559,000 | \$ 6,000 | \$ 860,000 | Available Fund Balance |

RRTEDC (TYPE B) SCHEDULE

| City of Round Rock Type B Funds | | | | DRAFT - For Discussion Purposes Only | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Actual FY2021 | Projected FY2022 | Proposed FY2023 | Estimated FY2024 | Estimated FY2025 | Estimated FY2026 | Estimated FY2027 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | \$42,627,939 | \$118,109,692 | \$141,218,029 | \$79,825,798 | \$37,845,347 | \$32,367,598 | \$55,651,107 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Sales Tax and Estimated Sales Tax | 25,108,759 | 27,907,927 | 30,523,263 | 32,354,659 | 34,295,939 | 36,010,735 | 37,811,272 |
| Interest | 800,275 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer for Convention Center Debt Service | - | 2,035,173 | 3,059,083 | 3,061,684 | 3,060,930 | 3,063,475 | 3,057,664 |
| Convention Center Capitalized Interest | 358,951 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Donations/contributions | 1,864,177 | 176,268 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CAMPO Funding | 1,574,912 | 14,080,494 | 11,994,594 | - | - | - | - |
| Williamson County Participation | 253,882 | 7,258,772 | 15,350,000 | 12,649,993 | 4,000,000 | - | - |
| SIB Loan - Gattis School Segment 3 | - | 27,000,000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Convention Center Bond Proceeds | 20,336,048 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation CO Bond Proceeds | 30,287,769 | 27,750,000 | 10,000,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Reimbursement - Convention Center Offsite & Onsite Improvements | 30,004,254 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 614,265 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | 111,203,292 | 106,208,634 | 70,926,940 | 48,066,336 | 41,356,869 | 39,074,210 | 40,868,936 |
| Transportation Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| TCIP Projects | 22,395,867 | 65,054,291 | 113,724,558 | 73,113,100 | 39,850,000 | 7,450,000 | 8,050,000 |
| Other Items: Legal Fees, Legal Notices & Traffic Signal Maintenance | 108,816 | 150,000 | 700,000 | 714,000 | 728,280 | 742,846 | 757,703 |
| Debt Issuance Costs | 2,710,269 | 300,000 | 150,000 | - | - | - | - |
| SIB Debt Principal & Interest | 3,922,247 | 1,367,437 | 1,368,941 | - | - | 1,907,000 | 1,903,860 |
| Debt Service for Kalahari Road Debt & Conference Center | 657,279 | 2,288,220 | 3,059,083 | 3,061,684 | 3,060,930 | 3,063,475 | 3,057,664 |
| Technical & Administrative Support Services | 922,192 | 1,100,000 | 1,300,000 | 1,339,000 | 1,379,170 | 1,420,545 | 1,463,161 |
| <i>Subtotal Transportation</i> | <i>30,716,670</i> | <i>70,259,948</i> | <i>120,302,582</i> | <i>78,227,784</i> | <i>45,018,380</i> | <i>14,583,866</i> | <i>15,232,388</i> |
| Economic Dev. Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Chamber Agreement | 708,750 | 880,012 | 751,913 | 774,470 | 797,704 | 821,635 | 846,284 |
| Downtown Improvements & Marketing | 527,089 | 250,200 | 300,200 | 250,200 | 250,200 | 250,200 | 250,200 |
| Economic Development Projects - Committed | 478,470 | 720,195 | 9,267,219 | 10,794,333 | 768,334 | 135,000 | 25,000 |
| NE Downtown Parking Garage | 1,833,107 | 8,533,294 | 450,000 | - | - | - | - |
| NE Downtown Dry Utilities & Contingency | 1,370,710 | 956,648 | - | - | - | - | - |
| S Mays Corridor Improvements | 86,743 | 1,500,000 | 1,247,257 | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Subtotal Economic Development</i> | <i>5,004,869</i> | <i>12,840,349</i> | <i>12,016,589</i> | <i>11,819,003</i> | <i>1,816,238</i> | <i>1,206,835</i> | <i>1,121,484</i> |
| Total Expenditures | 35,721,539 | 83,100,297 | 132,319,171 | 90,046,787 | 46,834,618 | 15,790,701 | 16,353,872 |
| Net Revenues | 75,481,753 | 23,108,337 | (61,392,231) | (41,980,451) | (5,477,749) | 23,283,509 | 24,515,064 |
| Fund Balance | 118,109,692 | 141,218,029 | 79,825,798 | 37,845,347 | 32,367,598 | 55,651,107 | 80,166,171 |
| Fund Reserve | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) |
| Reserve for CC Debt Payment | (253,047) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Available Fund Balance | \$116,856,645 | \$140,218,029 | \$78,825,798 | \$36,845,347 | \$31,367,598 | \$54,651,107 | \$79,166,171 |

RRTEDC (TYPE B) 5-YEAR PLAN

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Beginning Balance - Funds Available 10/1/2022 | 141,218,000 |
| 5-Year Revenue Forecast | |
| Sales Tax | 170,996,000 |
| Transportation COs | 10,000,000 |
| Contributions / Other | 59,297,000 |
| Total 5-Year Revenue Forecast | 240,293,000 |
| Fund Reserve | (1,000,000) |
| Total 5-Year Funds Available | 380,511,000 |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| 5-Year Transportation Projects | |
| TCIP Programmed | 242,187,000 |
| Other: Traffic Signals Maintenance, Admin, etc. | 10,695,000 |
| Debt Payments | 20,483,000 |
| 5-Year Fund Programmed | 273,365,000 |
| Transportation Pipeline Planned Projects (1) | 65,850,000 |
| Total 5-Year Transportation Need | 339,215,000 |
| 5-Year Economic Development Projects | |
| Chamber Contract | 3,992,000 |
| Downtown Improvements & Marketing | 1,301,000 |
| Committed Economic Incentive (EIP) Payments | 20,990,000 |
| NE Downtown Garage & Improvements | 450,000 |
| South Mays Corridor Improvements | 1,247,000 |
| 5-Year Fund Programmed | 27,980,000 |
| Economic Development Amount to be Allocated | 13,216,000 |
| Total 5-Year Economic Development Need | 41,196,000 |
| Total 5-Year Expenditure Forecast | 380,411,000 |

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Net available to be allocated at end of 5-years | 100,000 |
|--|----------------|

This allocation plan will be updated at least annually.

(1) Partial funding for the Chisholm Trail South, Creek Bend Blvd, Eagles Nest, Kenney Fort Blvd Segments 5 & 6 and Wyoming Springs (Golden Oaks to FM1431) projects, not currently funded in the TCIP.

PROPERTY VALUES & TAXES

| | |
|--|----|
| Proposed Property Tax Rate | 62 |
| Property Tax Facts | 63 |
| FY 2023 Property Tax Revenue Comparisons | 64 |
| Property Tax & Value Summary | 65 |
| Property Tax Value Infographic | 66 |
| Property Tax in Monthly Budget | 67 |
| Assessed Values & Property Tax Rate History | 68 |
| 20 Year Property Tax Rate History | 69 |
| Median Residential Home Value History | 70 |
| Market vs. Taxable Assessed Value - Benchmarking | 71 |
| Benchmarking - Tax Rates of Local Cities | 72 |
| Tax Rate 2021 Benchmarking - FY 2022 Tax Rates | 73 |
| Demographics- Benchmarking | 75 |
| No New Revenue Tax Rate Infographic | 76 |

PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE - FINAL

Proposed Tax Rate

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| No-New-Revenue Tax Rate | \$0.326000 |
| Proposed Tax Rate | <u>\$0.342000</u> |
| PROPOSED INCREASE | 1.6 cents +4.8% |

Allocation of Increase

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Additional Public Safety | 0.6 cent |
| Library Debt - 2013 GO bonds | <u>1.0 cent</u> |
| TOTAL PROPOSED INCREASE | 1.6 cents |

CURRENT TAX RATE **\$0.39700**

Reserves most M&O increment for future years

Based on Median Taxable Value

City Property Tax Bill FY 2023

| | |
|---------|---------|
| Annual | \$1,263 |
| Monthly | \$105 |

Increase in City Property Tax Bill FY 2021 FY 2022 FY 2023

| | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|------|
| Annual | \$34 | \$29 | \$59 |
| Monthly | \$3 | \$2 | \$5 |
| Percentage | 3.16% | 2.58% | 4.8% |

PROPERTY TAX FACTS - USING CERTIFIED VALUES AS OF 7/25/2022

Proposed Tax Rate

The **proposed property tax rate** for FY 2023 is **\$0.342** per \$100 of valuation, 5.5 cents less than the FY 2022 nominal rate of \$0.397.

- The proposed rate of \$0.342 is an increase of 1.6 cents or 4.8% above the No New Revenue rate of \$0.326.

Homeowner Impact

The median **taxable** home value in Round Rock for FY 2023 is \$369,169. The **owner of a median taxable value home will pay \$105 per month** in City property taxes for next year.

- The City's property taxes help cover many of our core services including police, fire, transportation, parks and recreation, and the library. Over the past five years the City has opened four new fire stations, added 31 new police officers and staff, added 15 new firefighters and staff, and has opened a new Public Safety Training Facility - all thanks in part to property tax revenues.
- The impact in the 1.0 cent change in the property tax rate would be \$3 per month for the owner of a median taxable value home.**

Property Tax Revenues

- New property value of \$423 million was added to the property tax roll since last year. This amount of new property will generate \$1.4 million in additional property tax revenues for FY 2023.
- Of the \$1.45 million in new property tax revenue, \$950,000 goes to the General Fund for operating costs and \$500,000 pays new debt for road expansions.
- A 1.0 cent increase (or decrease) in the property tax rate increases (or decreases) tax revenues by \$2.2 million.

Sales Tax Impact

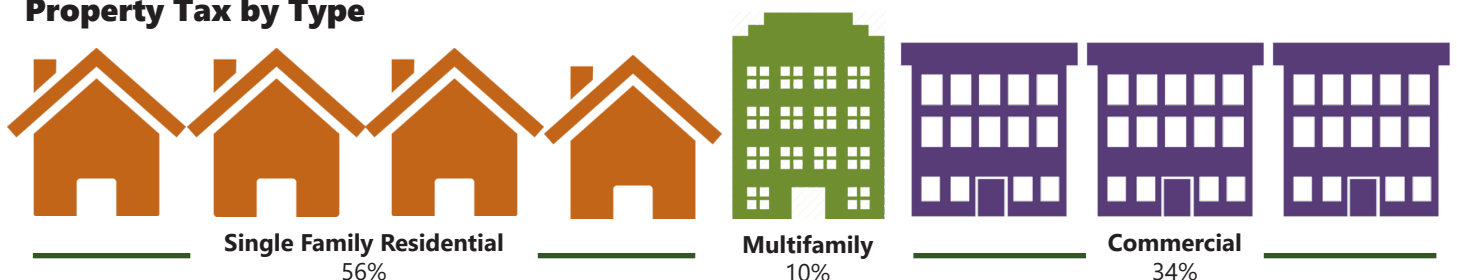
Sales tax revenues continue to grow thanks to the healthy local economy and continued population growth. These **sales tax revenues help the property tax rate**, as well.

- Built into the 2% local option sales tax rate is a half-cent for property tax reduction.
- This piece saves 12.8 cents on the property tax rate for FY 2023. That saves the median homeowner \$40 a month or 28% on their monthly tax bill.

Property Tax Base

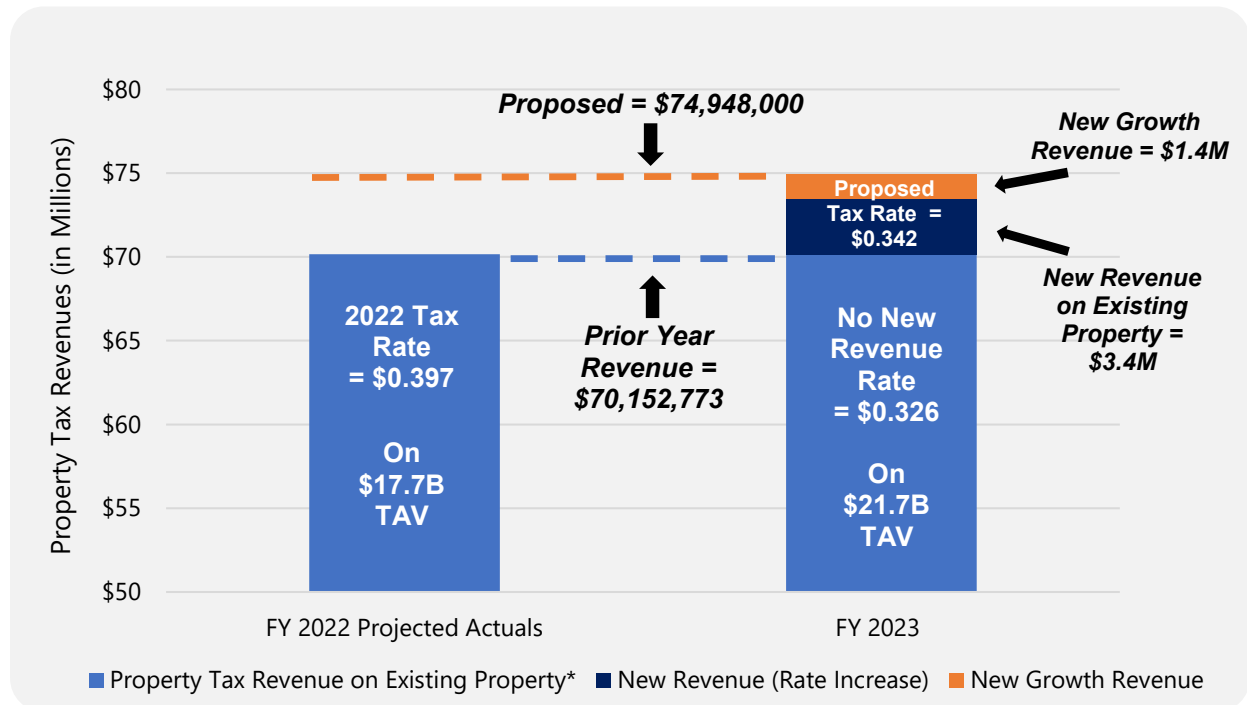
Round Rock enjoys a diverse and growing economy with development of all types continuing across the City. This diversity of land use means that even though single family residential properties make up 92% of the properties in Round Rock, nearly half of all property tax revenues come from nonresidential property. Single-family residents will pay \$27.4 million in City property taxes in FY 2023, just 19% of total General Fund revenues.

Property Tax by Type



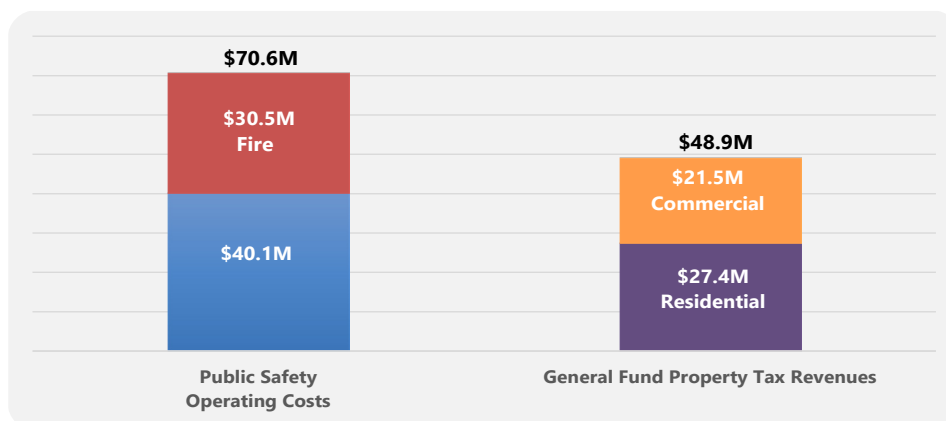
FY 2023 PROPERTY TAX REVENUE COMPARISONS

No New Revenue Rate



*Property tax revenue is based on existing property as of January 2022. The taxable assessed value (TAV) for existing property in January 2022 has increased by \$3.6 billion or 19.1%, from January 2021 to January 2022.

Public Safety Budget vs General Fund Property Tax Revenues



- Police and Fire budgets exceed what City collects in General Fund property tax.
- The City will also collect \$26.0M of property taxes to pay debt. A portion of these revenues pay for public-safety related debt payments for:
 - \$16.5 million of GO debt issued to build four new fire stations
 - \$27.4 million of GO debt issued to build the new Public Safety Training Center
 - Capital lease and limited tax note payments on the replacement of apparatus and public safety vehicles

PROPERTY TAX & VALUE SUMMARY - FINAL

Property Tax & Value Summary



Taxable Property

| | FY 2022 Actual | FY 2023 Proposed | \$ Diff | % Diff |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|--------|
| Total Assessed Value (AV) | \$17.7B | \$21.7B | \$4.0B | +22.6% |
| New Property | \$381M | \$423M | \$42M | +11.0% |



Tax Rate Components

| | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|
| Maintenance & Operations Rate | 0.264862 | 0.224399 | -0.040463 | -15.3% |
| Debt Rate | <u>0.132138</u> | <u>0.117601</u> | <u>-0.014537</u> | -11.0% |
| Tax Rate | 0.397000 | 0.342000 | -0.055000 | -13.9% |
| No New Revenue Tax Rate | 0.387441 | 0.326408 | -0.047441 | -12.2% |
| Voter Approval Tax Rate | 0.426786 | 0.363244 | -0.063542 | -14.9% |
| Debt paid by Property Tax (Principal & Interest) | \$23.4M | \$25.5M | +\$2.1M | +9.0% |




Tax Rate Impact

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------|
| Median Taxable Home Value | \$287,421 | \$369,169 | \$81,748 | +28.4% |
| Median Annual Tax Bill | \$1,140 | \$1,263 | | |

To find information concerning your tax rate please visit:

<https://tax.wilco.org/Tax-Estimator>



Williamson County Tax Assessor Collector

[WILCO.ORG](#)
[PROPERTY SEARCH](#)
[MORE RESOURCES](#)
[ESTIMATE TAXES](#)

TAX ESTIMATOR

This property tax estimator is provided as a convenience to taxpayers and potential tax payers within the county. For questions or concerns, contact your local [Tax Office](#) directly.

THE ESTIMATED TAXES BELOW DO NOT REFLECT FREEZE AMOUNTS SET BY AN OVER 65 OR DISABLED EXEMPTION

SEARCH FOR A PROPERTY

Enter any combination of name, address, or property identifier

SPECIFY PROPERTY VALUE

2021 ASSESSED VALUE

☐ 0

CUSTOM PROPERTY VALUE (for example: 2022 ASSESSED VALUE OR PURCHASE PRICE)

☒ 0

PROPERTY TAX VALUE INFOGRAPHIC

Understanding What Your City Tax Dollars Fund

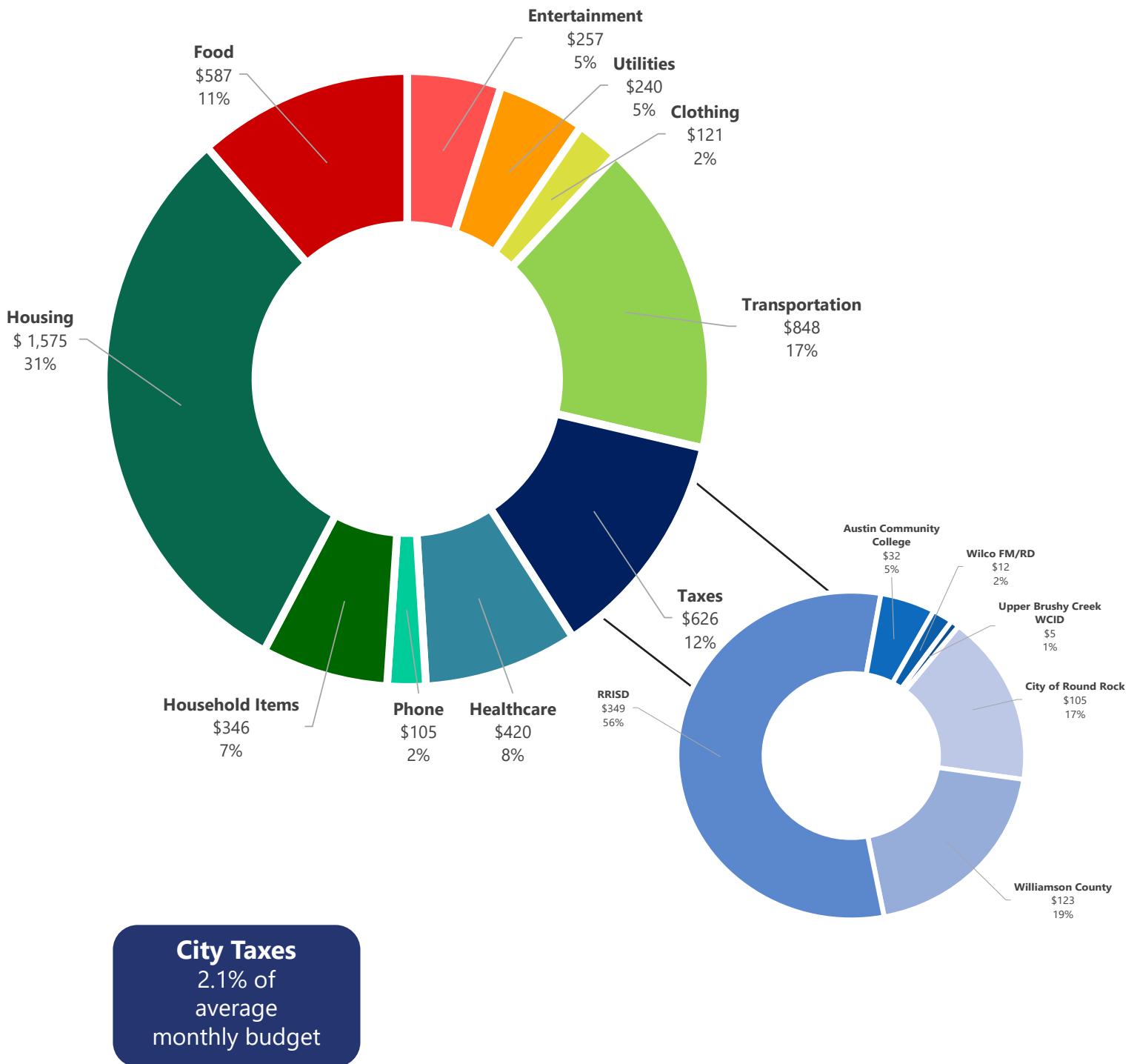
In 2023, the median household pays **\$105** in city property taxes per month.*



*Median Taxable home value for FY 2023 is \$369,169.

PROPERTY TAX IN MONTHLY BUDGET

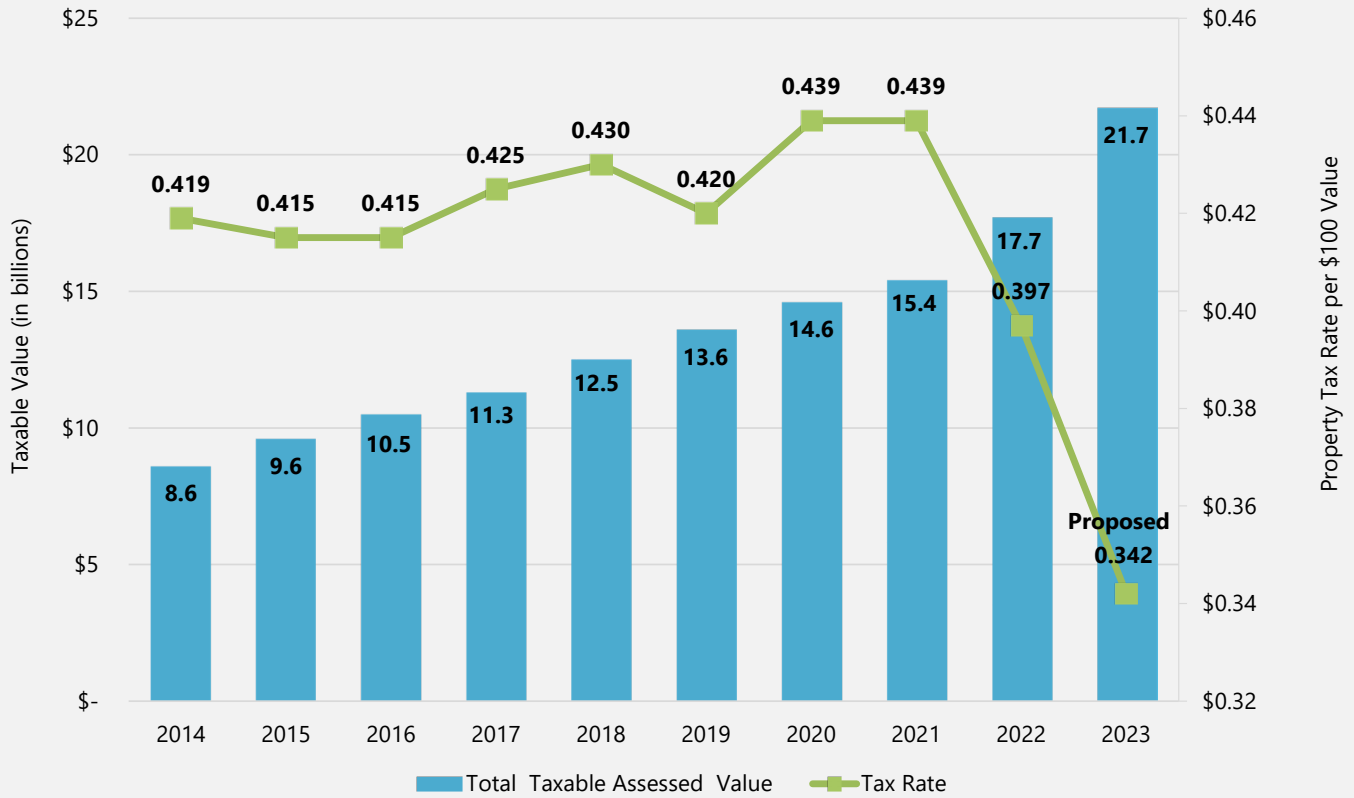
Average Household Monthly Expenses vs. Monthly City Property Tax



Note: Based on proposed FY 2023 tax rate of \$0.342

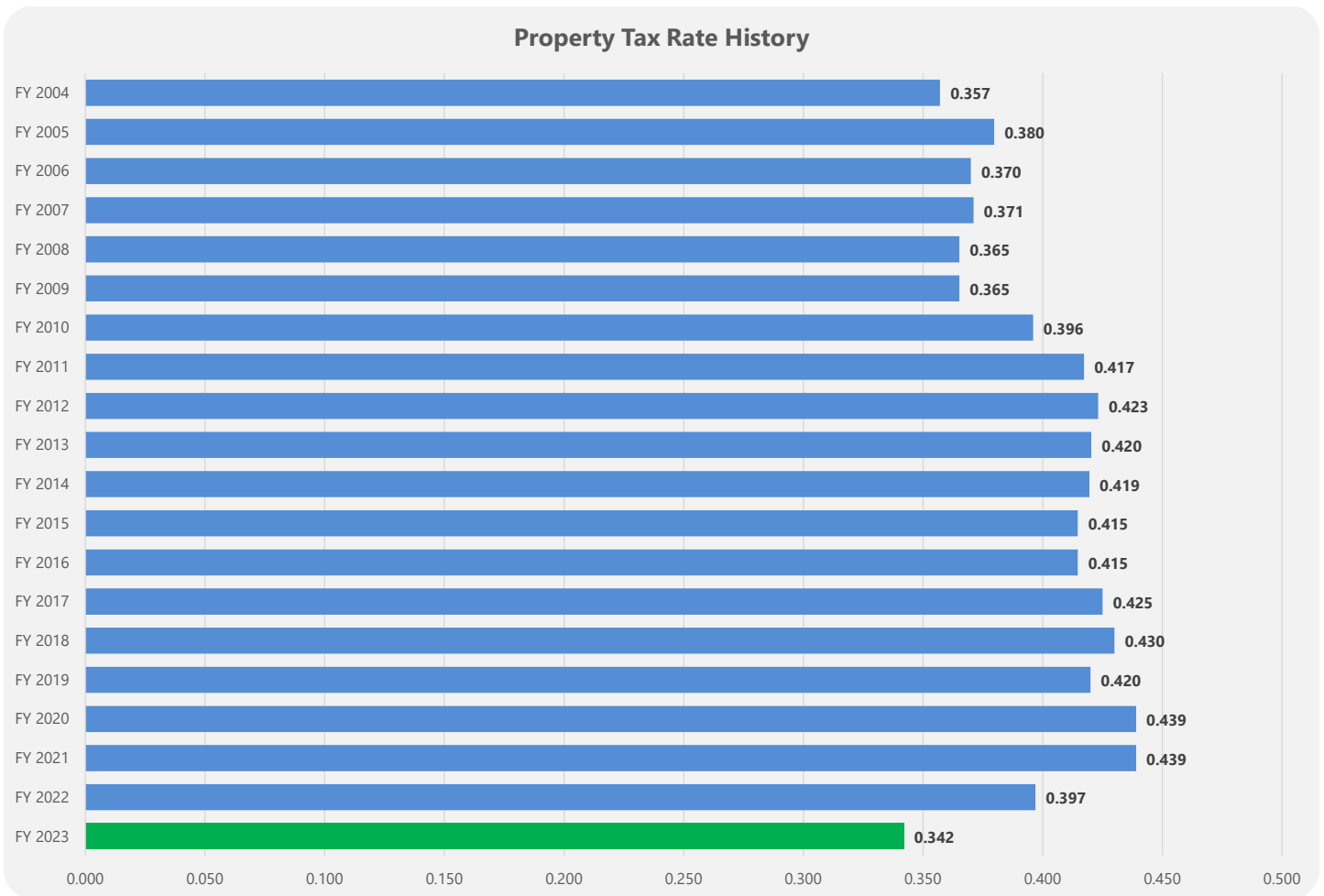
Source: Consumer Expenditure Survey, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, September 2020

ASSESSED VALUES & PROPERTY TAX RATE HISTORY

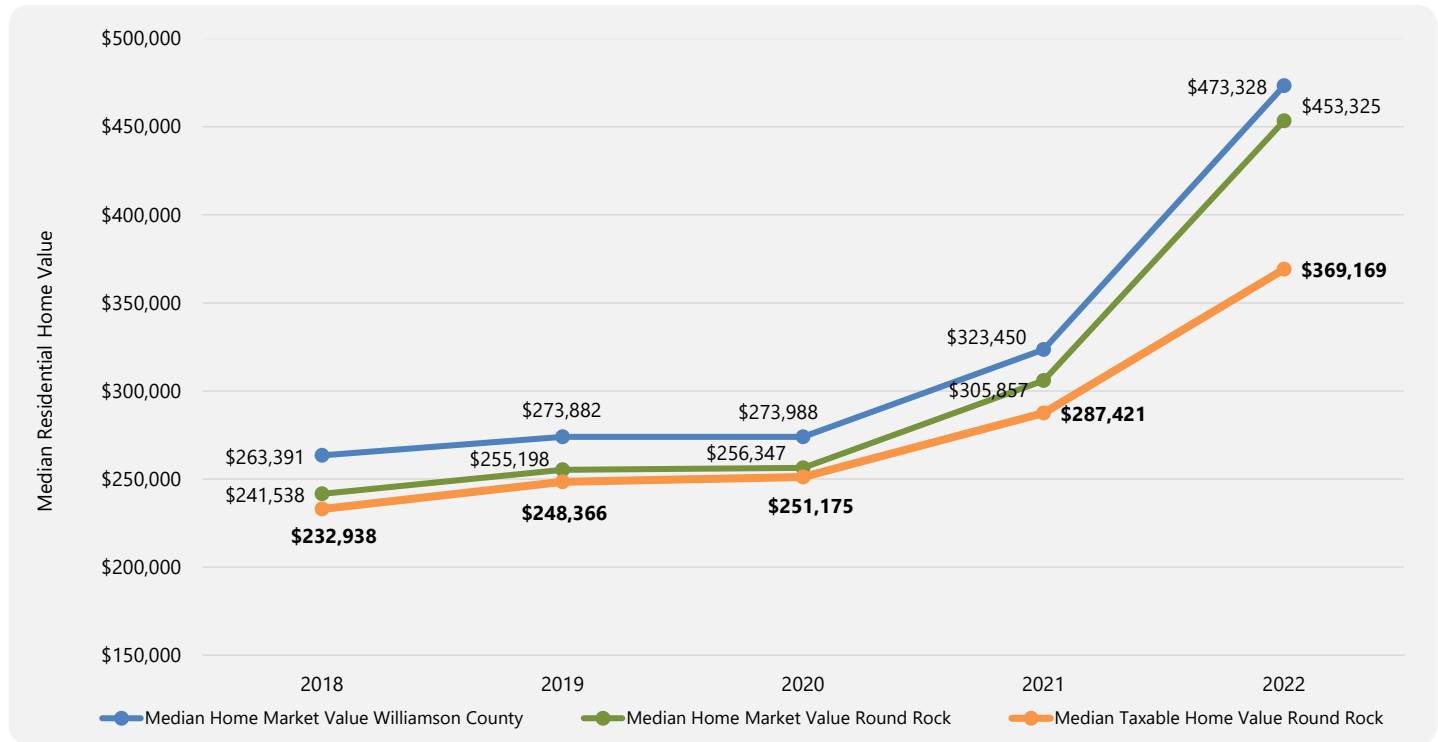


| Fiscal Year | New Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Million) | Total Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Billion) | Tax Rate |
|-------------|---|---|----------|
| 2014 | 82.0 | 8.6 | 0.419 |
| 2015 | 156.0 | 9.6 | 0.415 |
| 2016 | 90.0 | 10.5 | 0.415 |
| 2017 | 162.0 | 11.3 | 0.425 |
| 2018 | 250.0 | 12.5 | 0.430 |
| 2019 | 310.0 | 13.6 | 0.420 |
| 2020 | 367.0 | 14.6 | 0.439 |
| 2021 | 294.0 | 15.4 | 0.439 |
| 2022 | 381.0 | 17.7 | 0.397 |
| 2023 | 423.0 | 21.7 | 0.342 |

20 YEAR PROPERTY TAX RATE HISTORY



MEDIAN RESIDENTIAL HOME VALUE HISTORY



| Impact to Median Homeowner | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Median Market Home Value | \$241,538 | \$255,198 | \$256,347 | \$305,857 | \$453,325 |
| Median TAXABLE Home Value | \$232,938 | \$248,366 | \$251,175 | \$287,421 | \$369,169 |
| Market Value vs. Taxable Value | 96.44% | 97.32% | 97.98% | 93.87% | 81.44% |

City will focus presentations on **TAXABLE** value

Market Value:

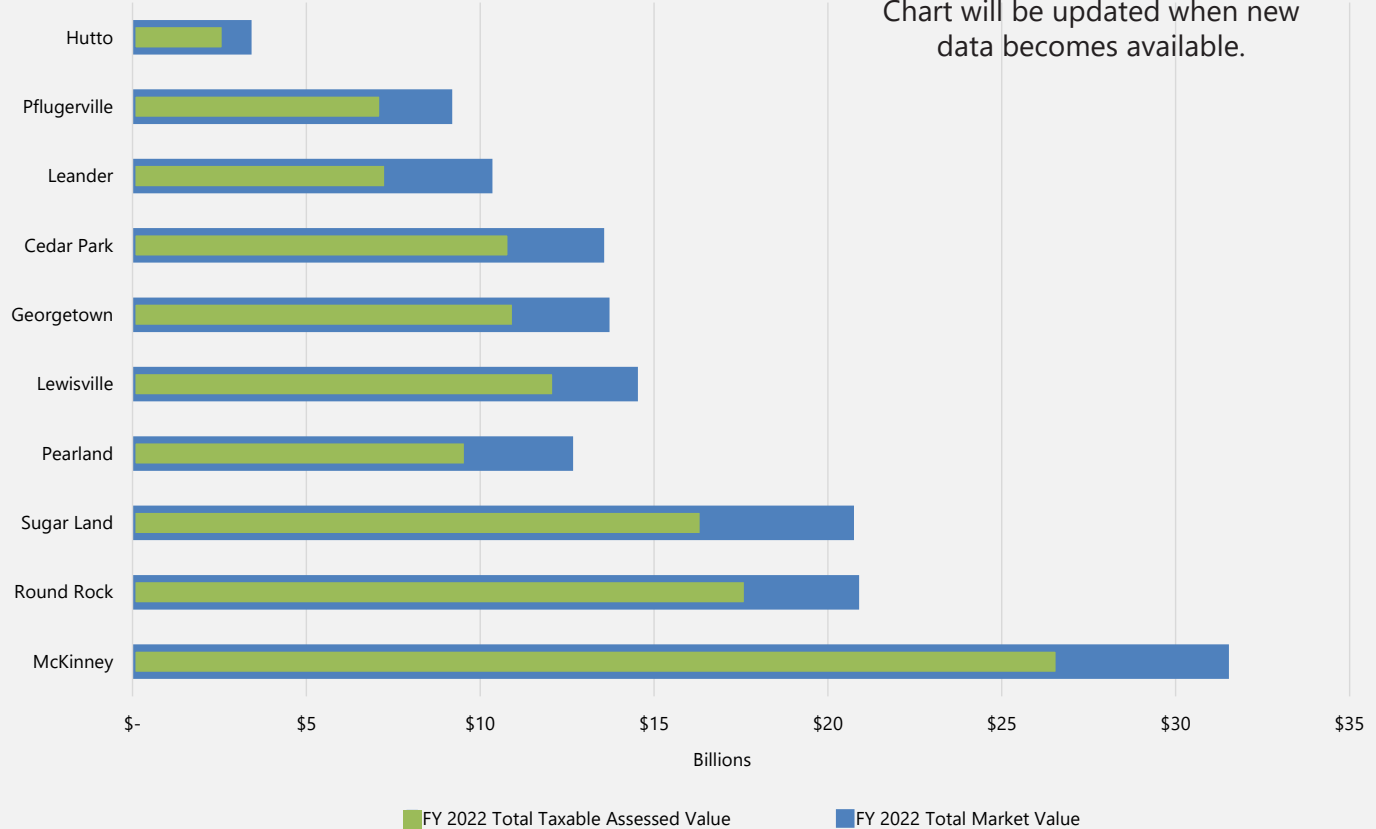
Per the Texas Property Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value, or what a house would sell for, as of January 1 each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more.

Taxable Assessed Value:

Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual's primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The "capped" value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Many homestead properties reached their 10% cap in 2022. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. **Per WCAD, 100% of households in the City of Round Rock have reached the homestead exemption cap.**

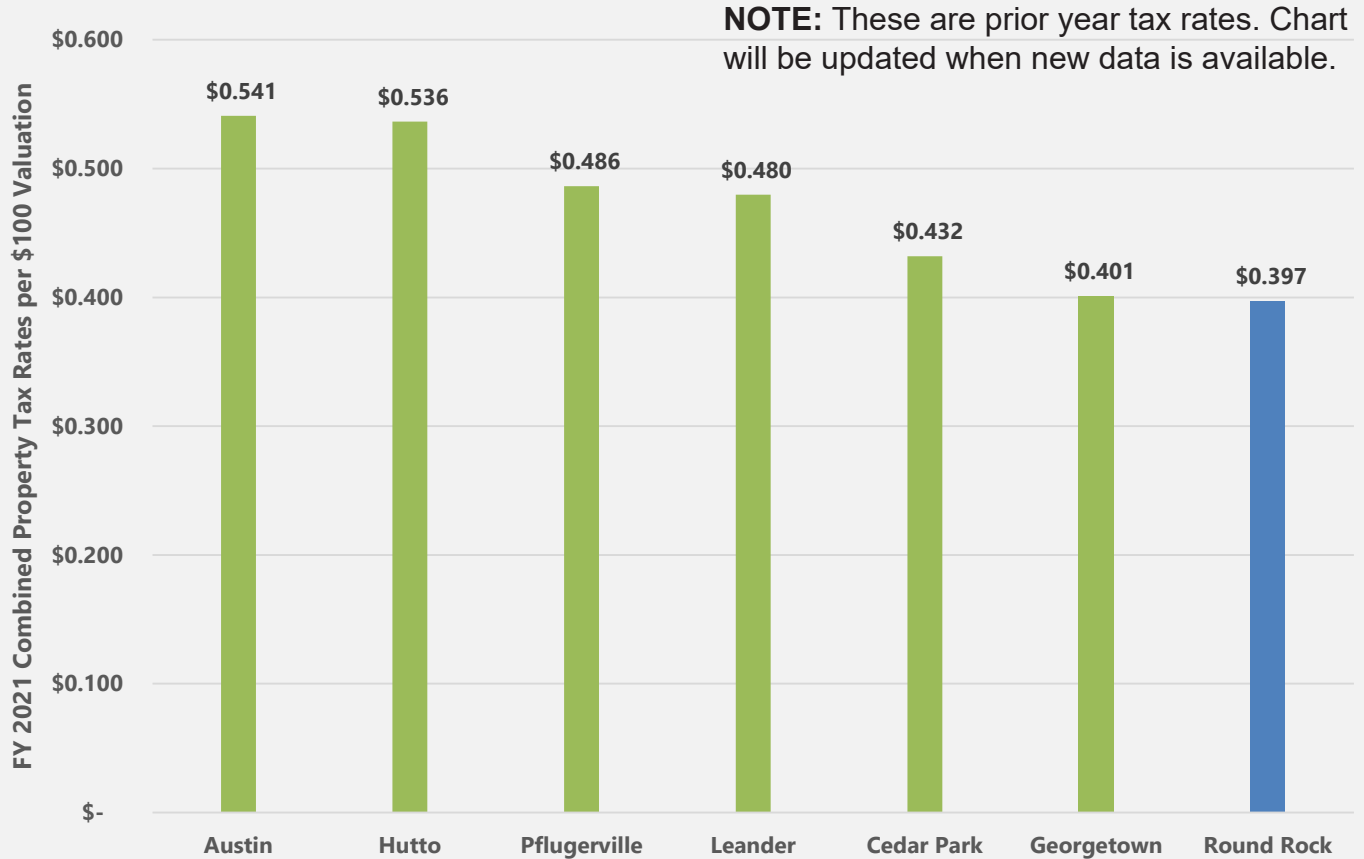
MARKET VS. TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE - BENCHMARKING

Note: These are prior year values.
Chart will be updated when new
data becomes available.



| Tax Year 2021 | | |
|---------------|---|---|
| City | FY 2022 Total Market Value (\$ Billion) | Total Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Billion) |
| McKinney | 31.4 | 26.6 |
| Round Rock | 20.8 | 17.7 |
| Sugar Land | 20.6 | 16.4 |
| Pearland | 12.6 | 9.6 |
| Lewisville | 14.4 | 12.2 |
| Georgetown | 13.5 | 11.0 |
| Cedar Park | 13.4 | 10.9 |
| Leander | 10.2 | 7.3 |
| Pflugerville | 9.1 | 7.2 |
| Hutto | 3.3 | 2.7 |

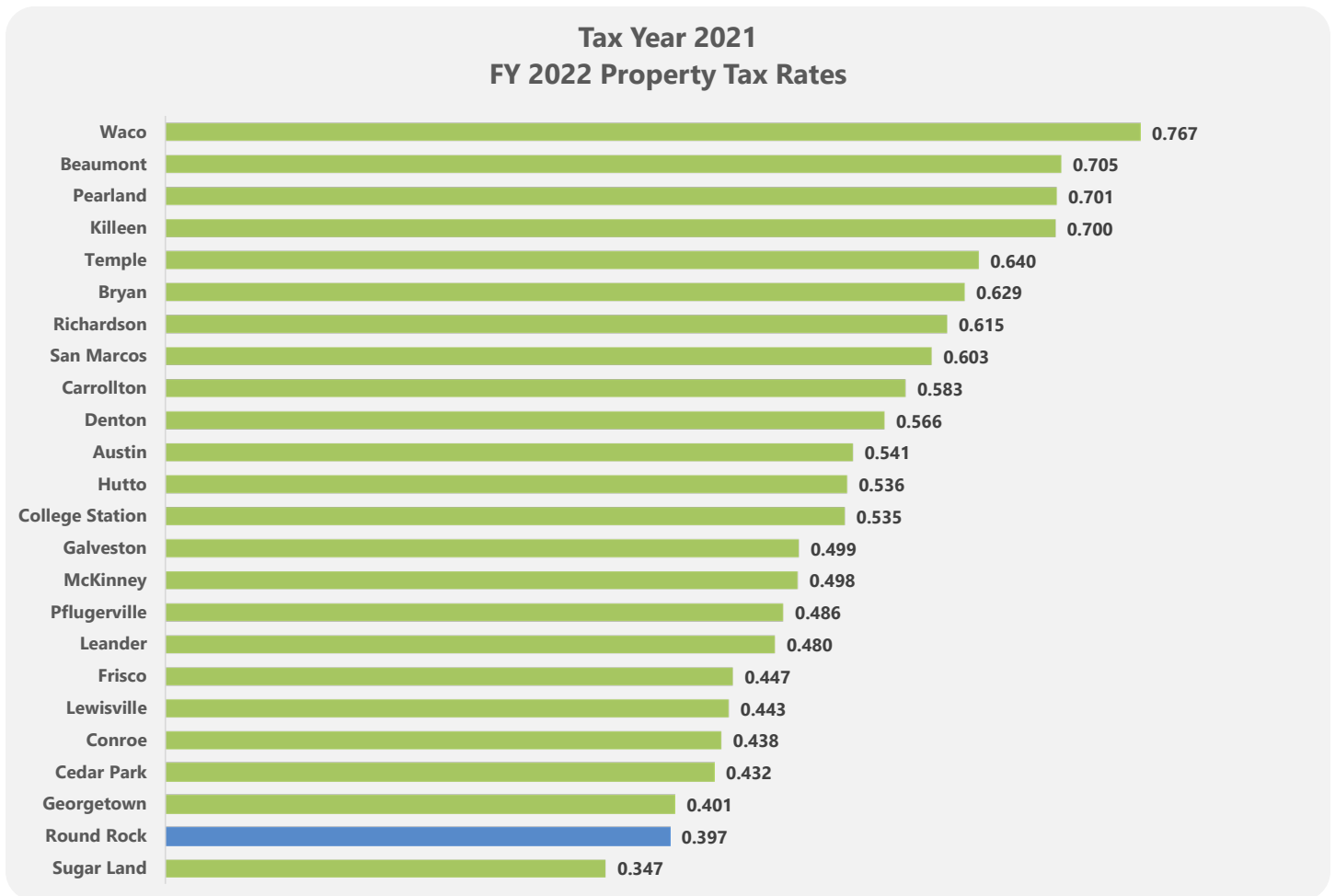
BENCHMARKING - TAX RATES OF LOCAL CITIES



FY 2021/22 Tax Year 2021

| City | M&O | Debt | Property Tax Rate/\$100 Valuation |
|--------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Austin | 0.428 | 0.113 | 0.541 |
| Hutto | 0.380 | 0.156 | 0.536 |
| Pflugerville | 0.287 | 0.200 | 0.486 |
| Leander | 0.302 | 0.178 | 0.480 |
| Cedar Park | 0.234 | 0.198 | 0.432 |
| Georgetown | 0.161 | 0.240 | 0.401 |
| Round Rock | 0.265 | 0.132 | 0.397 |

TAX RATE 2021 BENCHMARKING - FY 2022 TAX RATES



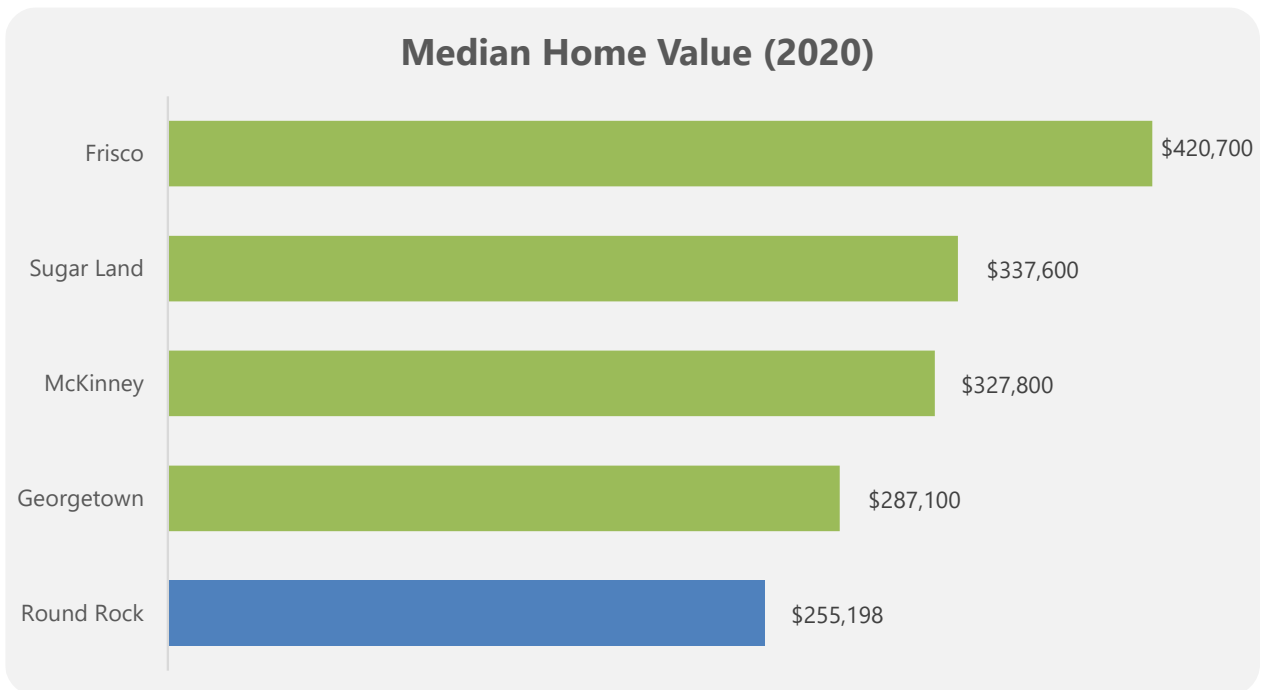
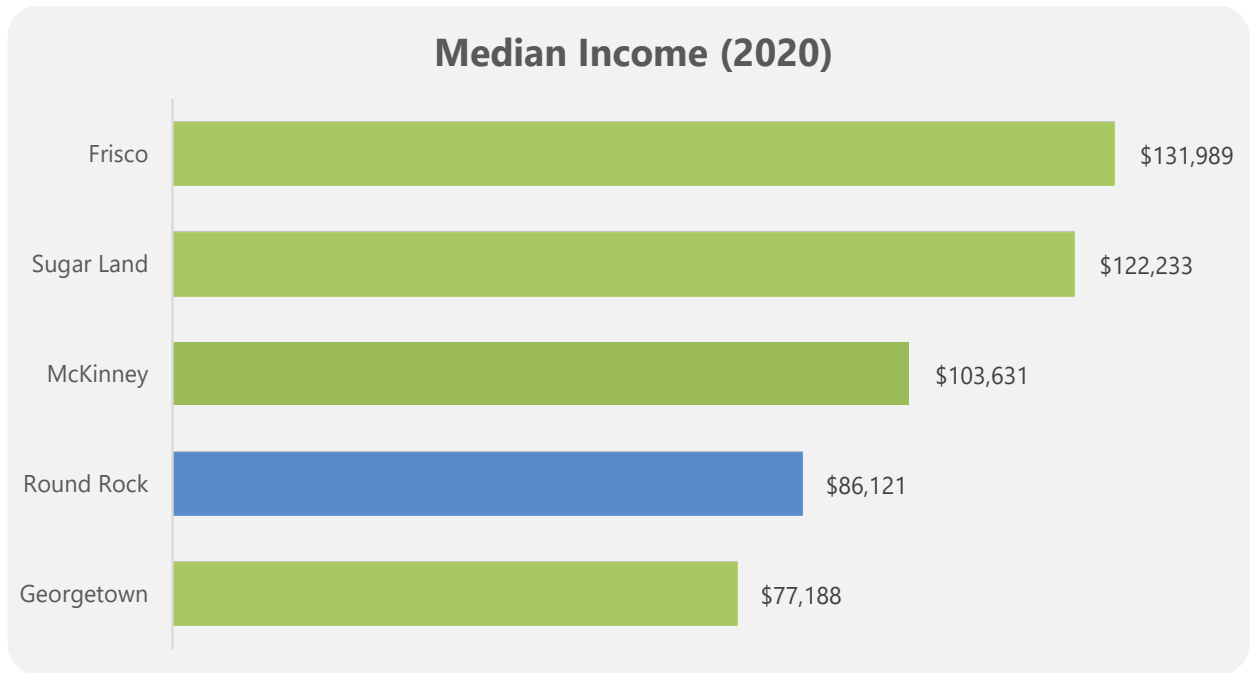
NOTE: These are prior year tax rates. Chart will be updated when new data is available.

TAX RATE 2021 BENCHMARKING - FY 2022 TAX RATES

| City | M&O | Debt | Property Tax | Population |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Rate/\$100 Valuation | |
| Sugar Land | 0.209 | 0.138 | 0.347 | 109,373 |
| Round Rock | 0.265 | 0.132 | 0.397 | 124,614 |
| Georgetown | 0.161 | 0.240 | 0.401 | 78,200 |
| Cedar Park | 0.234 | 0.198 | 0.432 | 83,834 |
| Conroe | 0.313 | 0.125 | 0.438 | 92,648 |
| Lewisville | 0.321 | 0.122 | 0.443 | 109,270 |
| Frisco | 0.295 | 0.151 | 0.447 | 206,610 |
| Leander | 0.302 | 0.178 | 0.480 | 86,880 |
| Pflugerville | 0.287 | 0.200 | 0.486 | 77,629 |
| McKinney | 0.346 | 0.152 | 0.498 | 200,990 |
| Galveston | 0.446 | 0.053 | 0.499 | 53,219 |
| College Station | 0.318 | 0.216 | 0.535 | 125,886 |
| Hutto | 0.380 | 0.156 | 0.536 | 32,516 |
| Austin | 0.428 | 0.113 | 0.541 | 964,177 |
| Denton | 0.350 | 0.215 | 0.566 | 148,146 |
| Carrollton | 0.443 | 0.140 | 0.583 | 139,351 |
| San Marcos | 0.408 | 0.195 | 0.603 | 68,580 |
| Richardson | 0.377 | 0.238 | 0.615 | 125,658 |
| Bryan | 0.419 | 0.210 | 0.629 | 86,866 |
| Temple | 0.303 | 0.337 | 0.640 | 85,416 |
| Killeen | 0.512 | 0.189 | 0.700 | 160,029 |
| Pearland | 0.309 | 0.392 | 0.701 | 131,448 |
| Beaumont | 0.512 | 0.193 | 0.705 | 119,842 |
| Waco | 0.640 | 0.127 | 0.767 | 139,594 |

NOTE: FY 2022 tax rates are used because the FY 2023 Proposed Rates are not yet available.

DEMOGRAPHICS - BENCHMARKING



Note: Data is from the recent decennial census from 2020, will update when new data is available. Median home values are represented, not taxable home values.

Source: United States Census Bureau

NO NEW REVENUE TAX RATE INFOGRAPHIC

Steps to Creating a Tax Rate

* hypothetical example

Step 1

Calculating Prior Year Revenues

FY 2022

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Taxable Value | 1,000,000 |
| Tax Rate | 0.50 |
| | $1,000,000 \times 0.50 \div 100$ |
| Revenue Collected | 5,000 |

Step 2

Calculating New Year No-New-Revenue Tax Rate (NNR)

How do I get the same amount of revenue as last year when appraised values have gone up?

FY 2023

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Taxable Value | 1,080,000 |
| Prior year Revenue Collected | 5,000 |
| | $5,000 \div 1,080,000 \times 100$ |
| Rate needed to collect \$5,000 | 0.46 |

Step 3

Calculating Voter Approval Tax Rate

The State allows the M&O tax rate to be 3.5% higher than the NNR rate.

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Debt Tax Rate | 0.20 |
| New M&O NNR Rate x 3.5% | 0.26×1.035 |
| Maximum M&O rate | 0.27 |
| Total tax rate allowed without risking rollback election | $0.20 + 0.27 = \mathbf{0.47}$ |

The No New Revenue Tax Rate is defined by state law to be the rate that generates the same property tax revenues as the prior year based on the new year's total value of taxable property. This rate has an inverse relationship with property values such that as property values rise the City's total value of taxable property increases, requiring a lower No New Revenue tax rate to generate the same amount of property tax revenues as the prior year.

The Voter Approval Tax Rate is defined by state law as 3.5% higher than the M&O NNR Tax Rate.

PERSONNEL & BENEFITS

| | |
|---|----|
| Compensation & Benefits Highlights | 78 |
| Summary of New Positions | 79 |
| Summary of FTEs by Function | 81 |
| FTE 10 Year History by Department | 82 |
| Citizens Served per Employee | 83 |
| Citizens Served per Employee - For Select Departments | 84 |
| Benchmarking - 2 Year Increase in FTEs | 85 |
| Details - 2 Year Increase in FTEs for Cities | 86 |

COMPENSATION & BENEFITS HIGHLIGHTS

Health Insurance Cost

\$12.0 million

- No anticipated Employee premium increase for FY 2023. Premium increases expected for FY 2023 will be covered by the Self-Insurance Fund.
- Current rate is \$12,000 per employee, per year. No increase per employee since 2018.

Public Safety (Police & Fire) Steps & Market Adjustments

\$1.8 million

General Government Pay for Performance Increases & Market Adjustments, if needed (Citywide - \$3.0 million in General Fund)

\$3.8 million

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| • Total City contribution to TMRS for FY 2023 | \$14.2 million |
| • FY 2023 contribution rate - percent of salary, consistent with prior year | 16.44% |
| • Percent of pension liability funded | 88.23% |

Other Post Employee Benefits (OPEB) Liability

\$20.4 million

- OPEB Reserve in Self-Insurance Fund - \$5,500,000

SUMMARY OF NEW POSITIONS

FY 2022 FTEs, as Amended

1,074.700

General Fund

Fire - 6 total

- Firefighters (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 3.000
- Lieutenants (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 3.000

General Services - 5 total

- Fire Department Mechanic (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000
- Library Custodians¹ (Hire Date: 10/1/22) 2.000
- Police Department Custodian (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000
- Police Department Mechanic (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000

Parks & Recreation - 7 net total

- Parks Maintenance Worker¹ (Hire Date: 8/1/23) 1.000
- Part-Time Recreation Assistants (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 4.000
- Park Rangers¹ (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 2.000
- Temp to FTE Conversions (Hire Date: 10/1/22) 11.500

Planning - 4 total

- Code Enforcement Officer (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000
- Senior Building Inspector (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000
- Chief Inspector - Electrical (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000
- Building Plan Examiner (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000

Police - 14 total

- Police Officers (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 10.000
- Police Sergeants (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 2.000
- Police Lieutenant (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000
- CRU Public Safety Communications Officer (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000

Transportation - 4 total

- Equipment Operator - Bridge Maintenance Crew (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000
- Street Maintenance Worker - Bridge Maintenance Crew (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 1.000
- Signs & Marking Technicians (Hire Date: 2/1/23) 2.000

General Fund Subtotal

51.500

1 - FTEs for operating needs of 2013 voter approved bond projects

SUMMARY OF NEW POSITIONS CONT.

Other Funds

Utility Fund - 3 total

- Construction Inspector (Hire Date: 10/1/22) 1.000
- Senior Treatment Plant Operator - WWTP (Hire Date:10/1/22) 1.000
- Systems Mechanic - WWTP (Hire Date:10/1/22) 1.000

Stormwater Fund - 1 total

- Senior Utility Services Worker (Hire Date: 10/1/22) 1.000

Other Funds Subtotal

4.000

Total New FTEs

55.500

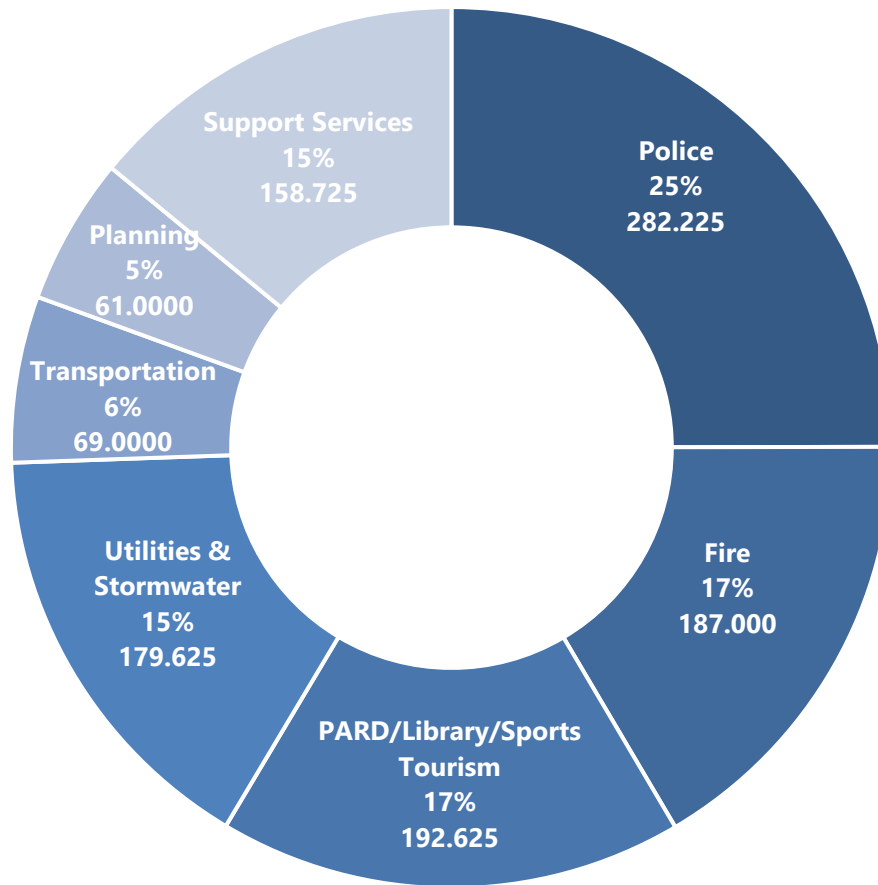
Total Citywide FTEs for FY 2023

1,130.200

% Change

5.2%

SUMMARY OF FTES BY FUNCTION



| Function | FY 2020 Actual | FY 2021 Actual | FY 2022 Revised | FY 2023 Proposed | % of Total |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Police | 257.975 | 257.975 | 268.225 | 282.225 | 25% |
| Fire | 163.000 | 163.000 | 181.000 | 187.000 | 17% |
| PARD/Library/Sports Tourism | 163.125 | 162.250 | 174.125 | 192.625 | 17% |
| Utilities & Stormwater | 160.100 | 160.100 | 162.100 | 179.625 | 16% |
| Transportation | 59.000 | 59.000 | 65.000 | 69.000 | 6% |
| Planning | 55.000 | 55.000 | 57.000 | 61.000 | 5% |
| Support Services | 161.250 | 163.250 | 167.250 | 158.725 | 14% |
| Total | 1,019.450 | 1,020.575 | 1,074.700 | 1,130.200 | 100% |

FTE 10 YEAR HISTORY BY DEPARTMENT

| Full Time Equivalents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | New Program | | Vacancies as of |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------------|----------|-------------|--|-----------------|
| | FY 2014 Actual | FY 2015 Actual | FY 2016 Actual | FY 2017 Actual | FY 2018 Actual | FY 2019 Actual | FY 2020 Actual | FY 2021 Actual | FY 2022 Actual | Transfers | Add'l FTEs | FY 2023 Proposed | 07.21.22 | | | |
| General Fund | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration ³ | 15,000 | 15,000 | 16,000 | 11,500 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 9,500 | - | - | 9,500 | - | | | |
| Communications ¹ | - | - | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 | - | - | 7,000 | - | | | |
| Finance | 41,000 | 41,000 | 39,500 | 38,750 | 39,750 | 40,750 | 40,750 | 40,750 | 40,750 | - | - | 40,750 | 5,000 | | | |
| Fire | 137,000 | 137,000 | 140,000 | 142,000 | 158,000 | 162,000 | 163,000 | 163,000 | 181,000 | - | 6,000 | 187,000 | 11,000 | | | |
| Fiscal Support Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| General Services | 36,500 | 38,500 | 41,000 | 44,000 | 48,000 | 52,000 | 53,000 | 55,000 | 56,000 | - | 5,000 | 61,000 | 5,000 | | | |
| Human Resources | 10,750 | 10,750 | 11,750 | 11,750 | 11,750 | 12,750 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 14,000 | - | - | 14,000 | 2,000 | | | |
| Information Technology | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 21,000 | 21,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 21,000 | - | - | 21,000 | 2,000 | | | |
| Legal Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Library | 30,500 | 30,500 | 30,500 | 30,500 | 31,000 | 31,750 | 32,750 | 33,875 | 40,250 | - | - | 40,250 | 1,000 | | | |
| Parks & Recreation | 91,250 | 91,250 | 105,875 | 102,000 | 105,375 | 107,375 | 108,375 | 108,375 | 110,375 | - | 18,500 | 128,875 | 12,000 | | | |
| Planning & Development Services ² | 33,750 | 34,750 | 36,750 | 43,750 | 52,000 | 54,000 | 55,000 | 55,000 | 57,000 | - | 4,000 | 61,000 | 5,000 | | | |
| Police | 223,000 | 233,500 | 239,500 | 247,900 | 250,900 | 253,975 | 257,975 | 257,975 | 268,225 | - | 14,000 | 282,225 | 21,000 | | | |
| Recycling Services | 2,750 | 2,750 | 2,750 | 2,475 | 2,475 | 2,475 | 3,475 | 3,475 | 3,475 | - | - | 3,475 | - | | | |
| Transportation | 52,000 | 50,000 | 54,000 | 51,000 | 55,000 | 57,000 | 59,000 | 59,000 | 65,000 | - | 4,000 | 69,000 | 12,000 | | | |
| Total | 695,500 | 707,000 | 739,625 | 751,625 | 790,750 | 810,575 | 822,825 | 825,950 | 873,575 | - | 51,500 | 925,075 | 76,000 | | | |
| Stormwater Fund | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stormwater | 18,000 | 19,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 24,000 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 25,000 | - | 1,000 | 26,000 | - | | | |
| Total | 18,000 | 19,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 24,000 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 25,000 | - | 1,000 | 26,000 | - | | | |
| Utility Fund | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Utilities - Administration | 10,000 | 11,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 | - | 1,000 | 19,000 | 2,000 | | | |
| Finance - Billings & Collections | 17,750 | 17,750 | 16,500 | 16,875 | 15,500 | 16,000 | 17,000 | 17,000 | 17,000 | - | - | 17,000 | 2,000 | | | |
| Utilities - Environmental Services | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 6,000 | - | - | 6,000 | - | | | |
| Wastewater Line Maintenance | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | - | - | 25,000 | 9,000 | | | |
| Wastewater Systems Support | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Wastewater Treatment Plant | - | - | - | - | - | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 21,000 | - | 2,000 | 23,000 | 1,000 | | | |
| Water Line Maintenance | 32,000 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 | 39,000 | 39,000 | 39,000 | - | - | 39,000 | 8,000 | | | |
| Water Systems Support | 17,000 | 17,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Water Treatment Plant | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 14,625 | 14,625 | 14,625 | 24,625 | 24,625 | 24,625 | - | - | 24,625 | 3,000 | | | |
| Total | 127,750 | 128,750 | 127,500 | 127,500 | 130,125 | 150,625 | 150,625 | 150,625 | 150,625 | - | 3,000 | 153,625 | 25,000 | | | |
| HOT Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arts and Culture ¹ | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | - | - | 2,000 | - | | | |
| Convention & Visitors Bureau | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 4,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | - | - | 4,000 | - | | | |
| Sports Management & Tourism | 9,000 | 10,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 11,000 | 9,000 | 12,000 | 1,000 | - | 13,000 | 2,000 | | | |
| Total | 12,000 | 13,000 | 14,000 | 16,000 | 17,500 | 17,500 | 16,000 | 14,000 | 18,000 | 1,000 | - | 19,000 | 2,000 | | | |
| MPF Complex Fund | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MPF Complex Fund | - | - | - | 4,000 | 4,500 | 5,500 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,500 | (1,000) | - | 6,500 | 1,000 | | | |
| Total | - | - | - | 4,000 | 4,500 | 5,500 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,500 | (1,000) | - | 6,500 | 1,000 | | | |
| Grand Total | 853,250 | 867,750 | 903,125 | 921,125 | 964,875 | 1,008,200 | 1,019,450 | 1,020,575 | 1,074,700 | - | 55,500 | 1,130,200 | 104,000 | | | |

1 - Communications and Arts & Culture were separated from Administration in FY 2017

2 - Includes FY2022 Mid-Year Budget Amendment

3 - Includes FY2022 transferred position from Admin to Communications

CITIZENS SERVED PER EMPLOYEE



| Year | Population | Employees (FTEs) | Citizens Served per Employee |
|-------|------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 2014 | 103,107 | 853.250 | 121 |
| 2015 | 105,405 | 867.750 | 121 |
| 2016 | 106,591 | 903.130 | 118 |
| 2017 | 108,353 | 921.125 | 118 |
| 2018 | 112,201 | 964.880 | 116 |
| 2019 | 116,120 | 1,008.200 | 115 |
| 2020 | 119,468 | 1,019.450 | 117 |
| 2021 | 122,827 | 1,020.575 | 120 |
| 2022 | 124,614 | 1,074.700 | 116 |
| 2023* | 127,729 | 1,130.200 | 113 |

*Projected

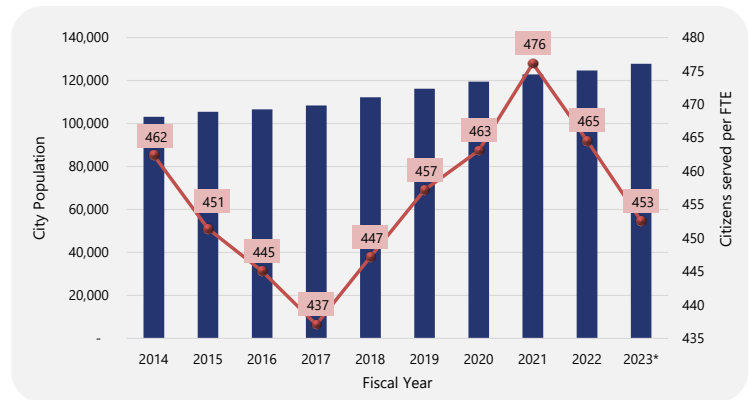
Notable Changes

- Prior to 2015, the City utilized temporary staff that were converted to permanent FTEs in FY 2016
- FY 2018 - Increase of 15 Firefighters & 1 Logistics Officer for new fire stations
- FY 2019 - Increase of 20 FTEs for assuming operational control of the regional wastewater system
- FY 2022 - Increase of 14 FTEs for the Fire Department's Crisis Response Unit to respond to mental health calls

CITIZENS SERVED PER EMPLOYEE - FOR SELECT DEPARTMENTS

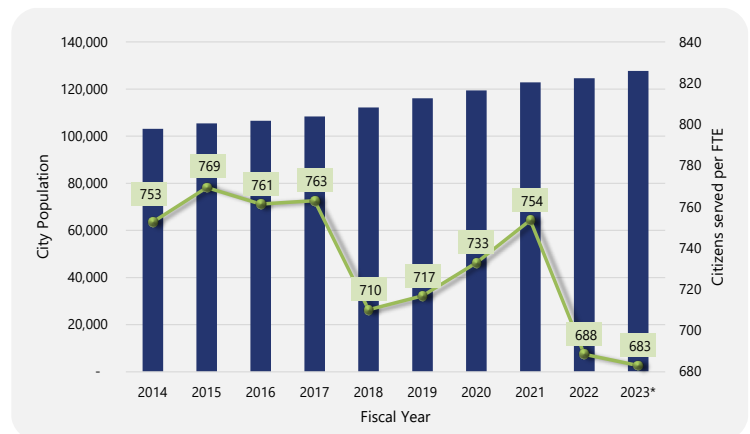
POLICE

| Year | Population | Police FTEs | Citizens Served per Police FTE |
|-------|------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 2014 | 103,107 | 223.000 | 462 |
| 2015 | 105,405 | 233.500 | 451 |
| 2016 | 106,591 | 239.500 | 445 |
| 2017 | 108,353 | 247.900 | 437 |
| 2018 | 112,201 | 250.900 | 447 |
| 2019 | 116,120 | 253.975 | 457 |
| 2020 | 119,468 | 257.975 | 463 |
| 2021 | 122,827 | 257.975 | 476 |
| 2022 | 124,614 | 268.225 | 465 |
| 2023* | 127,729 | 282.225 | 453 |



FIRE

| Year | Population | Fire FTEs | Citizens Served per Fire FTE |
|-------|------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2014 | 103,107 | 137.000 ¹ | 753 |
| 2015 | 105,405 | 137.000 | 769 |
| 2016 | 106,591 | 140.000 | 761 |
| 2017 | 108,353 | 142.000 | 763 |
| 2018 | 112,201 | 158.000 ² | 710 |
| 2019 | 116,120 | 162.000 | 717 |
| 2020 | 119,468 | 163.000 | 733 |
| 2021 | 122,827 | 163.000 | 754 |
| 2022 | 124,614 | 181.000 ³ | 688 |
| 2023* | 127,729 | 187.000 ⁴ | 683 |



1 7 firefighters added as Engine Company for Station 4

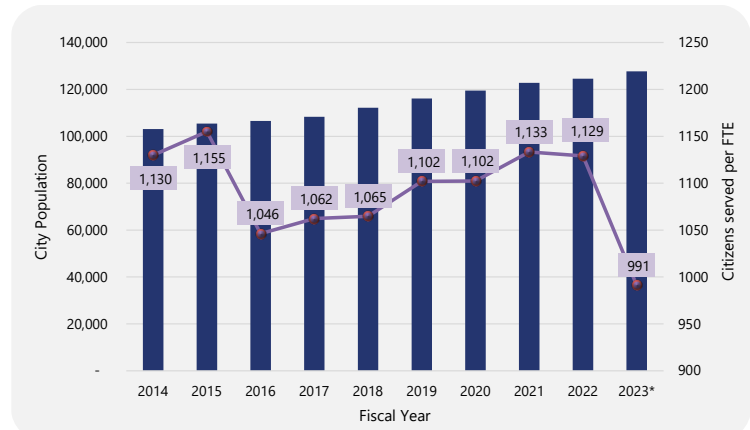
2 15 firefighters & 1 Logistics Officer added for new fire stations

3 1 Captain and 13 others added for new CRU Team Program

4 3 firefighters and 3 lieutenants added for future fire station

PARKS AND RECREATION⁵

| Year | Population | PARD FTEs | Citizens Served per PARD FTE |
|-------|------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2014 | 103,107 | 91.250 | 1,130 |
| 2015 | 105,405 | 91.250 | 1,155 |
| 2016 | 106,591 | 101.880 | 1,046 |
| 2017 | 108,353 | 102.000 ⁶ | 1,062 |
| 2018 | 112,201 | 105.375 | 1,065 |
| 2019 | 116,120 | 105.375 | 1,102 |
| 2020 | 119,468 | 108.375 | 1,102 |
| 2021 | 122,827 | 108.375 | 1,133 |
| 2022 | 124,614 | 110.375 | 1,129 |
| 2023* | 127,729 | 128.875 ⁶ | 991 |

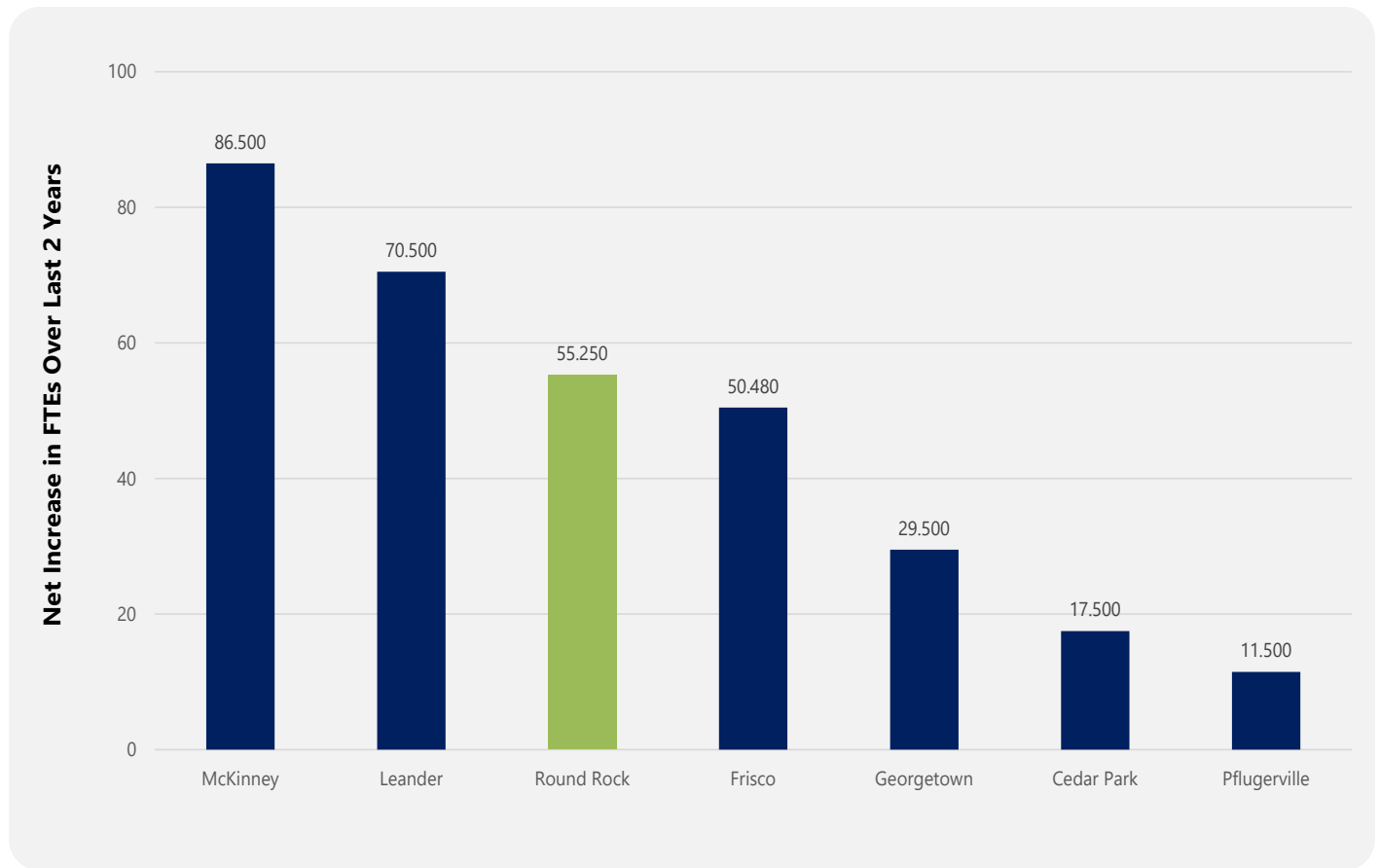


5 Does not include staffing for local use of Sports Center or Multipurpose Complex

6 PARD Staffing study implementation and conversion of Temp to part-time

*Projected

BENCHMARKING - 2 YEAR INCREASE IN FTES



| City | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | Net Increase | % Increase |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------|
| Leander | 344.730 | 367.730 | 415.230 | 70.500 | 20% |
| McKinney | 1,324.220 | 1,361.720 | 1,410.720 | 86.500 | 7% |
| Round Rock | 1,019.450 | 1,020.575 | 1,074.700 | 55.250 | 5% |
| Georgetown | 760.000 | 760.000 | 789.500 | 29.500 | 4% |
| Frisco | 1,420.880 | 1,422.910 | 1,471.360 | 50.480 | 4% |
| Cedar Park | 514.500 | 516.500 | 532.000 | 17.500 | 3% |
| Pflugerville | 415.000 | 422.500 | 426.500 | 11.500 | 3% |

DETAILS - 2 YEAR INCREASE IN FTES FOR CITIES

| City | FY 20 | FY 21 | FTE Count Increase | FY21 | FY 22 | FTE Count Increase | Net Change over Two Years |
|-------------------|------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Round Rock | 1,019.450 | 1,020.575 | 1.125 | 1,020.575 | 1,074.700 | 54.125 | 55.250 |
| | | Amended: 2.000 General Services 1.125 Library (2.000 Sports Center) | | | Amended: 1.000 Communication and Marketing 18.000 Fire 1.000 General Services 1.000 Human Resources 1.000 Information Technology 6.375 Library 2.000 Parks and Rec. 10.250 Police 6.000 Transportation 2.000 Utilities and Stormwater 3.500 Sports Management & Tourism 2.00 Planning | | 5% |
| Cedar Park | 511.500 | 515.500 | 4.000 | 515.500 | 532.000 | 16.500 | 20.500 |
| | | Amended: 1.000 Police 2.000 Public Works 1.000 Utility Billing | | | Amended: 4.000 Police 3.000 Fire 1.000 Emergency Management 4.500 Parks and Rec. 3.000 Library 2.000 Financial Services (1.000) Information Services 1.000 City Management (1.000) Utility Programs | | 4% |
| Frisco | 1,420.880 | 1,422.910 | 2.030 | 1,422.910 | 1,471.360 | 48.450 | 50.480 |
| | | Amended: (1.000) General Government 1.000 Financial Services 6.000 Police 1.000 Fire 3.000 Library (10.000) Parks and Rec. 1.030 Public Works 1.000 Economic Development | | | Amended: (1.000 City Manager's Office) 1.000 Accounting 1.000 Information Technology 17.000 Police 10.000 Fire 2.000 Streets 2.000 Administrative Services 3.000 Library 2.45 Parks and Recreation 8.000 Utilities 1.000 Engineering Services 1.000 Environmental Services 1.000 Economic Development | | 4% |
| Georgetown | 760.000 | 789.500 | 29.500 | 789.500 | 842.500 | 53.000 | 82.500 |
| | | Amended: 2.000 Planning 6.000 Fire 1.000 EMS 4.000 Inspection Services (1.000) Administrative Services 1.000 Communications/Public Engagement 2.000 Police 0.5000 Animal Services 3.000 Streets 1.000 Facilities Maintenance 1.000 Accounting 1.000 Customer Care 1.000 Systems Engineering (3.000) Conservation (10.000) Business Services 1.000 Human Resources 13.000 IT 1.000 Airport Services 2.000 Electrical Services 3.000 Water Services | | | Amended: 2.000 Planning 1.000 Parks and Recreation 0.500 Arts and Culture (1.000) Municipal Court 11.000 Fire Emergency Services 1.000 City Secretary Services 1.000 Communications/Public Engagement (1.000) Administrative Services 5.000 Police Operationsd 1.000 Streets 1.000 Facilities Maintenance 1.000 Accounting 2.000 Systems Engineering 1.000 Legal 1.000 Applications/IT 4.000 Electric Services 1.000 Stormwater Services 21.500 Water Services | | 11% |

DETAILS - 2 YEAR INCREASE IN FTES FOR CITIES

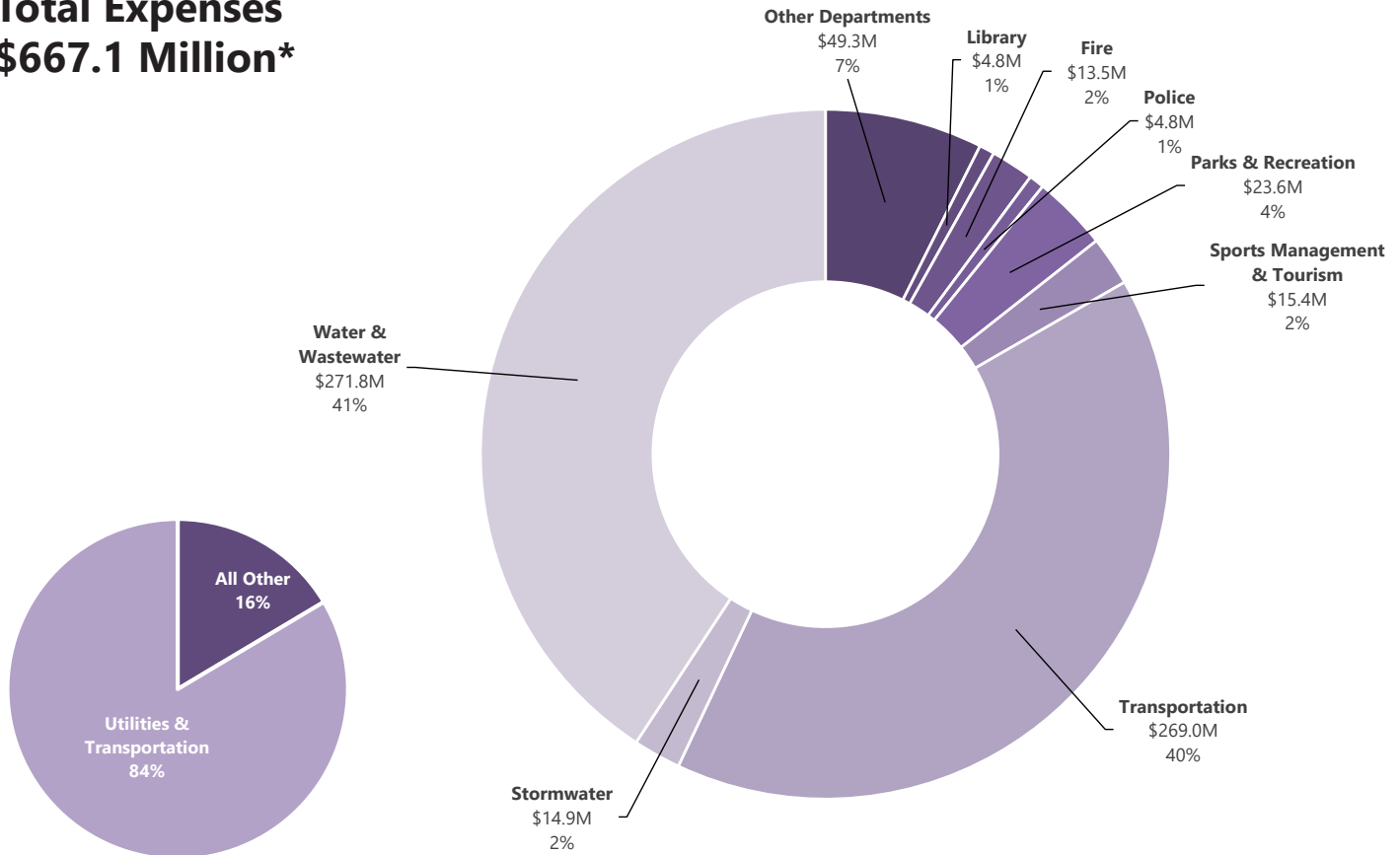
| City | FY 20 | FY 21 | FTE Count Increase | FY 21 | FY 22 | FTE Count Increase | Net Change over Two Years |
|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Leander | 344.730 | 374.730 | 30.000 | 374.730 | 419.430 | 44.700 | 74.700 22% |
| | | Amended: | 1.000 City Manager's Office 1.000 City Secretary 1.000 Finance 1.000 Human Resources 1.000 Information Technology 1.000 Planning 1.000 Public Works - Streets 3.000 Engineering 5.000 Police 11.000 Fire 1.000 Building Inspections 3.000 Utilities | | Amended: | 1.000 City Manager's Office 1.000 Finance 1.000 Public Info. 1.000 General Services 1.500 Library 3.000 Planning 5.000 Public Works 2.000 Engineering 3.000 Parks and Rec. 11.000 Police 7.000 Fire 2.000 Building Inspections (1.800) Golf Fund 2.000 Utility Billing 6.000 Utilities | |
| McKinney | 1,324.220 | 1,361.720 | 37.500 | 1,361.720 | 1,410.720 | 49.000 | 86.500 7% |
| | | Amended: | (0.500) City Manager 1.000 Human Resources 0.500 City Secretary 0.500 Municipal Court 0.500 Housing & Community Development 1.000 Financial Services 2.000 Information Technology 6.000 Police 2.000 Fire 5.000 Parks and Rec. 1.500 Street & Traffic Control 1.000 Library 13.000 Water & Wastewater Fund 1.000 Surface Water Drainage Utility Fund 1.000 Grants Fund 0.330 Utility Construction Fund 0.670 Street Construction Fund 1.000 Facilities Improvement Fund | | Amended: | 0.500 City Secretary 1.000 Municipal Court 2.000 Planning 0.500 Communication and Marketing 3.000 Financial Services 13.000 Police 10.000 Fire 6.000 Parks and Rec. 5.000 Street & Traffic Control 1.000 Code services 1.000 Library 4.000 Water & Wastewater Fund 1.000 Airport Fund 1.000 Solid Waste Fund | |
| Pflugerville | 415.000 | 422.500 | 7.500 | 422.500 | 426.500 | 4.000 | 11.500 3% |
| | | Amended: | (1.000) CMO 3.000 Finance 1.000 IT (1.000) PAWS 0.500 Police 1.000 Parks and Operations 2.500 Field Operations 0.500 Fleet (6.000) Resource Recovery 7.000 Utility Maintenance | | Amended: | (32.500) Seasonals* 2.500 CMO 2.000 Finance 1.000 P+C 0.500 Communication 2.000 IT 1.500 Development Services 1.000 Building Inspection 9.500 P&DS Admin. (8.000) Engineering 1.500 PAWS 7.000 Police 27.000 Parks and Rec. (19.000) Parks Operations 0.500 Field Operations 3.000 Streets 7.500 Utility Admin. (33.000) Utility Maintenance 15.000 Water Distribution 14.000 Wastewater Collection 1.000 Solid Waste Services | |
| * Pflugerville stopped including seasonal in their FTE counts. | | | | | | | |

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

| | |
|---|----|
| 5-Year CIP by Use | 89 |
| 5-Year CIP by Source | 90 |
| FY 2023 Highlights - Major CIP Projects | 91 |
| Projects & Funding Source by Department | 92 |

5-YEAR CIP BY USE

**Total Expenses
\$667.1 Million***



***No potential bond election projects included**

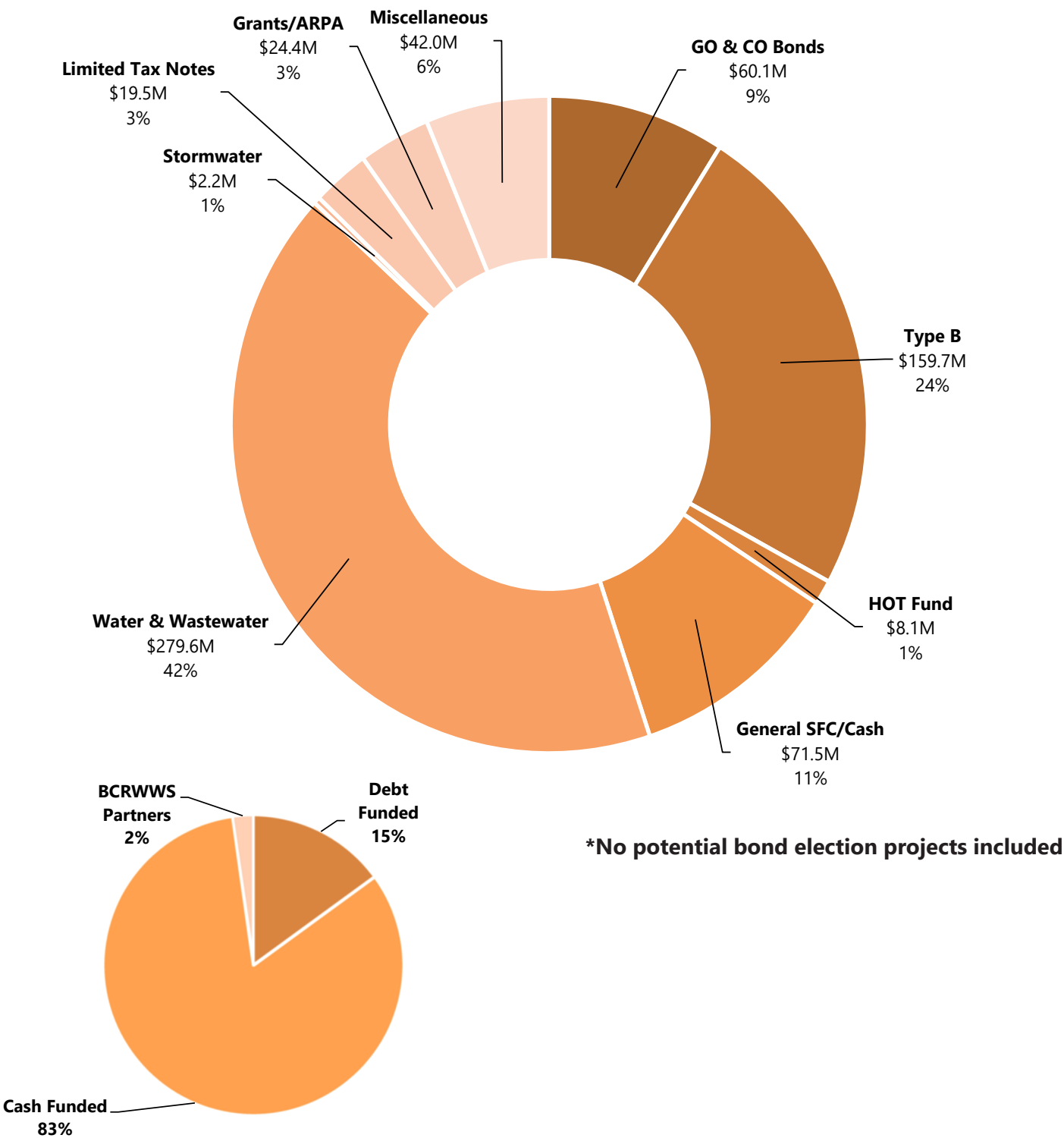
| Consolidated by Department | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | Total |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Other Departments ¹ | \$ 15,038,609 | \$ 11,250,000 | \$ 8,381,191 | \$ 7,257,000 | \$ 7,270,000 | \$ 49,196,800 |
| Sports Management & Tourism | 3,753,779 | 3,580,739 | 1,350,000 | 1,850,000 | 4,900,000 | 15,434,518 |
| Stormwater | 7,829,682 | 7,027,815 | - | 60,000 | - | 14,917,497 |
| Fire | 11,355,000 | 900,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 13,455,000 |
| Library | 4,788,806 | - | - | - | - | 4,788,806 |
| Parks & Recreation | 18,763,832 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 23,563,832 |
| Planning | 125,000 | - | - | - | - | 125,000 |
| Police | 3,370,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 4,770,000 |
| Transportation | 123,358,815 | 77,413,100 | 44,150,000 | 11,750,000 | 12,350,000 | 269,021,915 |
| Water & Wastewater ² | 79,434,083 | 68,026,265 | 59,162,056 | 25,562,000 | 39,640,000 | 271,824,404 |
| Total | \$ 267,817,606 | \$ 169,747,919 | \$ 114,993,247 | \$ 48,429,000 | \$ 66,110,000 | \$ 667,097,772 |

1 Other Departments includes projects for Communications, Facility Maintenance, Fleet, General Services, and Information Technology

2 Water & Wastewater includes projects for the Regional Water System (BCRUA) & Regional Wastewater System (BCRWWS)

5-YEAR CIP BY SOURCE

Total Expenses
\$667.1 Million



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS - MAJOR CIP PROJECTS

| Department/Project | Estimated Completion Date* | Total Project Cost (\$M) | FY 2023 Cost (\$M) | Spent to Date - 6/30/2022 (\$M) |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Library | | | | |
| New Main Library Facility (A) | Jan 2023 | 34.7 | 4.5 | 29.2 |
| Existing Library Remodel | June 2024 | 10.0 | 6.0 | - |
| NE Downtown Improvements | | | | |
| Parking Garage | Jan 2023 | 13.4 | 0.5 | 8.0 |
| Parks & Recreation | | | | |
| Heritage Trail East (A) | Winter 2024 | 6.0 | 2.2 | 3.7 |
| Heritage Trail West (A) | Winter 2024 | 9.5 | 5.7 | 3.0 |
| Lake Creek Trails (A) | Winter 2024 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 0.3 |
| Public Safety | | | | |
| Public Safety CAD/RMS System (Implementation) | FY 2023 | 3.0 | 3.0 | - |
| Stormwater (B) | | | | |
| Chandler Branch Tributary 3 Channel Improvements | FY 2025 | 7.4 | 2.3 | 0.8 |
| Transportation | | | | |
| County Road 112 - AW Grimes to CR110 | Fall 2025 | 35.5 | 11.2 | 1.3 |
| Gattis School Road - Segment 3 | Fall 2025 | 28.0 | 3.6 | 4.5 |
| Gattis School Road - Segment 6 | Winter 2024 | 23.3 | 11.5 | 4.2 |
| Kenney Fort Blvd Segments 2 & 3 | Spring 2023 | 28.0 | 11.0 | 11.7 |
| Kenney Fort Blvd Segment 4 | Winter 2023 | 18.2 | 10.0 | 5.2 |
| Neighborhood Street Maintenance | Ongoing | 37.7 | 7.3 | 23.1 |
| Red Bud Lane North | Spring 2024 | 15.8 | 12.0 | 3.8 |
| Wyoming Springs Extension | FY 2025 | 23.0 | 9.5 | 2.1 |
| Utilities (B) | | | | |
| BCRUA Phase 1D Construction | FY 2024 | 5.5 | 2.8 | - |
| BCRUA Phase 2 Deep Water & Raw Waterline Construction | FY 2026 | 74.6 | 20.0 | - |
| East WWTP Expansion and Re-Rate Improvements (BCRWWS) | Summer 2023 | 127.6 | 16.0 | 102.2 |
| Kenney Fort Segment 4 24" Waterline | Winter 2023 | 4.8 | 3.3 | 0.6 |
| Sam Bass Road Waterline Phase 1 | FY 2024 | 10.8 | 5.1 | 0.4 |

*Completion dates are estimated and subject to change

(A) Final projects from 2013 Voter Approved Bond Election

(B) Potential ARPA funds

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

City of Round Rock, Texas

Capital Improvement Plan

2023 thru 2027

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCES BY DEPARTMENT

| Department | Project # | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | Total |
|--|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Arts and Culture | | | | | | | |
| Prete Plaza Stage Covering <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | FT-ART2 | 100,000 100,000 | | | | | 100,000 100,000 |
| Arts and Culture Total | | 100,000 | | | | | 100,000 |
| Communications | | | | | | | |
| Parks and Recreation Computer Replacement <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM10 | | | 18,000 18,000 | | | 18,000 18,000 |
| Parks and Recreation PEG Equipment <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM11 | 20,000 20,000 | | | | 20,000 20,000 | 40,000 40,000 |
| Communications Computer Replacements <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM13 | 5,000 5,000 | 20,000 20,000 | 35,000 35,000 | 5,000 5,000 | 20,000 20,000 | 85,000 85,000 |
| Drone Replacment (4 year cycle) <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM14 | 5,000 5,000 | 5,000 5,000 | 5,000 5,000 | 5,000 5,000 | 5,000 5,000 | 25,000 25,000 |
| Operational (Misc AV Equipment) <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM15 | 50,000 50,000 | 50,000 50,000 | 50,000 50,000 | 50,000 50,000 | 50,000 50,000 | 250,000 250,000 |
| Lighting Replacement <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM16 | | | | 12,000 12,000 | | 12,000 12,000 |
| Photo Camera Replacement <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM17 | | | 15,000 15,000 | | | 15,000 15,000 |
| Backdrop System <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM18 | 5,000 5,000 | | | | | 5,000 5,000 |
| Video Camera Replacement <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM4 | | | 50,000 50,000 | | | 50,000 50,000 |
| Chamber Equipment Replacement/Upgrades <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM6 | | 20,000 20,000 | | | | 20,000 20,000 |
| Lens Replacement Program <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM7 | 10,000 10,000 | | | 30,000 30,000 | | 40,000 40,000 |
| Police Computer Replacement <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM8 | | | 15,000 15,000 | | | 15,000 15,000 |
| Police PEG Equipment <i>PEG Fund</i> | FT-COMM9 | 20,000 20,000 | | | | 20,000 20,000 | 40,000 40,000 |
| Communications Total | | 115,000 | 95,000 | 188,000 | 102,000 | 115,000 | 615,000 |
| Facility Maintenance | | | | | | | |
| FM Internal Service Annual Bucket <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> <i>Pay As You Go</i> | FMB | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | 5,000,000 4,000,000 |
| PY FM Internal Service Annual Bucket <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | PY-FMB | 641,233 641,233 | | | | | 641,233 641,233 |
| Facility Maintenance Total | | 1,641,233 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 5,641,233 |

FT = Future Project

Thursday, June 23, 2022

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

| Department | Project # | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | Total |
|---|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Fire | | | | | | | |
| Fire Safety Equipment Replacement Program | FT-FIRE24 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 2,000,000 |
| <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | | 400,000 | | | | | 400,000 |
| <i>Pay As You Go</i> | | | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Fire Station No. 1 Relocation | FT-FIRE34 | 9,000,000 | | | | | 9,000,000 |
| <i>Future CO Bond Issuance</i> | | 9,000,000 | | | | | 9,000,000 |
| Fire Station #3 & #7 Facility Impvs | FT-FIRE37 | 255,000 | | | | | 255,000 |
| <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | | 255,000 | | | | | 255,000 |
| Central Fire Admin Building Feasibility Study | FT-FIRE42 | 200,000 | | | | | 200,000 |
| <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | | 200,000 | | | | | 200,000 |
| Remodel Central Fire Admin Building | FT-FIRE43 | | 500,000 | | | | 500,000 |
| <i>Future CO Bond Issuance</i> | | | 500,000 | | | | 500,000 |
| Fire Total | | 9,855,000 | 900,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 11,955,000 |
| Fleet | | | | | | | |
| Vehicle&Equip.Replace-GEN | FT-FLEET 1 | 3,500,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 19,500,000 |
| <i>Limited Tax Notes</i> | | 3,500,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 19,500,000 |
| Vehicle&Equip.Replace-STORM | FT-FLEET 2 | 457,500 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 1,077,500 |
| <i>Stormwater Fund</i> | | 457,500 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 1,077,500 |
| Vehicle&Equip.Replace-UT | FT-FLEET 3 | 1,079,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 5,079,000 |
| <i>Utility Fund</i> | | 1,079,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 5,079,000 |
| Fleet Total | | 5,036,500 | 5,155,000 | 5,155,000 | 5,155,000 | 5,155,000 | 25,656,500 |
| General Services | | | | | | | |
| 2008 Enterprise Drive Demo | FT-6 | 90,000 | | | | | 90,000 |
| <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | | 90,000 | | | | | 90,000 |
| Luther Peterson Car Wash | FT-GENSV1 | | | 1,038,191 | | | 1,038,191 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | | 1,038,191 | | | 1,038,191 |
| Existing Library Remodel | FT-GENSV15 | 6,000,000 | 4,000,000 | | | | 10,000,000 |
| <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | | 6,000,000 | 4,000,000 | | | | 10,000,000 |
| Utility Billing Office Remodel | FT-GENSV5 | 150,000 | | | | | 150,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 150,000 | | | | | 150,000 |
| Rock Care Relocation | FT-GENSV9 | 700,000 | | | | | 700,000 |
| <i>Health Fund</i> | | 700,000 | | | | | 700,000 |
| General Services Total | | 6,940,000 | 4,000,000 | 1,038,191 | | | 11,978,191 |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | |
| IT Internal Services Annual Bucket | ITB | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | | 1,000,000 | | | | | 1,000,000 |
| <i>Pay As You Go</i> | | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| PY Internal Services Annual Bucket | PY-ITB | 205,876 | | | | | 205,876 |
| <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | | 205,876 | | | | | 205,876 |
| Information Technology Total | | 1,205,876 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 5,205,876 |
| Library | | | | | | | |
| New Main Library Facility | LIBRA | 4,788,806 | | | | | 4,788,806 |
| <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | | 4,788,806 | | | | | 4,788,806 |
| Library Total | | 4,788,806 | | | | | 4,788,806 |

FT = Future Project

Thursday, June 23, 2022

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

| Department | Project # | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | Total |
|--|-------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| NE Downtown Improvements | | | | | | | |
| NE Downtown Parking Garage | PKGR | 450,000 | | | | | 450,000 |
| RR Trans & EcoDev Corp | | 450,000 | | | | | 450,000 |
| NE Downtown Improvements Total | | 450,000 | | | | | 450,000 |
| Parks and Recreation | | | | | | | |
| Adult Recreation Complex Phase 2 | ARCP2 | 200,000 | | | | | 200,000 |
| Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund | | 200,000 | | | | | 200,000 |
| Behrens Ranch Nature Park | BEHRN | 477,069 | | | | | 477,069 |
| General Self Financed Construction | | 477,069 | | | | | 477,069 |
| Heritage Trail EAST | EHRT | 2,200,000 | | | | | 2,200,000 |
| 2017 GO Bond Issuance | | 2,200,000 | | | | | 2,200,000 |
| PARD Repair & Replace Annual Bucket | FT-PARD10 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 6,000,000 |
| General Self Financed Construction | | 1,000,000 | | | | | 1,000,000 |
| PARD Cap Ex Revenue | | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Pay As You Go | | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Bowman Park Improvements | FT-PARD16 | 294,429 | | | | | 294,429 |
| CDBG HUD Entitlement Grants | | 294,429 | | | | | 294,429 |
| Heritage Trail Wrap-Up | FT-PARD46 | 3,000,000 | | | | | 3,000,000 |
| General Self Financed Construction | | 3,000,000 | | | | | 3,000,000 |
| PARD OSP Electrical Work for Yonders | FT-PARD54 | 250,000 | | | | | 250,000 |
| General Self Financed Construction | | 250,000 | | | | | 250,000 |
| Security Measures at Skate Park | FT-PARD56 | 300,000 | | | | | 300,000 |
| General Self Financed Construction | | 300,000 | | | | | 300,000 |
| Town Green (Round Rock Water Tower) | FT-PARD57 | 1,000,000 | | | | | 1,000,000 |
| General Self Financed Construction | | 1,000,000 | | | | | 1,000,000 |
| Trails Master Plan Update | FT-PARD58 | 50,000 | | | | | 50,000 |
| General Self Financed Construction | | 50,000 | | | | | 50,000 |
| Trails Construction - Additional Funding | FT-PARD59 | 2,000,000 | | | | | 2,000,000 |
| General Self Financed Construction | | 2,000,000 | | | | | 2,000,000 |
| Lake Creek Trail | LCTRL | 1,200,000 | | | | | 1,200,000 |
| 2017 GO Bond Issuance | | 1,200,000 | | | | | 1,200,000 |
| Meadow Lake Park Dock | MDWLK | 102,163 | | | | | 102,163 |
| Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund | | 102,163 | | | | | 102,163 |
| Mayfield Park Archery Ranch | MYFLD | 122,825 | | | | | 122,825 |
| Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund | | 122,825 | | | | | 122,825 |
| PARD Repair/Replace-Stark Park | RRIMP_STARK | 251,839 | | | | | 251,839 |
| 2017 GO Bond Issuance | | 153,839 | | | | | 153,839 |
| Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund | | 98,000 | | | | | 98,000 |
| StageCoach Inn | STGCO | 326,000 | | | | | 326,000 |
| Hotel Occupancy Fund | | 326,000 | | | | | 326,000 |
| Heritage Trail WEST | WHERT | 5,789,507 | | | | | 5,789,507 |
| 2017 GO Bond Issuance | | 5,789,507 | | | | | 5,789,507 |
| Parks and Recreation Total | | 18,763,832 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 23,563,832 |
| Planning & Development | | | | | | | |
| Façade and Site Improvement Grant | FT-PLAN 1 | 125,000 | | | | | 125,000 |
| General Self Financed Construction | | 125,000 | | | | | 125,000 |
| Planning & Development Total | | 125,000 | | | | | 125,000 |
| Police | | | | | | | |

FT = Future Project

Thursday, June 23, 2022

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

| Department | Project # | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | Total |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Women's Locker Room Remodel at PD HQ <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | FT-Police11 | 120,000 120,000 | | | | | 120,000 120,000 |
| Police Safety Equipment Replacement Annual Bucket <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | FT-Police32 | 350,000 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 1,750,000 350,000 |
| <i>Pay As You Go</i> | | | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 1,400,000 |
| PD Landscaping <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | FT-Police48 | 400,000 400,000 | | | | | 400,000 400,000 |
| PD Parking Lot Repaving <i>Future CO Bond Issuance</i> | FT-Police50 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | | | | | 1,000,000 1,000,000 |
| Police Total | | 1,870,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 3,270,000 |
| Public Safety (CAD/RMS) System | | | | | | | |
| Public Safety (CAD/RMS) System - Fire <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | PSERPFR | 1,500,000 1,500,000 | | | | | 1,500,000 1,500,000 |
| Public Safety (CAD/RMS) System - PD <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | PSERPPD | 1,500,000 1,500,000 | | | | | 1,500,000 1,500,000 |
| Public Safety (CAD/RMS) System Total | | 3,000,000 | | | | | 3,000,000 |
| Regional Water System (BCRUA) | | | | | | | |
| BCRUA Phase 1D - Construction/Con Phase Services <i>Regional Water Fund</i> | FT-BCRUA4 | 2,750,000 2,750,000 | 2,750,000 2,750,000 | | | | 5,500,000 5,500,000 |
| BCRUA Phase 2 - PEC Final Power <i>Regional Water Fund</i> | FT-BCRUA5 | | | 2,750,000 2,750,000 | 2,750,000 2,750,000 | | 5,500,000 5,500,000 |
| BCRUA Phase 2 - Construction Engineering Services <i>Regional Water Fund</i> | FT-BCRUA6 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | 700,000 700,000 | 500,000 500,000 | 500,000 500,000 | 3,700,000 3,700,000 |
| BCRUA Phase 2 - Construction <i>Regional Water Fund</i> | FT-BCRUA7 | 20,000,000 20,000,000 | 20,000,000 20,000,000 | 14,000,000 14,000,000 | 6,150,000 6,150,000 | 4,700,000 4,700,000 | 64,850,000 64,850,000 |
| BCRUA Parallel Pipeline <i>Regional Water Fund</i> | FT-BCRUA8 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | 400,000 400,000 | | | | 1,400,000 1,400,000 |
| Regional Water System (BCRUA) Total | | 24,750,000 | 24,150,000 | 17,450,000 | 9,400,000 | 5,200,000 | 80,950,000 |
| Regional WW System (BCRWWS) | | | | | | | |
| East WWTP Re-Rate Improvements/Expansion <i>Regional Wastewater System Partners</i> <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | EPIMP | 15,977,250 14,408,000 1,569,250 | | | | | 15,977,250 14,408,000 1,569,250 |
| WWTP Expansion to 40MGD (PER) Prelim Eng <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | FT-RWWS1 | | | 1,250,000 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 1,250,000 | | 2,500,000 2,500,000 |
| WWTP Expansion to 40MGD (PER) Final Eng <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | FT-RWWS2 | | | | | 1,500,000 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 1,500,000 |
| 60" Regional Interceptor Rehab Project <i>Regional Wastewater System Partners</i> <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | FT-RWWS4 | 750,000 375,000 375,000 | | | | | 750,000 375,000 375,000 |
| Regional WW System Master Plan <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | FT-RWWS7 | 60,000 60,000 | 60,000 60,000 | | | | 120,000 120,000 |
| East Plant Filters <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | FT-RWWS8 | 1,300,000 1,300,000 | 5,000,000 5,000,000 | 5,500,000 5,500,000 | | | 11,800,000 11,800,000 |
| Regional WW System (BCRWWS) Total | | 18,087,250 | 5,060,000 | 6,750,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,500,000 | 32,647,250 |
| Sports Management & Tourism | | | | | | | |
| Dell Diamond Capital Improvement & Repair <i>Hotel Occupancy Fund</i> | FT-DELL1 | 350,000 350,000 | 350,000 350,000 | 350,000 350,000 | 350,000 350,000 | 350,000 350,000 | 1,750,000 1,750,000 |

FT = Future Project

Thursday, June 23, 2022

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

| Department | Project # | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | Total |
|---|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Dell Diamond Parking Lot Resurfacing <i>Hotel Occupancy Fund</i> | FT-DELL2 | 300,000 300,000 | | | | | 300,000 300,000 |
| Dell Diamond Replace Fire Suppression <i>Hotel Occupancy Fund</i> | FT-DELL3 | | 400,739 400,739 | | | | 400,739 400,739 |
| Dell Diamond MLB Requirement Expansion/Renovation <i>Hotel Occupancy Fund</i> | FT-DELL4 | 1,500,000 1,500,000 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | 1,500,000 1,500,000 | | 5,000,000 5,000,000 |
| Dell Diamond Fund Balance - Pending Allocation <i>Hotel Occupancy Fund</i> | FT-DELL7 | 323,779 323,779 | | | | | 323,779 323,779 |
| MPC 5-field Synthetic Turf Replacement <i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i> | FT-MPC2 | | | | | 4,000,000 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 4,000,000 |
| MPC HV/AC Replacements <i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i> | FT-MPC3 | | | | | 150,000 150,000 | 150,000 150,000 |
| MPC AV System Upgrade <i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i> | FT-MPC4 | | | | | 100,000 100,000 | 100,000 100,000 |
| MPC Restroom Renovation/Upgrade <i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i> | FT-MPC5 | | 200,000 200,000 | | | | 200,000 200,000 |
| MPC Daktronics Scoreboard Replacement <i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i> | FT-MPC6 | | | | | 150,000 150,000 | 150,000 150,000 |
| MPC Parking Lot Resurface <i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i> | FT-MPC7 | | | | | 50,000 50,000 | 50,000 50,000 |
| MPC Improvements/Upgrades <i>Multipurpose Sports Complex Fund</i> | FT-MPC8 | | | | | 100,000 100,000 | 100,000 100,000 |
| SC Lighting and Controls Upgrade <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC10 | | 40,000 40,000 | | | | 40,000 40,000 |
| SC Interior/Exterior Repaint <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC11 | | 30,000 30,000 | | | | 30,000 30,000 |
| SC Improvements/Upgrades <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC12 | | 100,000 100,000 | | | | 100,000 100,000 |
| SC AV System Upgrade <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC2 | 230,000 230,000 | | | | | 230,000 230,000 |
| SC RTU Replacements <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC3 | | 600,000 600,000 | | | | 600,000 600,000 |
| SC HV/AC Replacement <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC4 | | 600,000 600,000 | | | | 600,000 600,000 |
| SC Concessions Kitchen Renovation/Upgrade <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC5 | | 100,000 100,000 | | | | 100,000 100,000 |
| SC Refinish Court Floor to Wood <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC6 | | 50,000 50,000 | | | | 50,000 50,000 |
| SC Parking Lot Resurface <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC7 | | 50,000 50,000 | | | | 50,000 50,000 |
| SC Front Entrance Renovation <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC8 | 50,000 50,000 | | | | | 50,000 50,000 |
| SC Overhead Court Eqp Rep-Motors & Curtains <i>Sports Center Fund</i> | FT-SC9 | | 60,000 60,000 | | | | 60,000 60,000 |
| Crossly Property Renovations <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | FT-SM&T5 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 | | | | | 1,000,000 1,000,000 |
| Sports Management & Tourism Total | | 3,753,779 | 3,580,739 | 1,350,000 | 1,850,000 | 4,900,000 | 15,434,518 |
| Stormwater | | | | | | | |
| Annual Creek Cleaning <i>ARPA</i> | CREEK | 100,000 100,000 | 100,000 100,000 | | | | 200,000 200,000 |
| Chandler Branch Tributary 3 Channel Improvements <i>ARPA</i> | CTRB3 | 2,250,000 1,359,801 | 2,800,000 1,300,000 | | | | 5,050,000 2,659,801 |

FT = Future Project

Thursday, June 23, 2022

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

| Department | Project # | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | Total |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|------|---------------|------|-------------------|
| <i>Other Governmental Entity Funds</i> | | 500,000 | | | | | 500,000 |
| <i>Regional Detention Fund</i> | | 390,199 | 1,100,000 | | | | 1,490,199 |
| <i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i> | | | 400,000 | | | | 400,000 |
| Environmental Services Contract | ENVSR | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | 20,000 |
| <i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i> | | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | 20,000 |
| Creek Maintenance (University to Hidden Valley) | FT-SW 4 | 750,000 | | | | | 750,000 |
| <i>ARPA</i> | | 750,000 | | | | | 750,000 |
| Creek Maintenance (Dry Branch Tributary) | FT-SW 5 | 750,000 | | | | | 750,000 |
| <i>ARPA</i> | | 750,000 | | | | | 750,000 |
| Meadows Area 2 & 4 | MDW24 | 390,423 | 3,204,038 | | | | 3,594,461 |
| <i>ARPA</i> | | | 3,204,038 | | | | 3,204,038 |
| <i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i> | | 390,423 | | | | | 390,423 |
| Round Rock West Area 3 | RRWA3 | 1,096,649 | | | | | 1,096,649 |
| <i>ARPA</i> | | 1,096,649 | | | | | 1,096,649 |
| Round Rock West Area 5 | RRWA5 | 1,067,610 | 266,902 | | | | 1,334,512 |
| <i>ARPA</i> | | 1,067,610 | 266,902 | | | | 1,334,512 |
| 2013 J.1 & J.2 South Creek | SC13J | 1,200,000 | 596,875 | | | | 1,796,875 |
| <i>ARPA</i> | | 1,200,000 | 596,875 | | | | 1,796,875 |
| Southeast Area 1 Drainage Assessment | SEAD1 | 75,000 | | | | | 75,000 |
| <i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i> | | 75,000 | | | | | 75,000 |
| Stormwater Master Plan - Creeks | SMP22 | 150,000 | | | | | 150,000 |
| <i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i> | | 150,000 | | | | | 150,000 |
| Stormwater Emergency Support | STEMG | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | 100,000 |
| <i>Self-Financed Stormwater Construction</i> | | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | 100,000 |
| Stormwater Total | | 7,829,682 | 7,027,815 | | 60,000 | | 14,917,497 |

Transportation

| | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Type B Eligible Projects | FT-TRANS1 | 114,971,815 | 73,113,100 | 39,850,000 | 7,450,000 | 8,050,000 | 243,434,915 |
| <i>CAMPO Funds</i> | | 11,994,594 | | | | | 11,994,594 |
| <i>Future CO Bond Issuance</i> | | 40,209,628 | | | | | 40,209,628 |
| <i>Other Governmental Entity Funds</i> | | 15,350,000 | 12,649,993 | 4,000,000 | | | 31,999,993 |
| <i>RR Trans & EcoDev Corp</i> | | 43,817,593 | 51,463,107 | 26,465,200 | 7,450,000 | 8,050,000 | 137,245,900 |
| <i>SIB Loan</i> | | 3,600,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,384,800 | | | 21,984,800 |
| Street Name Blade Replacement Program | FT-TRANS6 | 325,000 | | | | | 325,000 |
| <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | | 325,000 | | | | | 325,000 |
| Chisholm Valley Sidewalks | HUD-CSMVLY | 312,000 | | | | | 312,000 |
| <i>CDBG HUD Entitlement Grants</i> | | 312,000 | | | | | 312,000 |
| Street Maintenance Non-Arterial | NRT21 | 7,300,000 | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 | 24,500,000 |
| <i>General Self Financed Construction</i> | | 7,300,000 | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 | 24,500,000 |
| Transportation Total | | 122,908,815 | 77,413,100 | 44,150,000 | 11,750,000 | 12,350,000 | 268,571,915 |

Water & Wastewater

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-----------|---------|---------|--|--|-----------|
| 2020 Water Master Plan & Modeling Support | 20WMP | 20,000 | 20,000 | 135,000 | | | 175,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 20,000 | 20,000 | 135,000 | | | 175,000 |
| 2020 Wastewater Masterplan | 20WWM | 20,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | | | 70,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | | 20,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | | | 70,000 |
| SH45 and AW Grimes WW Upsize | 45AWG | 135,000 | 865,000 | | | | 1,000,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | | 135,000 | 865,000 | | | | 1,000,000 |
| Automated Meter Reading Ph 8 | AMRP8 | 350,000 | | | | | 350,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 350,000 | | | | | 350,000 |
| Cathodic Protection Engineering Study | CATHD | 92,213 | | | | | 92,213 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 92,213 | | | | | 92,213 |
| Reuse - Clearwell No. 2 Addition | CWST2 | 1,380,000 | | | | | 1,380,000 |

FT = Future Project

Thursday, June 23, 2022

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

| Department | Project # | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 1,380,000 | | | | | 1,380,000 |
| Reuse - EST Access Road Repair | ESTRD | 42,352 | | | | | 42,352 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 42,352 | | | | | 42,352 |
| Forest Creek WW Force Main Rehab | FCWWFM | | 500,000 | | | | 500,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | | | 500,000 | | | | 500,000 |
| Small Diameter Waterline Replacement | FT-WTR10 | | 1,000,000 | | | | 1,000,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | 1,000,000 | | | | 1,000,000 |
| Reuse - Meadows of Chandler Creek MUD | FT-WTR11 | | | 2,595,000 | | | 2,595,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | | 2,595,000 | | | 2,595,000 |
| Ground Water Study - Carrizo/Wilcox | FT-WTR12 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| GR-07 Hesters Crossing Waterline | FT-WTR14 | | 500,000 | 2,800,000 | | | 3,300,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | 500,000 | 2,800,000 | | | 3,300,000 |
| GR-08 AW Grimes Waterline North of University | FT-WTR17 | | | | 360,000 | 2,040,000 | 2,400,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | | | 360,000 | 2,040,000 | 2,400,000 |
| WCRRWL Pipeline Assessment | FT-WTR22 | 600,000 | | | | | 600,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 600,000 | | | | | 600,000 |
| Tank Coating Rehab | FT-WTR24 | | 950,000 | 900,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2,850,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | 950,000 | 900,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 2,850,000 |
| Water System Security Improvements | FT-WTR25 | 200,000 | 1,300,000 | | | | 1,500,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 200,000 | 1,300,000 | | | | 1,500,000 |
| Lake Creek Well Site - Treatment Improvements | FT-WTR26 | | 1,000,000 | 7,000,000 | | | 8,000,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | 1,000,000 | 7,000,000 | | | 8,000,000 |
| Westinghouse Well Site - Treatment Improvements | FT-WTR27 | 200,000 | | | 1,800,000 | | 2,000,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 200,000 | | | 1,800,000 | | 2,000,000 |
| Reuse - Dual Feed for the Reuse System | FT-WTR30 | 100,000 | | | | | 100,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 100,000 | | | | | 100,000 |
| Transportation Projects - Wtr/WW Portion | FT-WTR31 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 2,000,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 750,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 1,250,000 |
| LCRR Evaluation | FT-WTR33 | 200,000 | | | | | 200,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 200,000 | | | | | 200,000 |
| Reuse - Forest Creek GC Reuse Line Rehab | FT-WTR36 | 275,000 | 734,881 | | | | 1,009,881 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 275,000 | 734,881 | | | | 1,009,881 |
| Future Water Master Plan Study | FT-WTR40 | 250,000 | | | 250,000 | | 500,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 250,000 | | | 250,000 | | 500,000 |
| Future Water Impact Fee Study | FT-WTR41 | 25,000 | | | 25,000 | | 50,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 25,000 | | | 25,000 | | 50,000 |
| Water Distribution System Improvements | FT-WTR5 | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | 2,000,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | 2,000,000 |
| Water System Pipe Replacement | FT-WTR7 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| EPA AWIA Assessments | FT-WTR8 | | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| CC-1 Chandler Creek Upsize to University | FT-WW13 | | 1,026,000 | | | | 1,026,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | | | 1,026,000 | | | | 1,026,000 |
| Forest Creek Lift Station and FM | FT-WW16 | | | 2,668,000 | | | 2,668,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | | | | 2,668,000 | | | 2,668,000 |
| Cottonwood Lift Station & Forcemain | FT-WW17 | | 500,000 | 5,000,000 | | | 5,500,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | | | 500,000 | 5,000,000 | | | 5,500,000 |
| Wastewater Masterplan Update | FT-WW18 | 200,000 | | | 200,000 | | 400,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | | 200,000 | | | 200,000 | | 400,000 |
| Downtown Signature Park - WW Portion | FT-WW20 | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | 24,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | 24,000,000 | 25,000,000 |

FT = Future Project

Thursday, June 23, 2022

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

| Department | Project # | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | Total |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Cycle 4 - Basin 1 and 2 Rehabilitation | FT-WW21 | 250,000 | 2,250,000 | | | | 2,500,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 250,000 | 2,250,000 | | | | 2,500,000 |
| Cycle 4 - Basin 3 and 4 Rehabilitation | FT-WW22 | | | 250,000 | 2,250,000 | | 2,500,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | | | 250,000 | 2,250,000 | | 2,500,000 |
| General Engineering Evaluation of Pflugerville MOI | FT-WW23 | 30,000 | | | | | 30,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 30,000 | | | | | 30,000 |
| Chandler Creek 36" Interceptor Rehab | FT-WW24 | 1,850,000 | | | | | 1,850,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 1,850,000 | | | | | 1,850,000 |
| Alternate Sludge Disposal Location | FT-WW26 | | 3,350,000 | | | | 3,350,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | | 3,350,000 | | | | 3,350,000 |
| MC-3 McNutt 24" Expansion | FT-WW46 | | | | 1,602,000 | | 1,602,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | | | | 1,602,000 | | 1,602,000 |
| MC-2 McNutt Extension North to University | FT-WW49 | | 500,000 | 3,000,000 | | | 3,500,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | | 500,000 | 3,000,000 | | | 3,500,000 |
| Wastewater Impact Fee Update | FT-WW53 | 25,000 | | | 25,000 | | 50,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 25,000 | | | 25,000 | | 50,000 |
| BC-1 Burnet St and Austin St Upsize | FT-WW6 | 100,000 | 731,000 | | | | 831,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 100,000 | 731,000 | | | | 831,000 |
| Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation | FT-WW7 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Kenney Fort Seg 2/3 Reuse Line | KFT23RL | 450,000 | | | | | 450,000 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 450,000 | | | | | 450,000 |
| Kenny Fort Seg 2/3 Waterline | KFT23W | 400,000 | | | | | 400,000 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 400,000 | | | | | 400,000 |
| Kenny Fort 2/3 WW Line Upsize | KFT23WW | 600,000 | | | | | 600,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 600,000 | | | | | 600,000 |
| Kenny Fort 24" Waterline Seg 4 | KFTS4 | 3,315,000 | 1,400,000 | | | | 4,715,000 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 3,315,000 | 1,400,000 | | | | 4,715,000 |
| Lake Creek 1 WW Line Phase 1 | LC1P1 | 2,105,320 | 500,000 | | | | 2,605,320 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 2,105,320 | 500,000 | | | | 2,605,320 |
| Meadows Areas 2 & 4 - Wtr/WW Portion | MDW24-W | 270,000 | 2,000,000 | 874,728 | | | 3,144,728 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 125,000 | 1,000,000 | 328,502 | | | 1,453,502 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 145,000 | 1,000,000 | 546,226 | | | 1,691,226 |
| Cycle 3 Basin 4&5 Manhole Rehab | MNH21 | 600,000 | | | | | 600,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 600,000 | | | | | 600,000 |
| NCAPEX I-35 Waterline Betterment | NCA35 | 300,000 | | | | | 300,000 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 300,000 | | | | | 300,000 |
| N Mays Widening/Gap - Water Portion | NMWID-W | 420,000 | | | | | 420,000 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 420,000 | | | | | 420,000 |
| Old Settlers to CR110 - 16" Waterline Extension | OSBE-W | 1,450,000 | | | | | 1,450,000 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 1,450,000 | | | | | 1,450,000 |
| GR-06 Red Bud Lane South | RDBDS-W | | 2,000,000 | 2,200,000 | | | 4,200,000 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | | 2,000,000 | 2,200,000 | | | 4,200,000 |
| Cycle 3, Basin 4 & 5 WW Rehab | RHB21 | 2,400,000 | | | | | 2,400,000 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 2,400,000 | | | | | 2,400,000 |
| Round Rock West Area 3 - Wtr/WW Portion | RRWA3-W | 1,100,000 | 82,199 | | | | 1,182,199 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 550,000 | 20,841 | | | | 570,841 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 550,000 | 61,358 | | | | 611,358 |
| Round Rock West Area 5 - Wtr/WW Portion | RRWA5-W | 1,365,000 | 122,185 | | | | 1,487,185 |
| Self-Finance Wastewater Construction | | 650,000 | 36,920 | | | | 686,920 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 715,000 | 85,265 | | | | 800,265 |
| RR West - Greenbelt Channel - Water Portion | RRWGB-W | 200,000 | 260,000 | | | | 460,000 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 200,000 | 260,000 | | | | 460,000 |
| Sam Bass Rd. Phase 1 | SBASS | 5,120,000 | 5,200,000 | | | | 10,320,000 |
| Self-Finance Water Construction | | 5,120,000 | 5,200,000 | | | | 10,320,000 |

FT = Future Project

Thursday, June 23, 2022

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCE BY DEPARTMENT

| Department | Project # | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | Total |
|---|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Reuse - Switch Data Center | SDCRL | 1,900,000 | 4,200,000 | | | | 6,100,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | <i>1,900,000</i> | <i>4,200,000</i> | | | | <i>6,100,000</i> |
| Reuse - Ext. to Stoney Point High School | SPHRL | | | 614,328 | | | 614,328 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | | | <i>614,328</i> | | | <i>614,328</i> |
| Stone Oak Pump Station Modifications | STOAK | 664,448 | | | | | 664,448 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | <i>664,448</i> | | | | | <i>664,448</i> |
| GIS Software Update | UNIMP | 500 | | | | | 500 |
| <i>Self-Finance Wastewater Construction</i> | | <i>500</i> | | | | | <i>500</i> |
| Water Distribution - Backup Generator Additions | WDGEN | 600,000 | 300,000 | | | | 900,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | <i>600,000</i> | <i>300,000</i> | | | | <i>900,000</i> |
| Water Treatment Plant Improvements | WTIMP | 1,150,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 5,150,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | <i>1,150,000</i> | <i>1,000,000</i> | <i>1,000,000</i> | <i>1,000,000</i> | <i>1,000,000</i> | <i>5,150,000</i> |
| 2020 WTP Pump Replacement | WTP20 | 92,000 | | | | | 92,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | <i>92,000</i> | | | | | <i>92,000</i> |
| WTP Improvements: New Flocculators | WTPNF | 150,000 | | | | | 150,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | <i>150,000</i> | | | | | <i>150,000</i> |
| Water Treatment Plant Pressure Release Valves | WTPRV | 1,200,000 | | | | | 1,200,000 |
| <i>Self-Finance Water Construction</i> | | <i>1,200,000</i> | | | | | <i>1,200,000</i> |
| Water & Wastewater Total | | 36,596,833 | 38,816,265 | 34,962,056 | 14,912,000 | 32,940,000 | 158,227,154 |
| GRAND TOTAL | | 267,817,606 | 169,747,919 | 114,993,247 | 48,429,000 | 66,110,000 | 667,097,772 |

FT = Future Project

Thursday, June 23, 2022

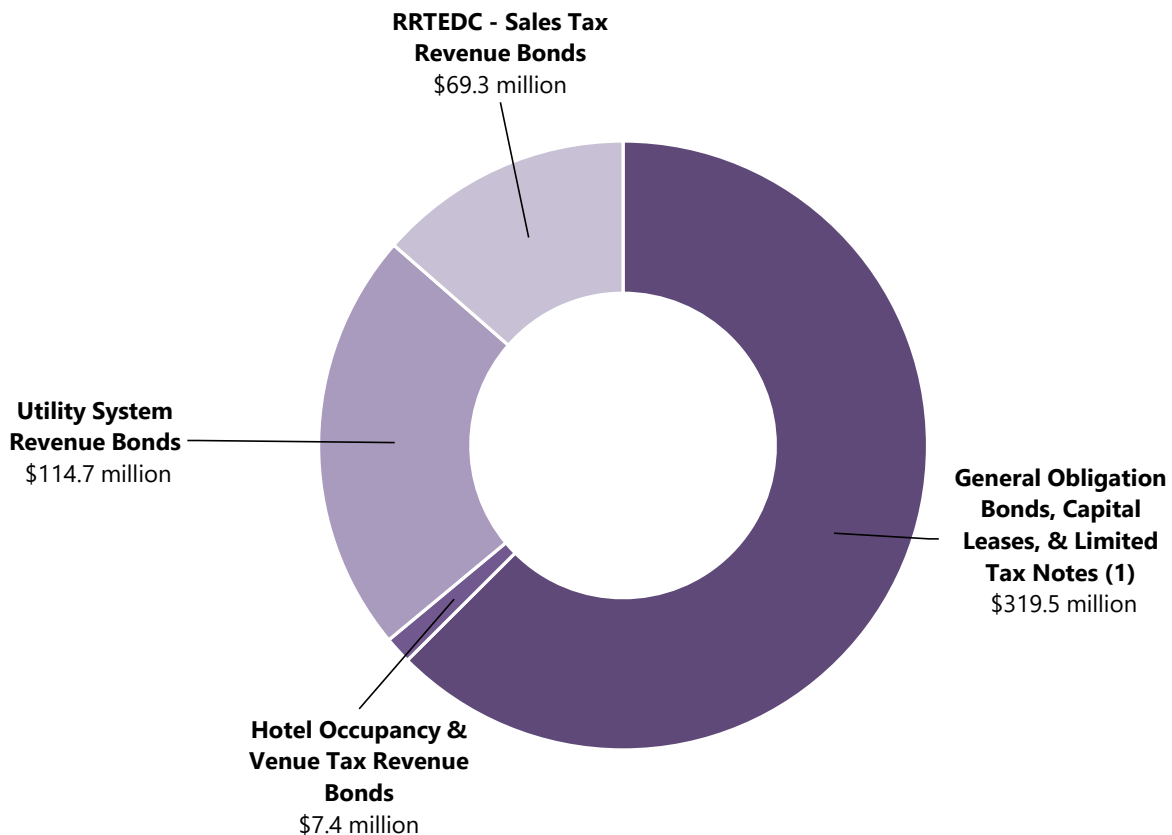
DEBT

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Debt Summary | 102 |
| Outstanding Debt as a % of TAV | 103 |
| Bond Rating | 104 |
| Bond Issuances and Authorizations | 105 |
| Debt Refunding | 106 |
| AD Valorem Tax-Backed Debt Payments | 108 |
| Type B Debt Payments | 109 |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Debt Payments | 110 |
| Water and Wastewater Debt Payments | 111 |
| Stormwater Debt Payments | 112 |

DEBT SUMMARY

OUTSTANDING BY TYPE

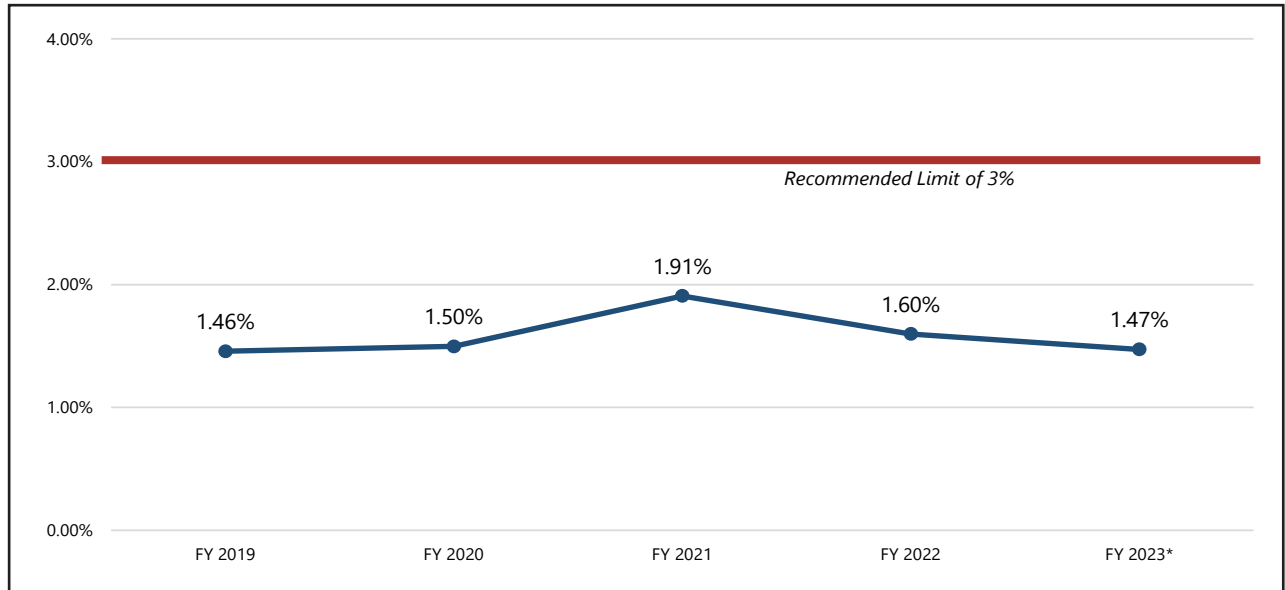
| Debt Type | Amount Issued | 10/1/22 Amount O/S (Net of Refunding) |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| General Obligation Bonds, Capital Leases, & Limited Tax Notes (1) | \$ 454,651,044 | \$ 319,512,040 |
| Hotel Occupancy & Venue Tax Revenue Bonds | 10,015,000 | 7,375,000 |
| Utility System Revenue Bonds | 134,360,000 | 114,765,000 |
| RRTEDC - Sales Tax Revenue Bonds | 79,145,000 | 69,320,000 |
| Total | \$ 678,171,044 | \$ 510,972,040 |



(1) - Including certificates of obligation

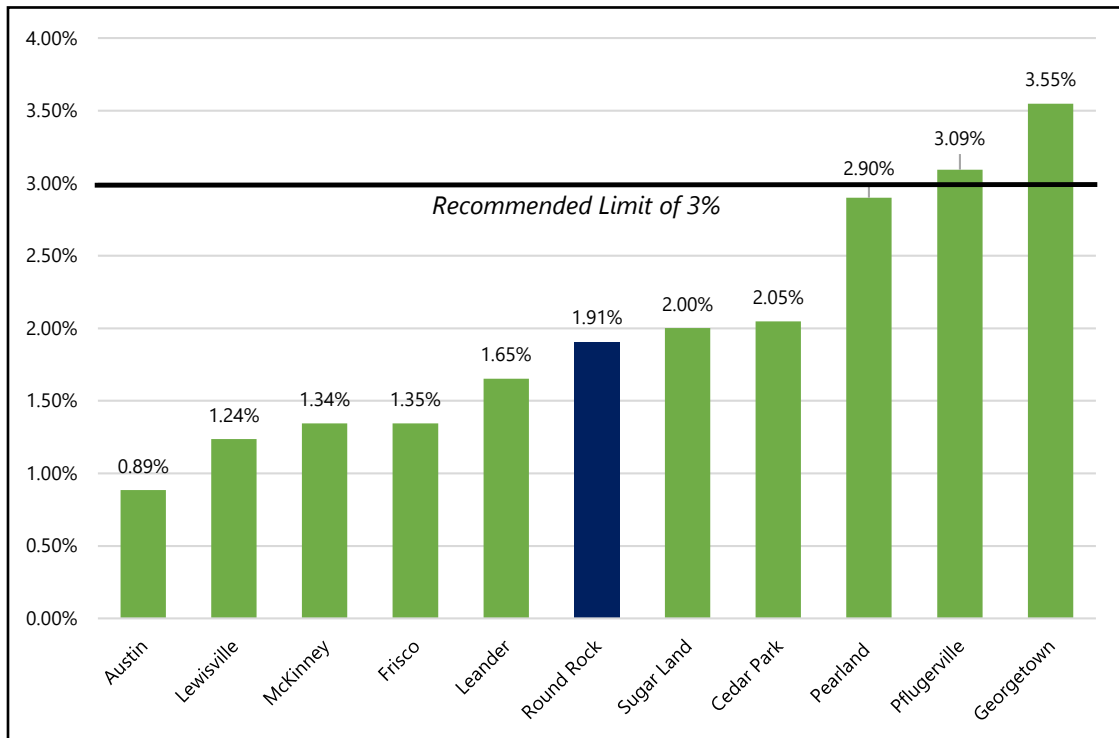
OUTSTANDING DEBT AS A % OF TAX

Round Rock Specific



* Certified data

Surrounding Cities**



**Based on FY 2021 audited financials

BOND RATING

| Type | Agency | Rating | Most Recent Rating Date |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| General Obligation | Standard & Poor's | AAA | April 2022 |
| | Moody's | Aa1 | February 2014 |
| Utility | Standard & Poor's | AAA | December 2017 |
| | Moody's | Aa2 | April 2010 |
| BCRUA | Standard & Poor's | AAA | December 2017 |
| | Moody's | Aa3 | January 2008 |
| Type B | Standard & Poor's | AA- | April 2021 |
| | Moody's | Aa3 | April 2010 |
| | Fitch | AA | March 2015 |
| Hotel | Standard & Poor's | A+ | August 2018 |
| | Fitch | A+ | March 2015 |

The Debt Rating represents the credit worthiness of corporate and government bonds. The ratings are published by credit rating agencies and used by investment professionals to assess the likelihood the debt will be repaid.

In April 2022, Standard & Poor's affirmed the City's AAA rating for the Certificates of Obligation and General Obligation bonds; this is the highest credit rating possible. **Round Rock is one of only eight cities in Texas with AAA ratings for both General Obligation and Utility debt** and one of 36 cities in Texas with a AAA rating for GO Debt. This high credit rating will bring lower interest rates for future debt issuances, which reduces the City's borrowing costs. Standard & Poor's noted the affirmed rating reflects Round Rock's:

- Very strong economy in one of the fastest-growing metropolitan statistical areas (MSAs) in the state;
- Robust financial policies and practices and a strong institutional framework score;
- Solid operating performance, with very strong reserves and liquidity;
- Very weak debt profile, with no immediate pension or other postemployment benefits (OPEB) pressures.

BOND ISSUANCES AND AUTHORIZATIONS

General Obligation Bonds Authorized - Complete

| General Obligation Debt | | 1st Issuance Actual | 2nd Issuance Actual | 2017 Actual | 2022 Actual | Total |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Proposition 1 | Fire Facilities | \$ 7,000,000 | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 16,500,000 |
| Proposition 2 | Parks & Recreation | 46,225,000 | 10,000,000 | - | - | 56,500,000 |
| Proposition 3 | Library | 1,500,000 | - | - | 21,700,000 | 23,200,000 |
| Proposition 4 | Public Safety Training | 1,000,000 | 1,100,000 | - | - | 27,400,000 |
| Total | | \$ 71,025,000 | \$ 30,875,000 | \$ 21,700,000 | \$ - | \$ 123,600,000 |

Future Debt Issuances - PENDING

| Type | Purpose | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | FY 2025 | FY 2026 | FY 2027 | Total |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| General Obligation Debt Issuances | | | | | | | |
| COs/GOs | Northeast Fire Station | | 10.0 M | | | | 10.0 M |
| COs/GOs | Northwest Fire Station | | | 10.0 M | | | 10.0 M |
| COs | Roads (tentative) | 10.0 M | 10.0 M | 10.0 M | 20.0 M | 20.0 M | 70.0 M |
| COs/GOs | PD Parking Lot | | 1.0 M | | | | 1.0 M |
| COs/GOs | Fire Station 1 Relocation | | 10.0 M | | | | 10.0 M |
| Subtotal Tax-Supported Debt | | \$10.0 M | \$31.0 M | \$20.0 M | \$20.0 M | \$20.0 M | \$101.0 M |
| Limited Tax Notes | | | | | | | |
| Limited Tax Notes | Fleet Replacement | 3.5 M | 4.0 M | 4.0 M | 4.0 M | 4.0 M | 15.5 M |
| Subtotal Limited Tax Notes | | \$3.5 M | \$4.0 M | \$4.0 M | \$4.0 M | \$4.0 M | \$15.5 M |
| Citywide Debt Issuances | | \$13.5 M | \$35.0 M | \$24.0 M | \$24.0 M | \$24.0 M | \$116.5 M |

The City is evaluating a new road and City services debt plan during FY 2023

- A possible May 2023 bond election is being evaluated
- The Transportation Master Plan is being updated with results ready in late FY 2023

DEBT REFUNDING

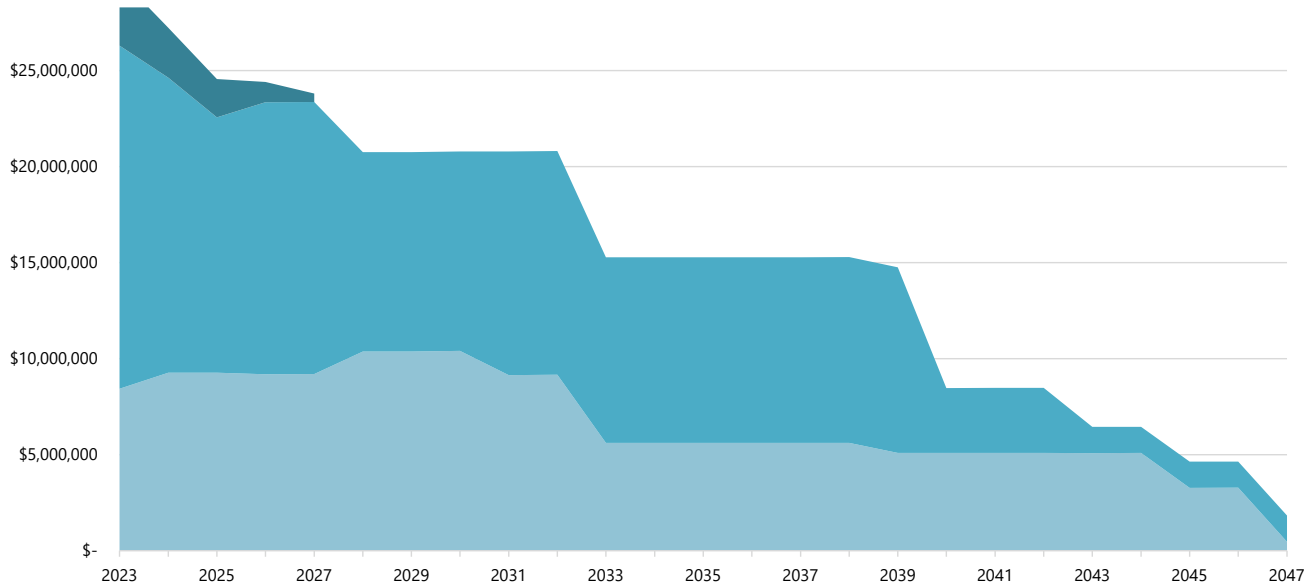
The City regularly evaluates its debt portfolio for better structuring and, most importantly, cost savings on interest. The table below reflects savings realized over the previous 9 years that have directly reduced costs to its citizens and customers.

| Bond Issue | Par Amount of Bonds | Net Debt Service Reduction | Average Annual Debt Service Reduction | Net Present Value Savings (\$) | Net Present Value Savings (%) |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2013 GO Refunding | \$ 8,615,000 | \$ 1,735,835 | \$ 144,653 | \$ 1,603,508 | 19.30% |
| 2015 GO Refunding | 32,465,000 | 4,068,603 | 226,034 | 3,146,470 | 9.00% |
| 2015 RRTEDC Refunding | 10,930,000 | 935,313 | 133,616 | 881,552 | 8.19% |
| 2016 GO Refunding | 6,995,000 | 1,508,470 | 88,734 | 1,248,169 | 16.78% |
| 2016 Utility Revenue Refunding | 35,185,000 | 6,042,787 | 302,139 | 4,671,016 | 13.83% |
| 2016 HOT Refunding | 4,455,000 | 567,175 | 63,019 | 481,558 | 10.10% |
| 2016 BCRUA Refunding | 53,955,000 | 10,401,943 | 472,816 | 7,785,138 | 14.23% |
| 2017 RRTEDC Refunding | 10,140,000 | 544,981 | 90,449 | 600,951 | 6.06% |
| 2017 Utility Revenue Refunding | 32,785,000 | 4,229,397 | 194,355 | 3,033,705 | 8.66% |
| 2019 GO Refunding | 12,210,000 | 1,236,307 | 153,738 | 1,118,709 | 8.25% |
| 2020 GO Refunding | 6,980,000 | 463,661 | 65,403 | 436,002 | 6.34% |
| 2021 HOT Refunding | 5,560,000 | 1,268,548 | 79,453 | 821,993 | 12.44% |
| 2022 GO Refunding | 79,860,000 | 10,161,561 | 597,656 | 8,228,594 | 10.88% |
| TOTAL | \$ 300,135,000 | \$ 43,164,581 | \$ 2,612,065 | \$ 34,057,365 | 11.31% |

AMORTIZATION BY TYPE

AD VALOREM TAX-BACKED DEBT PAYMENTS

Principal & Interest

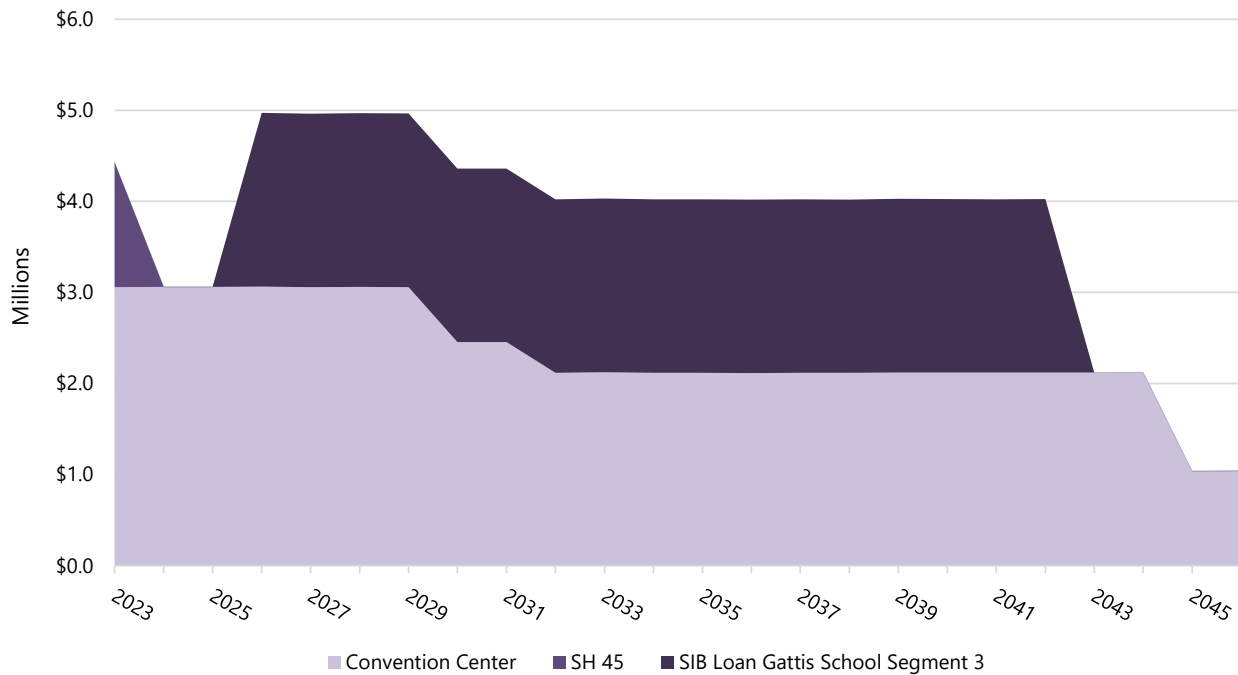


Property Tax-Backed Debt

| Year End September 30 | Certificates Of Obligation | Capital Lease & LTNs | Voter Approved General Obligation Debt | Total Tax Funded Requirements | Self-Supporting Kalahari Debt Requirements | Total Debt Requirements |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 2023 | 8,431,220 | 3,554,690 | 17,863,567 | 29,849,477 | 1,874,550 | 31,724,027 |
| 2024 | 9,273,852 | 2,601,922 | 15,352,013 | 27,227,787 | 1,872,650 | 29,100,437 |
| 2025 | 9,273,114 | 1,996,438 | 13,283,199 | 24,552,750 | 1,879,750 | 26,432,500 |
| 2026 | 9,185,931 | 1,058,350 | 14,165,494 | 24,409,775 | 1,875,550 | 26,285,325 |
| 2027 | 9,196,247 | 446,250 | 14,164,639 | 23,807,136 | 1,874,550 | 25,681,686 |
| 2028 | 10,371,565 | - | 10,381,047 | 20,752,612 | 1,874,650 | 22,627,262 |
| 2029 | 10,376,167 | - | 10,370,904 | 20,747,071 | 1,877,250 | 22,624,321 |
| 2030 | 10,407,051 | - | 10,379,221 | 20,786,272 | 1,877,100 | 22,663,372 |
| 2031 | 9,140,903 | - | 11,642,632 | 20,783,535 | 1,874,250 | 22,657,785 |
| 2032 | 9,164,863 | - | 11,643,232 | 20,808,095 | 1,281,050 | 22,089,145 |
| 2033 | 5,614,650 | - | 9,666,592 | 15,281,242 | 1,283,450 | 16,564,692 |
| 2034 | 5,617,200 | - | 9,666,072 | 15,283,272 | 1,284,800 | 16,568,072 |
| 2035 | 5,619,775 | - | 9,662,232 | 15,282,007 | 1,285,500 | 16,567,507 |
| 2036 | 5,617,175 | - | 9,662,600 | 15,279,775 | 1,285,550 | 16,565,325 |
| 2037 | 5,619,400 | - | 9,664,709 | 15,284,109 | 1,284,950 | 16,569,059 |
| 2038 | 5,618,750 | - | 9,669,734 | 15,288,484 | 1,283,700 | 16,572,184 |
| 2039 | 5,093,100 | - | 9,660,352 | 14,753,452 | 1,282,200 | 16,035,652 |
| 2040 | 5,090,600 | - | 3,384,187 | 8,474,787 | 1,280,300 | 9,755,087 |
| 2041 | 5,093,400 | - | 3,384,700 | 8,478,100 | 1,278,000 | 9,756,100 |
| 2042 | 5,091,100 | - | 3,385,900 | 8,477,000 | 1,285,300 | 9,762,300 |
| 2043 | 5,088,800 | - | 1,362,600 | 6,451,400 | 1,277,000 | 7,728,400 |
| 2044 | 5,091,200 | - | 1,362,800 | 6,454,000 | 1,273,400 | 7,727,400 |
| 2045 | 3,278,000 | - | 1,361,200 | 4,639,200 | 1,274,400 | 5,913,600 |
| 2046 | 3,281,600 | - | 1,362,800 | 4,644,400 | 1,269,900 | 5,914,300 |
| 2047 | 1,742,000 | - | 1,362,400 | 3,104,400 | - | 3,104,400 |
| | \$ 167,377,661 | \$ 9,657,650 | \$ 213,864,826 | \$ 390,900,137 | \$ 36,089,800 | \$ 426,989,937 |

TYPE B DEBT PAYMENTS

Principal & Interest

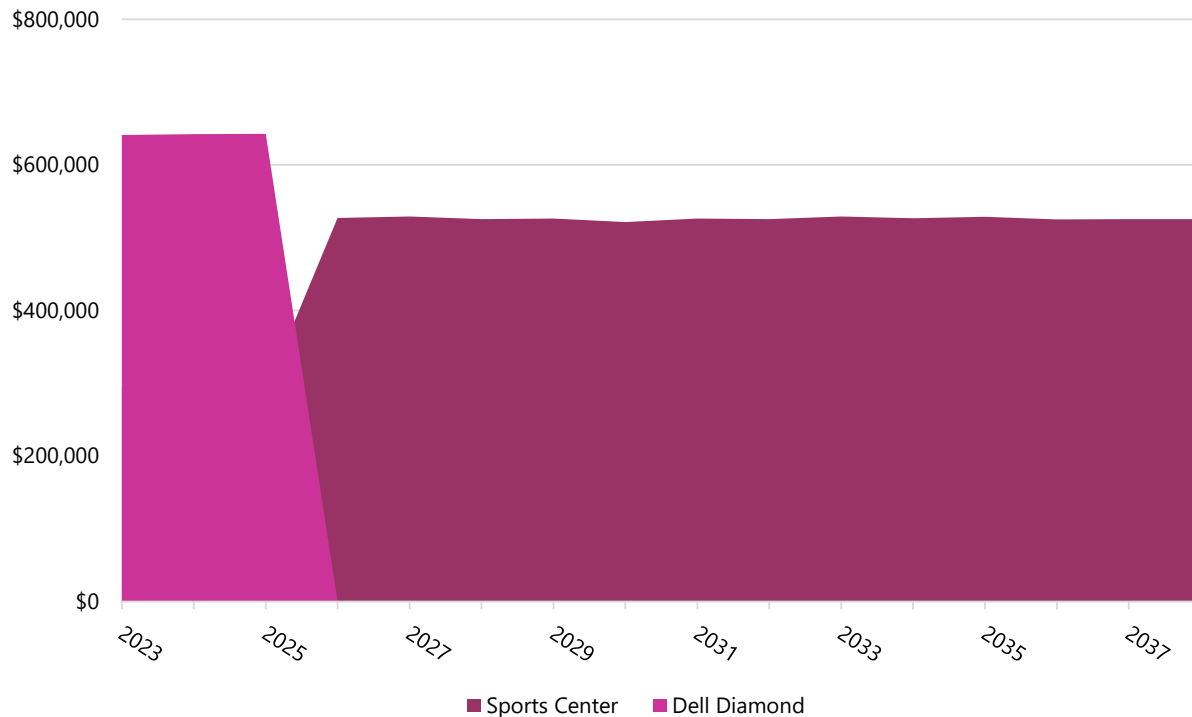


Sales Tax-Backed Debt

| Year Ending September 30 | SH 45 Improvements | SIB Loan Gattis School Segment 3 | Total Type B Funded Requirements | Self-Supporting Kalahari Debt Requirements | Total Debt Requirements |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| 2023 | 1,368,941 | - | 1,368,941 | 3,059,083 | 4,428,024 |
| 2024 | - | - | - | 3,061,684 | 3,061,684 |
| 2025 | - | - | - | 3,060,930 | 3,060,930 |
| 2026 | - | 1,907,000 | 1,907,000 | 3,063,475 | 4,970,475 |
| 2027 | - | 1,903,860 | 1,903,860 | 3,057,664 | 4,961,524 |
| 2028 | - | 1,905,195 | 1,905,195 | 3,062,344 | 4,967,539 |
| 2029 | - | 1,905,900 | 1,905,900 | 3,058,498 | 4,964,398 |
| 2030 | - | 1,905,975 | 1,905,975 | 2,455,093 | 4,361,068 |
| 2031 | - | 1,905,420 | 1,905,420 | 2,455,845 | 4,361,265 |
| 2032 | - | 1,904,235 | 1,904,235 | 2,119,067 | 4,023,302 |
| 2033 | - | 1,907,420 | 1,907,420 | 2,122,500 | 4,029,920 |
| 2034 | - | 1,904,870 | 1,904,870 | 2,118,457 | 4,023,327 |
| 2035 | - | 1,906,690 | 1,906,690 | 2,117,136 | 4,023,826 |
| 2036 | - | 1,902,775 | 1,902,775 | 2,116,257 | 4,019,032 |
| 2037 | - | 1,903,230 | 1,903,230 | 2,118,218 | 4,021,448 |
| 2038 | - | 1,902,950 | 1,902,950 | 2,117,800 | 4,020,750 |
| 2039 | - | 1,906,935 | 1,906,935 | 2,119,963 | 4,026,898 |
| 2040 | - | 1,905,080 | 1,905,080 | 2,119,517 | 4,024,597 |
| 2041 | - | 1,902,490 | 1,902,490 | 2,120,929 | 4,023,419 |
| 2042 | - | 1,904,165 | 1,904,165 | 2,119,861 | 4,024,026 |
| 2043 | - | - | - | 2,120,403 | 2,120,403 |
| 2044 | - | - | - | 2,123,681 | 2,123,681 |
| 2045 | - | - | - | 1,039,513 | 1,039,513 |
| 2046 | - | - | - | 1,042,825 | 1,042,825 |
| | \$ 1,368,941 | \$ 32,384,190 | \$ 33,753,131 | \$ 55,970,739 | \$ 89,723,870 |

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX DEBT PAYMENTS

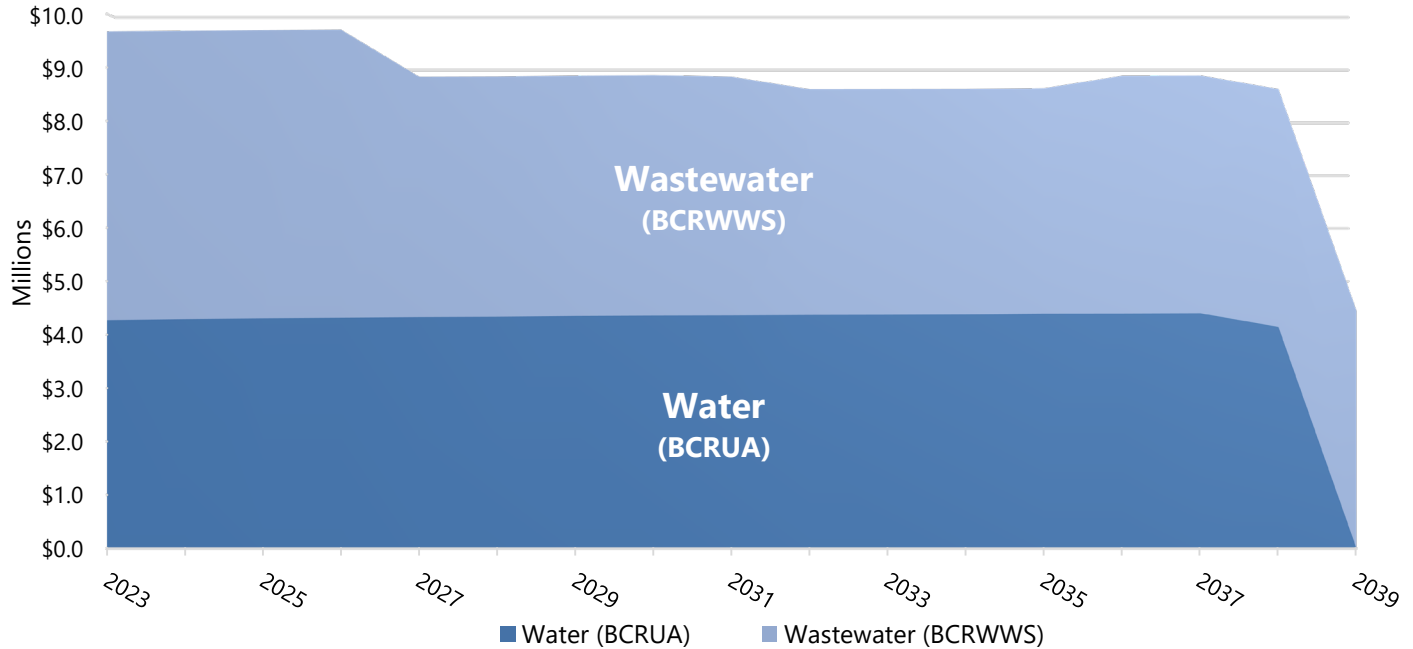
Principal & Interest



| Year Ending September 30 | Sports Center | Dell Diamond | Total Debt Requirements |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2023 | 295,900 | 641,000 | 936,900 |
| 2024 | 292,900 | 642,300 | 935,200 |
| 2025 | 289,900 | 642,600 | 932,500 |
| 2026 | 527,000 | - | 527,000 |
| 2027 | 528,900 | - | 528,900 |
| 2028 | 525,300 | - | 525,300 |
| 2029 | 526,200 | - | 526,200 |
| 2030 | 521,600 | - | 521,600 |
| 2031 | 526,400 | - | 526,400 |
| 2032 | 525,500 | - | 525,500 |
| 2033 | 528,900 | - | 528,900 |
| 2034 | 526,600 | - | 526,600 |
| 2035 | 528,600 | - | 528,600 |
| 2036 | 524,900 | - | 524,900 |
| 2037 | 525,500 | - | 525,500 |
| 2038 | 525,300 | - | 525,300 |
| | \$ 7,719,400 | \$ 1,925,900 | \$ 9,645,300 |

WATER & WASTEWATER DEBT PAYMENTS

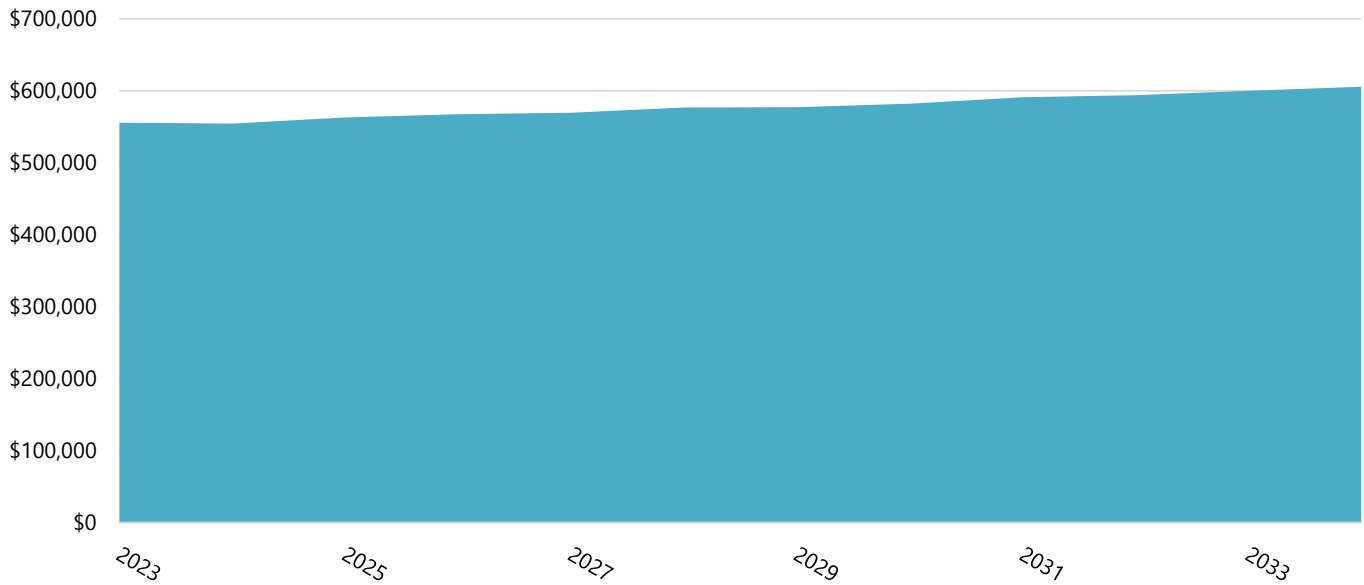
Principal & Interest



| Year Ending September 30 | BCRUA Water | BCRWWS Wastewater | Total Utility Debt |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2023 | 4,271,846 | 5,400,950 | 9,672,796 |
| 2024 | 4,291,375 | 5,393,750 | 9,685,125 |
| 2025 | 4,306,521 | 5,389,450 | 9,695,971 |
| 2026 | 4,317,380 | 5,386,700 | 9,704,080 |
| 2027 | 4,328,871 | 4,495,450 | 8,824,321 |
| 2028 | 4,335,925 | 4,492,575 | 8,828,500 |
| 2029 | 4,350,929 | 4,492,950 | 8,843,879 |
| 2030 | 4,358,233 | 4,498,800 | 8,857,033 |
| 2031 | 4,362,115 | 4,462,175 | 8,824,290 |
| 2032 | 4,370,761 | 4,221,175 | 8,591,936 |
| 2033 | 4,373,920 | 4,219,525 | 8,593,445 |
| 2034 | 4,381,608 | 4,213,725 | 8,595,333 |
| 2035 | 4,393,467 | 4,218,125 | 8,611,592 |
| 2036 | 4,395,067 | 4,447,125 | 8,842,192 |
| 2037 | 4,401,104 | 4,447,113 | 8,848,217 |
| 2038 | 4,145,750 | 4,450,300 | 8,596,050 |
| 2039 | - | 4,446,263 | 4,446,263 |
| | \$ 69,384,870 | \$ 78,676,151 | \$ 148,061,021 |

STORMWATER DEBT PAYMENTS

Principal & Interest



| Year Ending September 30 | Outstanding Beginning of Year | Interest | Principal | Total Requirements |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 2023 | 5,630,000 | 180,681 | 375,000 | 555,681 |
| 2024 | 5,255,000 | 169,431 | 385,000 | 554,431 |
| 2025 | 4,870,000 | 157,881 | 405,000 | 562,881 |
| 2026 | 4,465,000 | 147,250 | 420,000 | 567,250 |
| 2027 | 4,045,000 | 134,650 | 435,000 | 569,650 |
| 2028 | 3,610,000 | 121,600 | 455,000 | 576,600 |
| 2029 | 3,155,000 | 107,381 | 470,000 | 577,381 |
| 2030 | 2,685,000 | 92,106 | 490,000 | 582,106 |
| 2031 | 2,195,000 | 76,181 | 515,000 | 591,181 |
| 2032 | 1,680,000 | 58,800 | 535,000 | 593,800 |
| 2033 | 1,145,000 | 40,075 | 560,000 | 600,075 |
| 2034 | 585,000 | 20,475 | 585,000 | 605,475 |
| | | \$ 1,306,513 | \$ 5,630,000 | \$ 6,936,513 |

DEPARTMENTS (EXPENDITURES)

| | |
|--|-----|
| City Organization Chart | 114 |
| Administration Tab H | 115 |
| Communications and Marketing Tab I | 118 |
| Arts and Culture (HOT Fund) | 122 |
| Finance Tab J | 125 |
| Utility Billing (Utility Fund) | 129 |
| Fiscal Support | 133 |
| Legal Services | 134 |
| Fiscal Services | 135 |
| Fire Tab K | 137 |
| General Services Tab L | 141 |
| Human Resources Tab M | 144 |
| Information Technology Tab N | 147 |
| Library Tab O | 150 |
| Parks and Recreation Tab P | 153 |
| Planning and Development Services Tab Q | 157 |
| Police Tab R | 161 |
| Sports Management and Tourism Tab S | |
| Convention and Visitors Bureau (HOT Fund) | 165 |
| Forest Creek Golf Club (Golf Fund) | 168 |
| Multipurpose Complex (MPC Fund) | 171 |
| Sports Center (SC Fund) | 174 |
| Transportation Tab T | 177 |
| Utilities and Stormwater Tab U | |
| Utilities Administration | 182 |
| Water | 187 |
| Wastewater | 192 |
| Stormwater | 196 |
| Recycling | 199 |

CITY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



ADMINISTRATION

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 1,714,448 | 1,814,910 | 1,869,051 | 1,907,827 | 1,903,203 | 1,883,910 |
| Operating Expenses | 222,707 | 141,608 | 246,058 | 388,435 | 351,167 | 408,458 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 1,937,155 | \$ 1,956,518 | \$ 2,115,109 | \$ 2,296,262 | \$ 2,254,370 | \$ 2,292,368 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 6.6% | 1.0% | 8.1% | 8.6% | 6.6% | 1.7% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 16.68 | \$ 16.38 | \$ 17.22 | \$ 18.43 | \$ 18.09 | \$ 17.95 |
| FTEs: | 10.500 | 10.500 | 10.500 | 9.500 | 9.500 | 9.500 |

FY 2018/19

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2018/19

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20
- Identified \$78,100 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$15,700
 - Other Operating Savings = \$62,400

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$15,457 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$14,000
 - Other Operating Savings = \$1,457

FY 2021/22

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$20,150

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

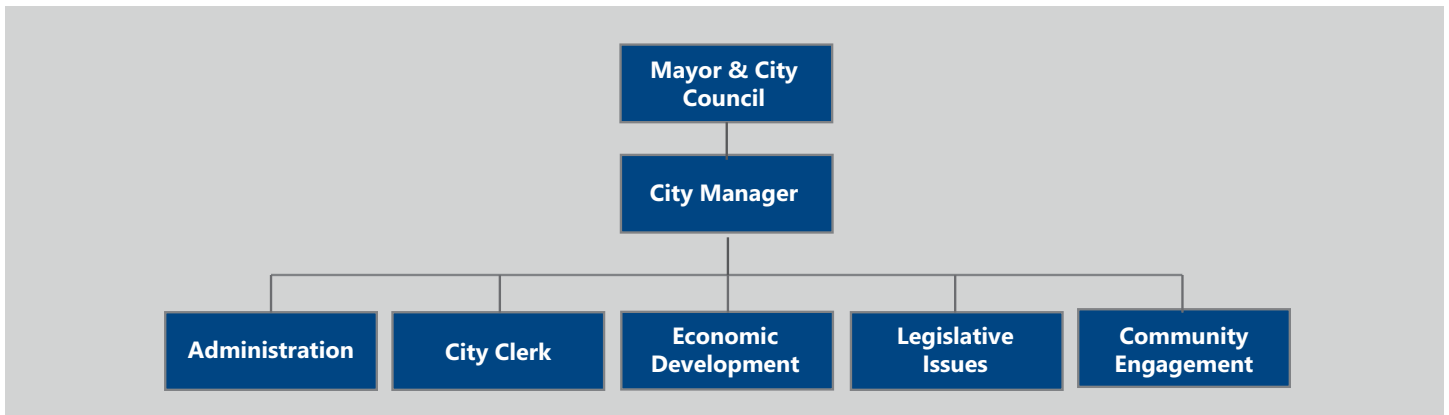
- Increase to Social Services funding = \$35,000

ADMINISTRATION

The Administration Department consists of the Mayor and six Council members, the office of the City Manager and City Clerk. The City of Round Rock is a “council-manager” form of government. The elected City Council enacts local legislation, adopts the annual budget, determines policies, and appoints the City Manager. The City Manager’s Office provides general oversight to the operations and services provided by the City of Round Rock. Internal and external leadership is provided by the City Manager’s Office on a daily basis as they respond to citizens, employees, and peer organizations.

The City Clerk attends Council Meetings and keeps accurate records of all actions taken by the City Council. Maintaining records of deeds, easements, contracts, and other official documents are some of their many functions. Additionally, the Clerk’s office is responsible for the posting of official notices and preparation of the City Council agenda and minutes.

These two bodies, working together, are responsible for the formulation and execution of public policy to meet community needs and assure orderly development in the City. The City Manager’s Office also provides for the general administration of a multi-million-dollar organization providing a full range of municipal services to over 100,000 customers.



VISION

Round Rock is a family-friendly community that is safe and distinctive by design, is recognized as the “Sports Capital of Texas,” major medical and educational destination, has an authentic downtown and, choice of great neighborhoods.

MISSION

Our mission is to provide leadership and foster a culture of high performance, thereby delivering customer value and enhancing public confidence and satisfaction in Round Rock city government.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



ADMINISTRATION

FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- City elected officials and employees coordinated with several organizations to provide aid to the residents and businesses that were affected by the tornado in March 2022 - Round Rock Cares received over \$400,000 and was able to provide assistance to over 200 families

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Plan for a potential Bond Election in 2023

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Increase to Social Services funding

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to monitor legislation regarding destination-based sales tax and how changes could potentially affect the City of Round Rock

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Agendas Posted | 105 | 75 | 103 | 100 | 100 |
| Public Notices Posted | 74 | 72 | 68 | 75 | 75 |
| Citywide Council Items Processed | 458 | 370 | 471 | 485 | 500 |
| Open Record Requests Processed | 1,984 | 1,860 | 2,210 | 2,431 | 2,650 |

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 678,030 | 758,589 | 792,350 | 798,556 | 786,841 | 855,058 |
| Operating Expenses | 424,285 | 344,921 | 365,948 | 533,364 | 511,957 | 752,244 |
| Capital Outlay | 2,427 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 1,104,742 | \$ 1,103,510 | \$ 1,158,298 | \$ 1,331,920 | \$ 1,298,798 | \$ 1,607,302 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 53.5% | -0.1% | 5.0% | 15.0% | 12.1% | 23.8% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 9.51 | \$ 9.24 | \$ 9.43 | \$ 10.69 | \$ 10.42 | \$ 12.58 |
| FTEs: | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 7.000 | 7.000 | 7.000 |

FY 2018/19

- Continuation of Hometown Holiday Lights = \$221,149 - paid from GSFC one-time pilot program in FY 2017/18
- Added One (1) FTE as a Web/Graphic Design Coordinator (Hire Date:2/1/19) = \$51,564
- Graphic Design Services = \$10,000
- Social Media Advertising Campaign = \$25,000
- Community Impact Advertising Campaign = \$61,380

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20
- Identified \$80,697 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- Travel and Training = \$24,600
- Vacancy Savings = (\$14,000)
- Other Operating Savings = \$70,097

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$117,783 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

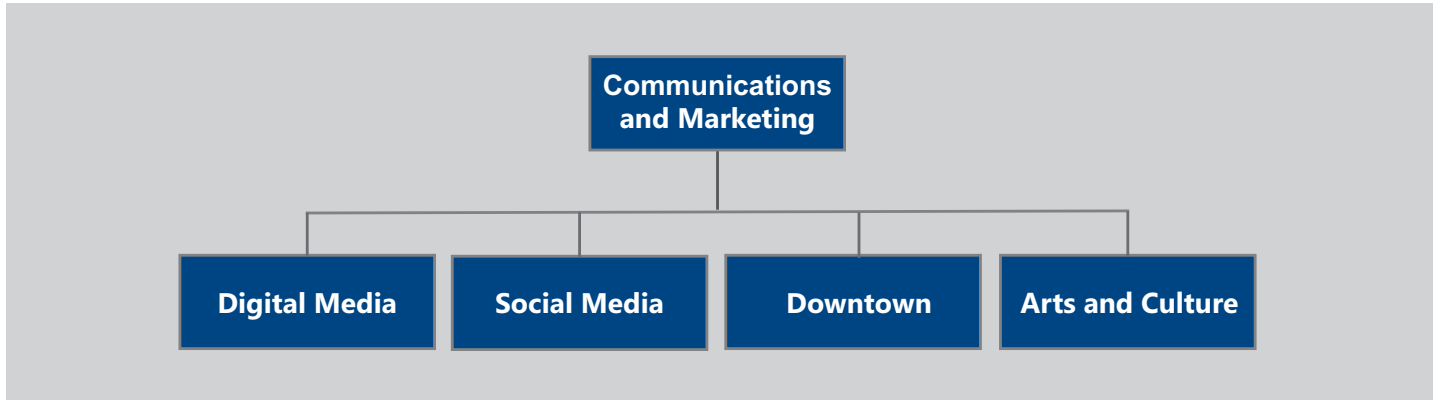
- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$119,820

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Increase for Hometown Holiday Lights = \$39,000
- New Library Opening Promotional Materials = \$180,000
- Special Events Program Increase = \$44,380

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

The Communications and Marketing Department develops internal and external communications and citizen participation initiatives. The department is also responsible for marketing Downtown Round Rock and the Shop the Rock initiative. Emphasis is placed on engaging citizens in an ongoing dialogue about City policies and programs in a manner designed to instill trust and understanding in local decision making. Transparency in government is achieved through use of social media, local access television, newsletters, advertisements, media relations and the city's website, keeping citizens apprised of public forums for citizen involvement. The department serves its internal customers through the employee intranet, newsletter, blogs, and social media. Focus on promoting Downtown Round Rock, the heart of our City, has been a City Council priority since 2010.



VISION

We communicate openly and honestly about all the things that make Round Rock a great place to live and do business.

MISSION

Our mission is to provide open communication which is vital for city government to build trust with the public and effectively govern. Our purpose is to communicate openly with citizens, employees, the media, public and private organizations, and visitors.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Launched new design for roundrocktexas.gov
- Communicated essential information to the public during the March 21 tornado
- Created "Don't Winter Like a Texan" social campaign to help residents better prepare for winter emergencies
- Developed new identity style guide to ensure consistency in style, color, and overall usage of the City's brand
- Won seven national awards from the City-County Communications and Marketing Association, including the "best of the best" Diamond Award for Storm Stories series. Won six statewide awards from the Texas Association of Municipal Information Officers
- Assisted the Library Department with destination branding standards for the new Round Rock Public Library building
- Following first pilot phase of furniture installation in 2020, completed furnishings in Downtown parklets in late summer 2021 to further activate outdoor spaces along Main Street
- Expanded the City's Shop the Rock educational campaign to include streaming service ads
- Supported outreach efforts on the City's Transit Development Plan and Round Rock Creates Arts and Culture Master Plan
- Started new video series, "Places in Time," to educate viewers about Round Rock's history as our community continues to grow
- Added a new focus on vertical video for social media outreach to broaden our digital communication efforts
- Added new Administrative Assistant role to improve overall efficiency of department

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Partner with IT to develop new intranet for improved employee communications and workflow
- Continue enhancements of the City's digital presence, including redesign of downtownroundrocktexas.com
- Assist with promotion of new Round Rock Public Library and development in Downtown Round Rock
- Communicate City's long-term goals for capital projects

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Increase for Hometown Holiday Lights
- New Library Opening Promotional Materials
- Special Events Program Increase

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to create dynamic, compelling content on available platforms, whether they be print or digital, on critical issues like capital needs (i.e., bonds), transportation challenges, budget and tax
- Build and enhance the Downtown brand as the area grows and evolves

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Roundrocktexas.gov sessions | 2.0 M | 2.2 M | 2.3 M | 2.4 M | 2.5 M |
| Roundrocktexas.gov users | 1.1M | 1.2 M | 1.4 M | 1.5 M | 1.6 M |
| Citywide Newsletters Created | 22 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 |
| City Facebook Page Inbound Messages and Comments | 20,431 | 27,048 | 37,252 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| City Social Media Fans (Facebook, Twitter, Instagram) | 71,775 | 82,995 | 145,186 | 155,000 | 165,000 |
| Videos Created | 129 | 147 | 84 | 100 | 100 |



The Communications and Marketing Department has requested additional funding for Hometown Holiday Lights.

ARTS AND CULTURE (HOT FUND)

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 114,943 | 133,417 | 126,486 | 189,609 | 189,609 | 199,795 |
| Operating Expenses | 162,158 | 203,662 | 184,265 | 276,081 | 276,081 | 301,081 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | 70,000 | 70,000 | 95,000 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 277,101 | \$ 337,079 | \$ 310,751 | \$ 535,690 | \$ 535,690 | \$ 595,876 |
| Expenditure % Change: | -3.1% | 21.6% | -7.8% | 72.4% | 72.4% | 11.2% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 2.39 | \$ 2.86 | \$ 2.58 | \$ 4.34 | \$ 4.30 | \$ 4.67 |
| FTEs: | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 2.000 | 2.000 | 2.000 |

FY 2018/19

- Arts Grants – Space Rentals and seasonal Special Events Assistant \$60,000

FY 2019/20

- Continuation of Arts programs, marketing and events \$114,000
- Chalk Walk = \$35,000
- Arts and Culture Guide = \$13,000
- Arts Grants = \$20,000
- ArtSpace Improvements = \$25,000
- Art Installations = \$16,000
- Signal Box Art = \$5,000
- Identified \$54,127 in other operating savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$77,481 in other operating savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

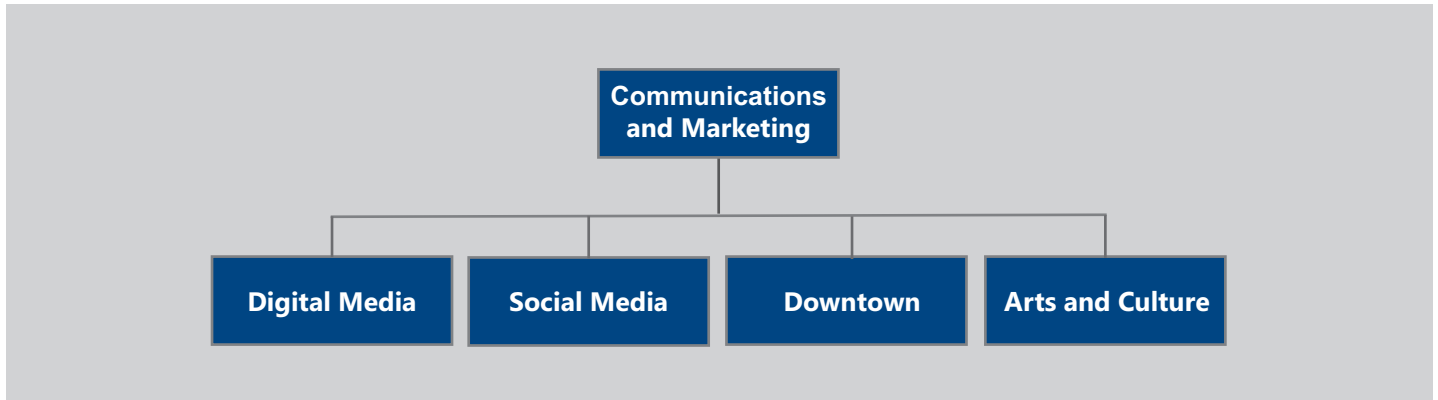
- Added a full-time Arts and Culture Associate = \$18,820
- Started updating the Arts Master Plan = \$70,000
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$77,481

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Continue updating the Arts Master Plan = \$25,000
- Additional line item increase for Arts and Culture programs = \$25,000

ARTS AND CULTURE (HOT FUND)

The Arts and Culture Division is responsible for implementing the City’s Arts and Culture Master Plan. This office supports the economic development of the community by adding value through the arts to downtown Round Rock and the surrounding areas. A focus on promoting the heart of our city, Downtown Round Rock, has been a City Council priority since 2010. Arts and culture are important to quality of life, strong communities, and creating a fun and interesting place to live. The development of the Arts initiatives involves coordination with various local art and cultural organizations to promote a vision of the Arts and Culture Master Plan. Arts and Culture is also part of the Round Rock 2030 Comprehensive Plan focusing on quality of life and economic development initiatives.



VISION

Arts and culture are important to Round Rock’s quality of life, strengthening our community, inspiring more investment, and creating a greater sense of place.

MISSION

To enrich the quality of life, support and foster the enjoyment, understanding, and development of the arts through diverse and engaging experiences. The division contributes to the economy and tourism, and also provides resources, education, and artistic initiatives to support and serve individual artists and arts organizations in our community.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



ARTS AND CULTURE (HOT FUND)

FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Round Rock became an official Texas Friendly Music Community
- Music on Main series was extended through Hometown Holidays programming
- New Parklet performances on Main Street in December 2021 and Spring 2022
- Beaujolais Nights was expanded by moving to East Main Street
- Additional full-time employee (Arts Associate)
- Round Rock Creates starts (Arts and Culture Master Plan update)

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continuing to build strong arts and culture programming with audiences
- New arts and culture initiatives from the Arts and Culture Master Plan, "Round Rock Creates"

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Arts Master Plan continuation and new Arts and Culture development initiatives
- Additional funding for new Arts and Culture programs

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to build a strong arts and culture program for the community by implementing action items from the Round Rock Creates plan

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Number of City Arts Events | 17 | 21 | 32 | 75 | 75 |
| City Arts Events Attendance | 78,000 | 26,950 | 35,500 | 70,900 | 70,900 |
| Number of Special Events | 18 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| City Special Events Attendance | 7,500 | 67,000 | 60,000 | 5,000 | 65,000 |
| Art Exhibits | 12 | 19 | 14 | 18 | 21 |
| Art Exhibit Attendance | 58,000 | 26,000 | 12,750 | 23,000 | 29,000 |
| Sponsored Arts Events | 3 | 4 | 1 | 32 | 33 |
| Sponsored Arts Events Attendance | 33,500 | 37,900 | 200 | 44,900 | 47,400 |
| Number of Sculptures Displayed | 40 | 52 | 40 | 41 | 50 |
| RR Cares/Virtual Videos | - | 100 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| Total Number of Community Arts Events | 278 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 |
| Total Community Arts Event Attendance | 250,000 | 188,327 | 195,000 | 220,000 | 235,000 |

FINANCE

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 3,408,548 | 3,774,556 | 3,714,075 | 4,201,451 | 3,974,372 | 4,353,545 |
| Operating Expenses | 199,878 | 153,948 | 159,873 | 208,756 | 186,092 | 231,375 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 3,608,426 | \$ 3,928,504 | \$ 3,873,948 | \$ 4,410,207 | \$ 4,160,464 | \$ 4,584,920 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 12.6% | 8.9% | -1.4% | 13.8% | 7.4% | 10.2% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 31.07 | \$ 32.88 | \$ 31.54 | \$ 35.39 | \$ 33.39 | \$ 35.90 |
| FTEs: | 40.750 | 40.750 | 40.750 | 40.750 | 40.750 | 40.750 |

FY 2018/19

- Added 1 FTE as an Accountant-Senior = \$89,000
- Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Audit = \$35,000
- Full year of expense for Purchasing Supervisor was budgeted

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20
- Identified \$119,622 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$23,000
 - Overtime = \$3,300
 - Vacancy Savings = \$43,000
 - Hiring Delay = \$33,822
 - Other Operating Savings = \$16,500

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$107,847 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$20,000
 - Overtime = \$5,000
 - Positions Held for FY 2021 = \$67,644
 - Other Operating Savings = \$15,203

FY 2021/22

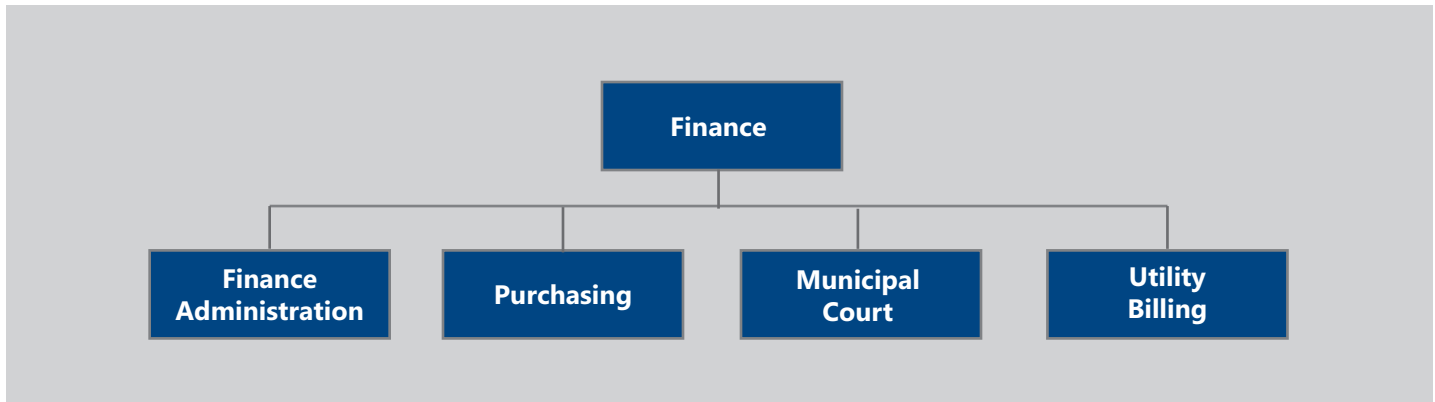
- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$41,525

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Purchase and implementation of GASB 87 Compliance software - tracks leases = \$25,000
- Purchase and implementation of eProcurement software = \$15,000

FINANCE

Management responsibility for all the City's financial activity is centralized in the Finance Department. The Chief Financial Officer develops, oversees, and communicates strategic financial planning, the City's financial policies, debt management, and the day-to-day operations of the Finance Department and its divisions. Major areas of responsibility include: 1) Accounting & Treasury, 2) Budget and Analysis, 3) Municipal Court, 4) Purchasing, and 5) Utility Billing. These functions include purchasing of commodities and services; annual budget preparation; long-term financial planning; revenue forecasting; economic development analysis and support; treasury management, payroll, accounts payable, fixed asset reporting, and monitoring capital projects while maintaining accurate and transparent reporting to the citizens of Round Rock.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

The Finance Department is responsible for financial planning, policy development, and administration of the City's financial activities.

Finance will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on the six Finance Foundations:

Drive – We are dedicated and passionate about providing a positive work environment to enhance motivation. We are self-motivated and strive to improve service excellence.

Transparency – We maintain a level of integrity to promote ethical behavior, openness, and communication. We operate in a way that is easy for others to see what actions are performed to inspire trust.

Quality – We embrace the ongoing process of providing service excellence by assessing, anticipating, and fulfilling the stated and implied needs of our customers.

Respect – We are a motivated team inspiring a sincere working environment that supports different viewpoints and personalities.

Innovation – We inspire inventive and forward-thinking teams that network, observe, and connect ideas to achieve innovation.

Leadership – We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance with a positive attitude and are responsible stewards of the management and care of resources. We apply ethical principles to make a significant difference.

FINANCE

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Conducted 2 bond sales for City projects, including \$21.7 million of General Obligation debt to complete the final phase of the City's 2013 voter authorized bond program
- S&P Global affirmed the AAA bond rating on the City's General Obligation debt
- Issued \$79,860,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2022. The new bonds reduced the total debt payments over the next 20 years by \$10,161,561 and resulted in an economic gain of \$8,228,594
- Implemented a new payment method for our vendors to receive payments from the City via a Single Use Account (or one-time use virtual credit card)
- Monitored and managed the early stages of American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) federal funding
- Implemented Statement No. 87 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board related to improving accounting and financial reporting for leases
- Expanded internal efficiencies by deploying electronic signatures for contracting and implementing electronic bid module for solicitations
- Strengthened the City's financial policies for sales tax revenues by further limiting the City's reliance on Dell-generated sales tax revenues, from 20% to 17% for FY 2022
- Upgraded Municipal Court to Landus Technologies call center

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Updated water and wastewater rate model and evaluate any changes due to changing costs and capital needs
- Issue Certificates of Obligation for the final issuance in the 5-year Roadway Expansion program and relocated fire station
- Provide support for proposed May 2023 bond election for the next phase of the City's community investment program
- Implement Statement No. 96 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board related to improving accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- eProcurement Software
- GASB 87 Compliance Software

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to proactively monitor and manage long-term financial stability for the City
- Continue focus on stewardship and transparency

FINANCE

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Accounts Payable Payments Processed | 10,100 | 9,821 | 9,472 | 9,800 | 10,000 |
| Payroll Payments Processed | 43,450 | 41,382 | 42,573 | 43,000 | 43,500 |
| Numbers of Purchase Orders Processed | 1,683 | 1,371 | 1,359 | 1,525 | 1,600 |
| Court Cases Filed | 17,313 | 12,077 | 8,274 | 9,000 | 10,000 |
| Courtroom Appearances | 6,084 | 4,301 | 2,373 | 2,700 | 2,900 |



Round Rock Municipal Court

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS (UTILITY FUND)

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 1,096,829 | 1,007,615 | 1,029,438 | 1,167,811 | 1,148,425 | 1,257,044 |
| Operating Expenses | 843,576 | 927,440 | 993,005 | 1,002,732 | 1,002,732 | 1,068,240 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | 25,246 | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 1,940,405 | \$ 1,935,055 | \$ 2,047,689 | \$ 2,170,543 | \$ 2,151,157 | \$ 2,325,284 |
| Expenditure % Change: | -7.3% | -0.3% | 5.8% | 6.0% | 5.1% | 8.1% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 16.71 | \$ 16.43 | \$ 17.00 | \$ 17.58 | \$ 17.26 | \$ 18.20 |
| FTEs: | 16.000 | 17.000 | 17.000 | 17.000 | 17.000 | 17.000 |

FY 2018/19

- Utility Billing Office Remodel to change in office workflow needs due to new software implementation and closure of the drive-through window \$35,000
- Contract labor costs decreased \$56,500 due to two Customer Service Rep positions being increased from 0.750 to 1.00 FTE to help with increased software processing times

FY 2019/20

- Customer Service Rep (1.0 FTE) was added to help with longer processing times due to the new software
- Scheduled line item budget increased for computer maintenance contracts and bank service fees \$90,600
- Identified \$33,200 in other operating savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- No new programs or notable additions requested for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

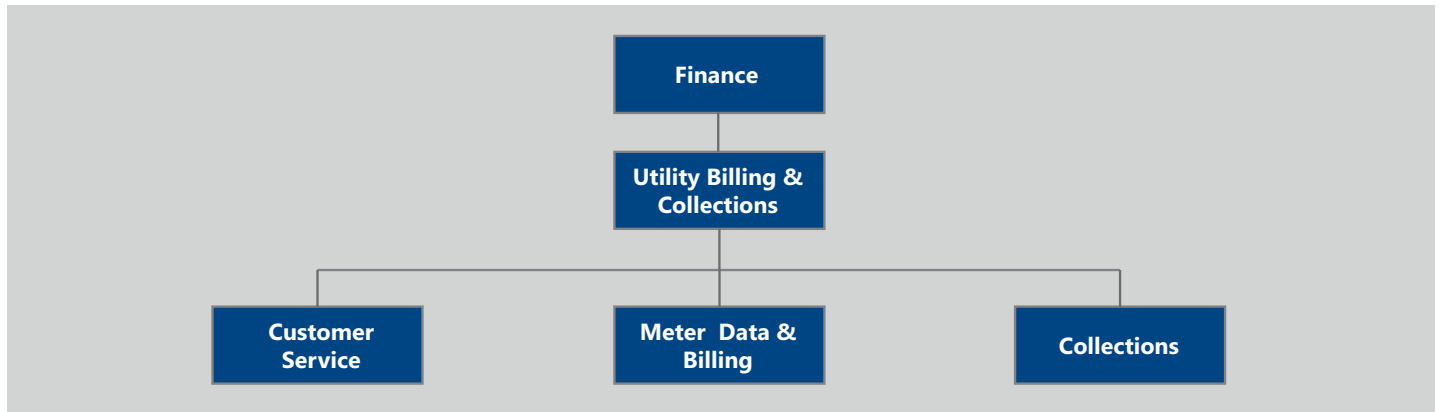
- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Remodel Utility Billing Office to provide better workflow for call center and more technology-focused customer support = \$150,000

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS (UTILITY FUND)

Utility Billing Division serves an integral part within the Finance Department and is responsible for the accounting, billing, and collection of all customer water, sewer, and garbage billings; connecting and disconnecting services; and helping the residents of Round Rock.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

The Finance Department is responsible for financial planning, policy development, and administration of the City's financial activities.

Utility Billing will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on the six Finance Foundations:

Drive – We are dedicated and passionate about providing a positive work environment to enhance motivation. We are self-motivated and strive to improve service excellence.

Transparency – We maintain a level of integrity to promote ethical behavior, openness, and communication. We operate in a way that is easy for others to see what actions are performed to inspire trust.

Quality – We embrace the ongoing process of providing service excellence by assessing, anticipating, and fulfilling the stated and implied needs of our customers.

Respect – We are a motivated team inspiring a sincere working environment that supports different viewpoints and personalities.

Innovation – We inspire inventive and forward-thinking teams that network, observe, and connect ideas to achieve innovation.

Leadership – We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance with a positive attitude and are responsible stewards of the management and care of resources. We apply ethical principles to make a significant difference.

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS (UTILITY FUND)

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Upgraded to Landis Technologies Contact Center
 - The updated configuration helps customers achieve their objective through our automated voice menu
 - Provides real-time and historical analytics for leadership which include:
 - Call Recording
 - Reporting
 - Sentiment Analysis
 - Wallboards
- Deployed Customer Service Surveys
 - Maintained a 4.65/5 average customer satisfaction rating with new customers
- Developed employee training and on boarding curriculum
- Upgraded the customer portal to provide an improved omni-channel experience for our customers

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue our customer centric focus while leveraging technology enhancements and data analytics to simplify customer interactions, i.e., making payments, water consumption data, service applications, and electronic service orders
- Digitize Utility Billing legacy documentation into SharePoint
- Standardize billing processes and establish best practices
- Develop eLearning library to enhance customer service, improve knowledge retention, and target training gaps
- Increase the number of e-bill customers

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Utility Billing Office Remodel


FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Reorganize the Utility Billing Division to align duties with each position and help meet the changing business needs of the department
- Build an internal engagement campaign and discover new ways to serve our customers through customer responsiveness metrics
- Provide ongoing internal and external training and leadership development to promote a sustainable workforce
- Be recognized for outstanding customer service and billing by a national/state/local body

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS (UTILITY FUND)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Customer Service Contacts | 33,844 | 40,376 | 52,899 | 54,000 | 55,000 |
| Field Trips | 16,793 | 14,237 | 17,488 | 18,000 | 18,500 |
| Active Customers | 35,786 | 35,977 | 36,600 | 37,500 | 38,250 |
| Consumption Billed | 6.58B | 10.47B | 10.54B | 10.75B | 11.0B |
| Dollars Billed | \$63.9M | \$68.3M | \$68.2M | \$69.6M | \$70.9M |
| Collection Rate | 99% | 99% | 99% | 99% | 99% |



Welcome

Email Address

Password [Forgot Password](#)






☐ Remember Me [Problem Signing In](#)


Sign In

or

Register


What can we help you find?

 Pay Bill
  Service Turn On/Off
  Outages
  Conservation
  Report Water Waste




Water Flow Sensor Rebate

Water flow sensing devices record your water use and identify potential leaks at your property and alert you to unu...



Check Your Toilets for Leaks

A leaky toilet is the most common cause of high water use inside a house. What causes the problem is the to...



Go n Grow Plant Sale

Want a beautifully landscaped yard that thrives season after season, but not sure where to start? You aren't alone...

Utility Billing Payment Portal

FISCAL SUPPORT AND LEGAL SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | - | - | 32,632 | 237,480 | 237,480 | 3,001,403 |
| Operating Expenses | 3,016,893 | 4,126,625 | 4,171,690 | 3,691,283 | 3,619,302 | 4,536,613 |
| Legal Expenses | 1,082,153 | 1,136,825 | 1,098,003 | 1,275,000 | 1,275,000 | 1,775,000 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | 11,569 | - | 71,981 | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 4,099,046 | \$ 5,263,450 | \$ 5,313,894 | \$ 5,203,763 | \$ 5,203,763 | \$ 9,313,016 |
| Expenditure % Change: | -6.6% | 28.4% | 1.0% | -2.1% | -2.1% | 79.0% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 35.30 | \$ 44.06 | \$ 43.26 | \$ 41.76 | \$ 41.76 | \$ 72.91 |
| FTEs: | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

History

- Operating expenses include social service funding, tax district and tax collection expenses, power and light, professional services, Economic Development payments, and City Manager Contingency
- The Legal Department includes the contract for City Attorney and all other outside counsel services required for the General Fund Departments and projects

FY 2018/19

- Funding of \$250,000 was added to base budget for miscellaneous potential economic development agreements that are not Type B eligible

FY 2019/20

- Funding for pay raises and market adjustments for FY 2019/20
- Minimum pay rate adjustments \$1,000,000
- Identified \$761,086 to transfer out for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Funding for pay raises and market adjustments for FY 2020/21
- Identified \$994,862 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$5,000
 - Positions Held for FY 2021 = \$727,200
 - Other Operating Savings = \$262,662

FY 2021/22

- Funding for pay raises and market adjustments for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$40,000

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Funding for pay raises and market adjustments for FY 2022/23

See detailed breakout of Legal Service expenses on next page and a detailed description of what is included in Fiscal Support Services for FY 2022/23 on the following page.

LEGAL SERVICES DETAIL

Supplemental Information for Proposed 2022-23 Budget

Legal Fees Paid by Fund and Vendor

| | | FY 2022 YTD | FY 2021 Actual | FY 2020 Actual | FY 2019 Actual | FY 2018 Actual |
|---|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Vendor | | | | | |
| | Cary L Bovey | - | - | - | 3,237 | 175 |
| | City of Coppell | - | - | 39,678 | - | - |
| | Bourland Law Firm PC | 228,321 | 96,416 | 111,270 | - | - |
| | Knolle, Holcomb, Callahan & Taylor | 595 | 4,313 | 25,892 | - | - |
| | McCreary Veselka Bragg & Allen PC ¹ | 64,838 | 114,612 | 9,058 | 96,135 | 89,721 |
| | Paul Hornsby & Company | 17,835 | 18,061 | 162,975 | 210,514 | 140,219 |
| | Sheets & Crossfield | 782,973 | 1,157,008 | 1,156,257 | 1,090,214 | 1,028,962 |
| | Wright & Greenhill | - | - | - | - | 4,276 |
| | Taylor, Olson, Adkins Sralla & Elam | - | - | 117 | 1,293 | 2,296 |
| | The Gober Group | - | - | - | - | 4,198 |
| | General Fund Legal Expenses | 1,094,563 | 1,390,410 | 1,505,247 | 1,401,392 | 1,269,846 |
| Utility Fund | Sheets & Crossfield | 209,391 | 423,766 | 267,721 | 221,366 | 148,305 |
| Utility Fund | Herrera & Associates | 196,982 | 95,071 | 246,998 | 239,578 | - |
| Type B | Sheets & Crossfield | 58,210 | 203,147 | 186,066 | 271,628 | 183,674 |
| Type B | Paul Hornsby & Company | 13,703 | 61,387 | - | - | - |
| Type B | Knolle, Holcomb, Callahan & Taylor | - | 1,275 | - | - | - |
| HOT - CVB | Sheets & Crossfield | - | 1,853 | 3,487 | 5,238 | 8,020 |
| HOT - Sports Center | Sheets & Crossfield | 2,195 | 495 | 2,048 | 2,319 | 368 |
| Multipurpose Complex | Sheets & Crossfield | 2,640 | 3,825 | 6,795 | 4,635 | 1,080 |
| Health Insurance Fund | Sheets & Crossfield | - | - | - | - | 8,814 |
| | Other Funds Legal Expenses | 483,121 | 790,819 | 713,114 | 744,763 | 350,261 |
| Total City-Wide Legal Expenses - Actuals | | 1,577,683 | 2,181,229 | 2,218,361 | 2,146,156 | 1,620,107 |
| Total City-Wide Legal Expenses - Budget | | 1,908,121 | 2,215,819 | 2,138,114 | 2,169,763 | 1,775,261 |
| Total City-Wide Legal Expenses - % of Budget | | 82.7% | 98.4% | 103.8% | 98.9% | 91.3% |

Professional Services Fees Paid by Fund and Vendor

| | | FY 2022 YTD | FY 2021 Actual | FY 2020 Actual | FY 2019 Actual | FY 2018 Actual |
|---|--|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Vendor | | | | | |
| | Julianne Acevedo ² | 9,750 | 39,000 | 39,000 | 38,250 | 30,000 |
| | John Kroll (HMKW, LLC) ³ | 40,101 | 57,000 | 36,000 | 22,060 | - |
| | Randy C Cain ² | 84,750 | 87,000 | 87,000 | 85,750 | 72,000 |
| | General Fund Professional Services Expenses | 134,601 | 183,000 | 162,000 | 146,060 | 102,000 |
| Total City-Wide Professional Services Expenses - Actuals | | 134,601 | 183,000 | 162,000 | 146,060 | 102,000 |
| Total City-Wide Professional Services Expenses - Budget | | 102,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 |
| Total City-Wide Professional Services Expenses - % of Budget | | 132.0% | 179.4% | 158.8% | 143.2% | 100.0% |

Notes:

- 1 - Municipal Court fine collections. Pass through cost paid by defendants.
- 2 - Legislative and Lobby services
- 3 - Legislative and Lobby services on sales tax

FISCAL SUPPORT DETAIL

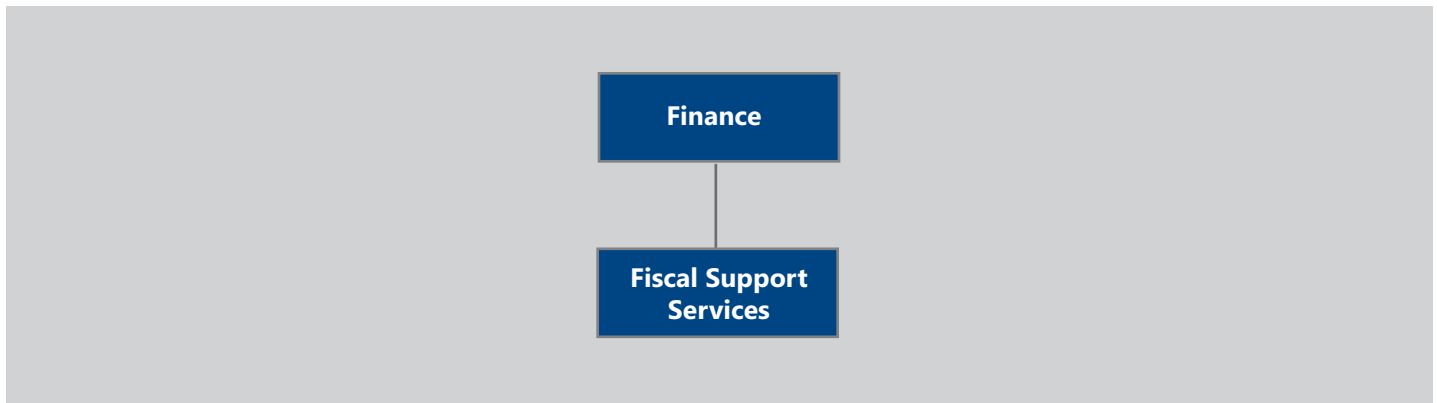
FY 2023 Fiscal Support Services

| Description | Amount |
|---|---------------------|
| Personnel Services | |
| Non-Public Safety Salary Adjustments | \$ 3,001,403 |
| Total Personnel Services | \$ 3,001,403 |
| Operating Expenses | |
| Social Service Funding | 225,000 |
| Intergovernmental Charges (Tax District, Health Unit, etc.) | 646,000 |
| Insurance - General Liability | 450,000 |
| City Manager's Contingency | 1,364,883 |
| Economic Development Payments (Dell, Fisher-Rosemount, Phlur, Ruby Hotel) | 1,200,000 |
| Dues & Fees (NLC, CAMPO, TML, etc.) | 45,100 |
| Investment Advisory Services | 75,000 |
| External Audit Services | 50,000 |
| Sales Tax Consultant | 126,000 |
| Strategic Planning Services | 40,000 |
| Miscellaneous Expenses | 314,630 |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 4,536,613 |
| Legal Services | \$ 1,775,000 |
| Grand Total | \$ 9,313,016 |

FISCAL SUPPORT AND LEGAL SERVICES

The Fiscal Support Services section of the budget provides funding for general government expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department. Due to the general, strictly financial nature of the Department's charge, oversight of the Fiscal Support Services Department's activities is the responsibility of the City's Finance Department.

The Legal Services Department consists of the appointed City Attorney, the special counsel for the Ethics Commissions, and other outside attorneys retained from time to time to represent the City in specific matters.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

The mission of the Fiscal Support Services Department is to provide general financial monitoring, oversight, and support to the City of Round Rock for all expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department.

MAJOR BUSINESS FUNCTIONS

Fiscal Support Services is a support department for the General Fund. This purely fiscal responsibility center captures expenditures associated with non-allocable costs for general fund related items. Examples of expenditures include various utility and maintenance costs for City Hall and Business Center and general fund department's expenditure items such as taxes and insurance. Finally, funding is also provided for not-for-profit social service agencies, compensation consultants, legislative lobbying, and City participation in state and national organizations such as the Texas Municipal League and the National League of Cities.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FIRE

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 20,945,354 | 21,640,595 | 23,923,015 | 24,897,573 | 24,355,222 | 27,097,817 |
| Operating Expenses | 2,739,447 | 1,837,955 | 1,947,397 | 2,897,330 | 2,554,090 | 3,235,025 |
| Capital Outlay | 16,896 | - | - | 828,570 | 834,000 | 173,500 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 23,701,697 | \$ 23,478,550 | \$ 25,870,412 | \$ 28,623,473 | \$ 27,743,312 | \$ 30,506,342 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 8.2% | -0.9% | 10.2% | 10.6% | 7.2% | 10.0% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 204.11 | \$ 196.53 | \$ 210.62 | \$ 229.70 | \$ 222.63 | \$ 238.84 |
| FTEs: | 162.000 | 163.000 | 163.000 | 181.000 | 181.000 | 187.000 |
| No. Sworn FTEs | 152.000 | 153.000 | 155.000 | 159.000 | 159.000 | 165.000 |

FY 2019/20

- Added 1 FTE as a Fire Code Inspector = \$101,000
- No additional grant funding = last year for Opioid grant was FY 2018/19 = \$750,000
- Identified \$642,388 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$256,416 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$57,000
 - Hiring Delay = \$239,694
 - Other Operating Savings = (\$40,278)

FY 2021/22

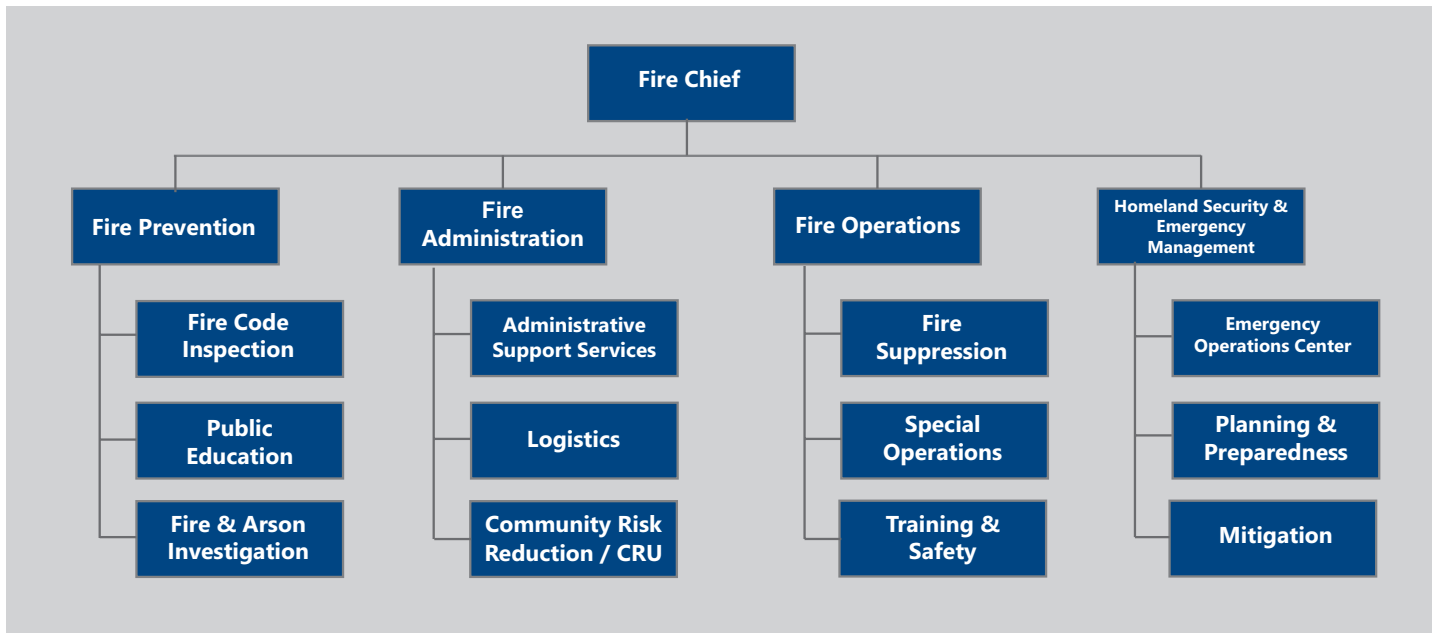
- Creation of a Community Risk Reduction/Crisis Response Unit (CRR)/(CRU) Team = \$2,000,000
- Vehicles and equipment for CRR/CRU = \$799,000 (will be offset by reimbursements from ARPA funds)
- Operating budget increase = \$250,000
- Public Safety Equipment Fund increase = \$150,000
- PSTC Field Technician (1 FTE) for training prop maintenance = \$43,367 (Hire Date:4/1/22)
- 3 FTEs added Fire Training/Education Specialists = \$227,780 (Hire Date: 4/1/22)
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$72,000
- Collaborative project with IT and Police Departments to procure a new Public Safety Public Safety CAD/RMS System

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Facilities Improvements for Fire Stations #3 and #7 = \$284,000
- Add 6.0 FTEs for Squad Staff = \$1,417,612 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Operating Budget Increase = \$100,000
- New Hire Fire Academy = \$59,500
- CRU Patient Software = \$60,000
- Increase in Overtime for Suppression = \$74,000
- Increase in Overtime for CRU = \$40,500
- Central Fire Admin Building - Feasibility Study = \$200,000

FIRE

The Round Rock Fire Department provides many services to our citizens and visitors such as emergency response, fire prevention, public education, community outreach, and disaster preparedness planning for our community. The Department's guiding strategic goals are: Operational Excellence, Team Health, Safety and Success, Forward Learning, and Community Involvement. These foundational tenants create a resilient service delivery that is capable of adapting to our community needs. Our department relies on the support of many other city departments to be able to deliver the quality of service the community has come to expect. We continue our commitment of being part of the Round Rock team in serving our community.



VISION

To make a measurable difference in our community accomplished through excellent and compassionate service delivery.

MISSION

"We Care."

This simple statement encompasses our everyday service to the citizens and visitors of our great City. Through this foundational mission, we deliver the highest level of fire suppression, emergency medical, fire prevention and disaster management services.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FIRE

FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Fire Department was instrumental in City of Round Rock attaining ISO 1 status
- Launch of Community Risk Reduction Division and Crisis Response Unit
- 3 senior officers with a combined 108 years of experience retired
- Assistant Fire Chief S. Glaiser was appointed as Fire Chief on 02/10/22
- Captain W. Brownell was appointed as Assistant Fire Chief on 05/02/22
- Assessment center and promotional examinations were held; 7 Captains, 6 Lieutenants and 6 Drivers passed and became eligible for promotion
- The Fire Department passed the biennial Texas Commission of Fire Protection (TCFP) inspection with zero deficiencies on 03/09/22
- The Emergency Operating Center (EOC) was activated 02/02/22 to 02/04/22 for the February Winter Storm
- An in-person EOC was set up in response to the EF2 Tornado on 03/21/22, as well as a Unified Command Post, in cooperation with Police Department at the Dell Diamond
- Select and purchase Inventory and Requisition Management Software
- Replacement of ballistic vests carried on the apparatus
- Purchase ballistic helmets for the apparatus
- Purchase a second set of bunker gear for the remainder of suppression staff
- Hire a Field Technician for the Public Safety Training Center
- Order the replacement for Engine 5 for delivery in FY2023
- The Fire Marshal's Office migrated to digital plans reviews and markups
- Hired 3 Fire Education and Training Specialists

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Take delivery of the replacement for Engine 5
- Conduct a feasibility study on the Central Fire Admin building and Fire Station #1 (no Admin) for the relocation of the Fire Chief's Office, the Fire Marshal's Office, Fire Administration, Homeland Security Emergency Management, Fire Logistics, and the Fire Fleet Workshop
- Start a Fire Academy with certified and uncertified firefighters to fulfill our ongoing personnel needs
- Programming for construction of the Northeast Fire Station
- Add 6.0 FTEs to Squad 1
- Construction shall begin for the relocation of Fire Station #1 to 1730 E Old Settlers Blvd in FY 2023/2024

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Facilities Improvements
- Add 6.0 FTEs for Squad Staff
- Operating Budget Increase
- New Hire Fire Academy
- CRR/CRU Patient Software
- Cardiac Monitors for CRR/CRU
- Central Fire Feasibility Study for Fire Admin building
- Increase in Overtime for Suppression
- Increase in Overtime for CRU

FIRE

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Programming for construction of the Northwest Fire Station (FM1431)
- Move into Fire Station #1 (no Admin) at its new location
- Continue to send Firefighters to Paramedic School and adjust staffing on apparatus to offer ALS care on all Fire Department apparatus
- Add 6.0 FTEs to Squad 2
- Identify areas in the City that have an extended response time, locate and purchase available land to close response time gaps
- Monitor population growth and density
- Continuously monitor and adjust response needs to meet the demand of a growing population

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total Calls | 11,813 | 12,189 | 12,700 | 13,200 | 14,000 |
| Total Unit Responses | 15,865 | 15,950 | 16,500 | 17,000 | 18,000 |
| Total Number of EMS Incidents | 6,604 | 6,386 | 6,600 | 6,800 | 6,900 |
| Total Number of Motor Vehicle Incidents | 981 | 735 | 850 | 900 | 950 |
| Hours of Fire Training | 30,978 | 33,484 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Hours of EMS Training | 2,190 | 1,730 | 1,900 | 2,160 | 2,200 |
| Hours of Fire Training at the PSTC | 10,393 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 8,080 | 10,000 |
| New Construction Inspected | 2,495 | 3,300 | 3,183 | 3,600 | 3,800 |
| Existing Construction Inspected | 3,324 | 3,689 | 3,077 | 3,500 | 4,000 |
| Public Education Number of Events | 83 | - | 8 | 30 | 50 |



GENERAL SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 3,746,587 | 4,210,717 | 4,178,197 | 4,678,483 | 4,261,592 | 5,218,370 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,153,472 | 1,008,289 | 1,117,293 | 1,416,674 | 1,416,673 | 2,349,098 |
| Capital Outlay | 18,828 | 19,290 | 6,493 | 20,000 | - | 20,000 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 4,918,887 | \$ 5,238,296 | \$ 5,301,983 | \$ 6,115,157 | \$ 5,678,265 | \$ 7,587,468 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 10.8% | 6.5% | 1.2% | 15.3% | 7.1% | 33.6% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 42.36 | \$ 43.85 | \$ 43.17 | \$ 49.07 | \$ 45.57 | \$ 59.40 |
| FTEs: | 52.000 | 53.000 | 55.000 | 56.000 | 56.000 | 61.000 |

History

- Funding is provided annually from GSFC funds in the amount of \$750,000 for facility maintenance and improvements. Increased to \$1,000,000 starting in FY 2023.

FY 2019/20

- 1 FTE added as an Administrative Associate for Fleet Maintenance
- Identified \$185,820 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$36,800
 - Vacancy Savings = \$18,000
 - Hiring Delay = \$31,020
 - Other Operating Savings = \$100,000

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$175,631 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- Saving the City \$75,400 in personnel costs by delaying the hiring of 2 FTEs
- The Inventory Parts Specialist was unfrozen and reclassified to a Fleet Manager (1.0 FTE) as part of the mid-year budget amendment

FY 2021/22

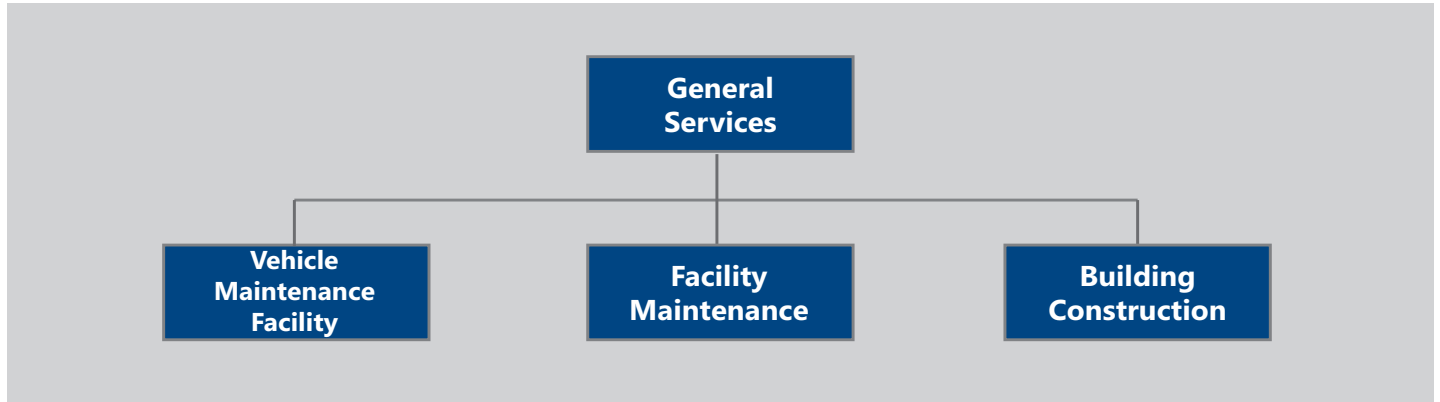
- 1 FTE added as a Downtown Facility Maintenance Tech = \$44,267 (Hire Date: 4/1/22)
- Planned demolition of City owned building at 2008 Enterprise = \$90,000
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$21,720

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Public Safety Mechanic for Fire Department = \$63,258 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Add 2.0 FTEs as Custodians for new Library = \$129,815 (Hire Date: 10/1/22)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Custodian for Police Department = \$43,843 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Public Safety Mechanic for Police Department = \$63,258 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Increase line items for Building Construction and Facility Maintenance = \$33,000
- Design starting in FY 2023 for existing Library remodel = \$10,000,000

GENERAL SERVICES

General Services is responsible for overseeing the fleet operations, building construction, and the repair and maintenance of the City's facilities. The Vehicle Maintenance Facility provides maintenance and repair of the City's vehicle fleet and equipment. The Building Construction Division handles all remodels and new construction. Facility Maintenance is responsible for repairs, maintenance, and custodial duties for most City buildings.



VISION

To be a leader and provide exceptional customer service.

MISSION

To provide a quality and safe environment for our customers and employees, by demonstrating world-class stewardship of our physical assets.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Building Construction - Started design Luther Peterson Equipment Washing System
- Building Construction - Continued construction of new Public Library
- Building Construction - Started design of Fire Station 1
- Facilities Maintenance - Rapid Response for Severe Weather
- Facilities Maintenance - Baca Roof Replacement
- Facilities Maintenance - McConico/Business Center Roof Replacement
- Fleet Services - Received a national ranking as a Top 10 Fleet in the country

GENERAL SERVICES

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Building Construction - Complete construction of new Public Library
- Building Construction - Design improvements for Dell Diamond Facility
- Building Construction - Start construction of new Fire Station 1
- Facilities Maintenance - City Hall Elevator Upgrade
- Facilities Maintenance - McConico/Business Center Roof Replacement

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Public Safety Mechanic for Fire Department
- Add 2.0 FTEs as Custodians for new Public Library
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Custodian for Police Department
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Public Safety Mechanic for Police Department
- Existing Library remodel
- Increases to Building Construction and Facilities Maintenance line items

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Facilities Maintenance - Assume control of Library

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Facility Maintenance Work Orders | 3,507 | 3,192 | 3,040 | 3,060 | 3,080 |
| City Buildings Maintained | 60 | 61 | 61 | 62 | 63 |
| Trade Contracts | 15 | 15 | 12 | 14 | 16 |
| Service Contracts | 20 | 12 | 35 | 36 | 38 |
| Generators Maintained | 28 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 |
| City Vehicle/Equipment Owned | 1,625 | 1,598 | 1,665 | 1,700 | 1,725 |
| Vehicle Maintenance Work Orders | 4,935 | 4,980 | 4,655 | 4,700 | 4,800 |
| Fuel Used (Gallons) | 352,490 | 368,525 | 370,985 | 380,000 | 390,000 |
| New City Buildings Under Construction | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

HUMAN RESOURCES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 1,182,345 | 1,260,817 | 1,306,620 | 1,482,913 | 1,399,423 | 1,601,749 |
| Operating Expenses | 161,422 | 132,962 | 143,194 | 297,976 | 283,326 | 281,180 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 1,343,767 | \$ 1,393,779 | \$ 1,449,814 | \$ 1,780,889 | \$ 1,682,749 | \$ 1,882,929 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 8.6% | 3.7% | 4.0% | 22.8% | 16.1% | 11.9% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 11.57 | \$ 11.67 | \$ 11.80 | \$ 14.29 | \$ 13.50 | \$ 14.74 |
| FTEs: | 12.750 | 13.000 | 13.000 | 14.000 | 14.000 | 14.000 |

FY 2018/19

- HR Remodel & Expansion \$80,000 was funded from GSFC funds
- 1 FTE added as an Organizational Development Trainer \$93,040

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20
- Identified \$77,200 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$18,600
 - Overtime = \$2,600
 - Vacancy Savings = \$42,000
 - Other Operating Savings = \$14,000

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$36,513 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$18,600
 - Overtime = \$2,600
 - Other Operating Savings = \$15,313

FY 2021/22

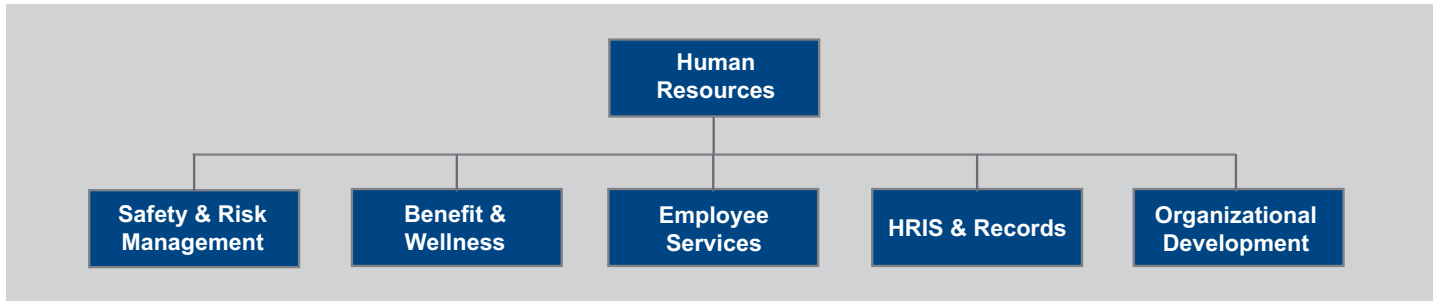
- 1 FTE added as an Human Resources Assistant = \$67,691
- Set up Promotional Assessment Centers for the Fire Department = \$15,000
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$37,600

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2022/23

HUMAN RESOURCES

The Human Resources (HR) Department is responsible for providing direction and leadership in human resource matters that support the City's success. Our focus is to provide the following major HR business functions: Safety and Risk Management, Benefits and Wellness, Employee Services (Compensation, Talent Management & Employee Relations), manage the Human Resource Information System/Records, and Organizational Development.



VISION

To encourage and support a work/life balance for employees while maintaining a diverse, respectful, and safe work environment.

MISSION

Human Resources will set the service standard of excellence with talent and innovation to create a positive work culture.

HUMAN RESOURCES CORE VALUES

Human Resources will achieve the mission by living our core values to **SERVE**:

S - Support - Work Together to meet the needs of the City

E - Engage - Involve others to promote individual and organizational growth

R - Respect - Treat everyone with dignity at all times

V - Voice - Tell us; we will listen and act

E - Empower - Provide the resources and environment to succeed

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



HUMAN RESOURCES

FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Leadership Develop Program Cohort 1 completed
- Employee Benefits RFPs and successful implementation of new vendors for health, dental and vision benefits
- COVID-19 vaccinations and boosters for Employees at RockCare
- Implementation of Employee Wellness Program
- Continuation of the solvency of the Self-Insured Health Fund
- Implementation of New Entry Level Driver Training (ELDT) program for Commercial Driver's License (CDL) holders

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continuation of Leadership Development Program
- Creation and implementation of Aspiring Leaders Program
- Creation of Apprenticeship programs to support recruitment challenges

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continuation of Aspiring Leaders Program
- Expansion of professional development opportunities
- Expansion of apprenticeship and internship programs

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Number of Employment Verifications | 112 | 145 | 201 | 250 | 275 |
| Number of Verbal Employment Verifications | - | 251 | 93 | 100 | 148 |
| Number of Applicant Background Checks | 363 | 111 | 232 | 365 | 268 |
| Number of Post-Accident and Random Drug Screens | 65 | 54 | 48 | 55 | 60 |
| Number of Drug Screens | 223 | 94 | 167 | 215 | 175 |
| Number of Compensation Surveys | 21 | 52 | 104 | 150 | 160 |
| Number of Employee Development Trainings | 74 | 39 | 52 | 40 | 50 |
| Number of Exit Interviews | 30 | 15 | 33 | 40 | 50 |
| Number of Open Records Requests | 28 | 21 | 47 | 55 | 65 |
| Number of Safety Trainings | 34 | 42 | 48 | 54 | 60 |
| Number of Employment Applications | 11,347 | 12,096 | 9,578 | 7,883 | 10,226 |
| Number of Personnel Actions (PAs) | - | 4,646 | 3,151 | 4,214 | 4,084 |
| Number of Tuition Assistance Requests | - | 33 | 33 | 26 | 35 |
| Number of Wellness Events | - | 18 | 120 | 150 | 175 |

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 2,215,179 | 2,068,662 | 2,035,776 | 2,568,995 | 2,343,543 | 2,532,144 |
| Operating Expenses | 2,299,485 | 2,407,154 | 3,039,029 | 3,407,491 | 3,407,491 | 3,922,477 |
| Capital Outlay | 75,000 | 75,000 | 3,759 | 75,000 | 11,572 | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 4,589,664 | \$ 4,550,816 | \$ 5,078,564 | \$ 6,051,486 | \$ 5,762,606 | \$ 6,529,621 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 1.9% | -0.8% | 11.6% | 19.2% | 13.5% | 13.3% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 39.53 | \$ 38.09 | \$ 41.35 | \$ 48.56 | \$ 46.24 | \$ 51.12 |
| FTEs: | 20.000 | 20.000 | 20.000 | 21.000 | 21.000 | 21.000 |

History

- Funding is provided annually from GSFC funds in the amount of \$750,000 for technology expansions and improvements. Increased to \$1,000,000 starting in FY 2023.

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20
- Transferred 2 FTEs - **GIS to Planning**
- Identified \$282,761 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$107,847 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$38,200
 - Overtime = \$5,000
 - Positions Held for FY 2021 = \$107,940
 - Hiring Delay for a Portion of FY 2021 = \$16,100
 - Other Operating Savings = \$50,278
- Saving the City \$124,040 in personnel costs by delaying the hiring of 2 FTEs:
 - 1.00 FTE - Senior GIS Analyst (Hire 12/1/2020)
 - 1.00 FTE - Network Administrator (entire fiscal year)

FY 2021/22

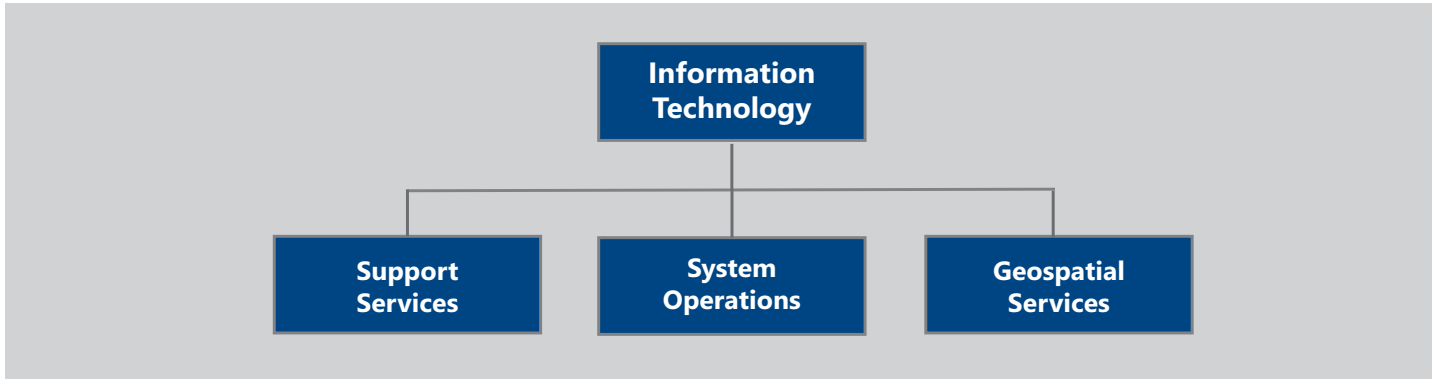
- 1 FTE added as a Systems Administrator = \$111,874 (Hire Date:10/1/21)
- Collaborative project with Police and Fire Departments to procure a new Public Safety CAD/RMS
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$94,050

Proposed FY 2022/23

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2022/23

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Information Technology (IT) Department's function is to maintain and support the hardware and software infrastructure within the City government, assist in procurement and training for all major software systems, and help guide all departments in forming plans for their future use of technology.



MISSION

The IT Department's mission is to assist all City departments to become more productive using technology, to safeguard relevant data, and to increase the sharing of important governmental information between City departments.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed implementation of Teams Voice
- Completed RFP process and selection of new Public Safety CAD/RMS Consultant
- Completed data center migration to hyper converged infrastructure
- Coordinated with RRISD on fiber network overhaul
- Implemented security information and event management solution
- Munis Upgrade
- Technology planning for the new City Facilities - Library
- Continued to focus on digital transformation – migrating organization to consolidated ESRI and Microsoft cloud technologies for data, business process, and communication
- ESRI Utility Network Migration
- Rollout of cloud-based orthogonal and oblique aerial imagery catalog
- Continued progress of City's base map improvement initiative
- Completed real time smart parking dashboard/mobile app
- Replacement of Utility Billing Customer Portal

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Complete RFP process, selection, and implementation of new Public Safety CAD/RMS system
- Implementing new Land Management & Permitting system
- Implementation of National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) security standard framework
- Develop organization's use of IoT/Real-time GIS
- Data analytics and insights into enterprise application & GIS data across lines of business
- EmployeeNet upgrade
- Select and implement Parks and Recreation customer management system
- Expansion in use of cloud technologies and the Azure datacenter
- Continued expansion of citywide fiber network and RRTX-WiFi
- Incorporate use of cognitive bots and machine learning into business process

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Expand staff use of Microsoft Cloud technologies
- Enhance security posture by adopting industry best practices, staff resources, and latest security event management solutions
- Adopt Audio/Visual inventory, maintenance plan, and recurring budget
- Data analytics and insights into enterprise GIS data
- Expansion in use of cloud technologies and the Azure datacenter
- Continued expansion of citywide fiber network and RRTX-WiFi to new city facilities and public spaces
- Incorporate use of cognitive bots and machine learning into business process
- Expand system integrations to streamline business processes

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Help Desk Tickets Resolved | 9,694 | 8,666 | 8,403 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| Employee Hardware Replacement (PC/iPhone/iPad) | 715 | 1,058 | 849 | 750 | 450 |
| New Knowledge Base Articles | 153 | 145 | 123 | 125 | 110 |
| Total Knowledge Base Articles | 153 | 298 | 421 | 546 | 656 |
| Completed Technology Projects | 0 | 175 | 110 | 113 | 110 |
| Geohub Visits | - | - | 16,272 | 44,127 | 50,000 |

LIBRARY

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 2,261,141 | 2,396,600 | 2,598,651 | 2,846,041 | 2,760,071 | 3,295,287 |
| Operating Expenses | 664,437 | 661,342 | 691,976 | 768,118 | 707,594 | 753,896 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 2,925,578 | \$ 3,057,942 | \$ 3,290,627 | \$ 3,614,159 | \$ 3,467,665 | \$ 4,049,183 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 5.8% | 4.5% | 7.6% | 9.8% | 5.4% | 16.8% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 25.19 | \$ 25.60 | \$ 26.79 | \$ 29.00 | \$ 27.83 | \$ 31.70 |
| FTEs: | 31.750 | 32.750 | 33.875 | 40.250 | 40.250 | 40.250 |

FY 2018/19

- Added 0.5 FTE as a part-time Library Assistant - Youth Services = \$22,800
- Additional funding for leased library material = \$12,800

FY 2019/20

- 1 FTE added as a Library Manager \$111,000
- Identified \$38,700 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$28,805 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$3,500
 - Overtime = \$3,500
 - Other Operating Savings = \$21,805
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored as part of the mid-year budget amendment = \$25,700
- 1.0 FTE was added with the mid-year budget amendment as a Bookmobile Operator for the new program

FY 2021/22

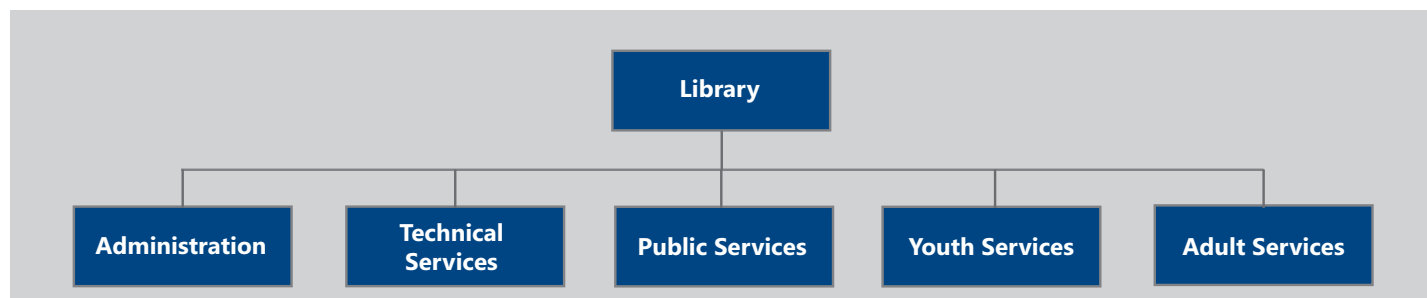
- 1.0 FTE added as a Marketing Coordinator = \$16,266 (Hire Date: 8/1/22)
- 1.0 FTE added as a Security Guard = \$9,603 (Hire Date: 8/1/22)
- 1.0 FTE added as an Assistant for Technical Services = \$9,999 (Hire Date: 8/1/22)
- 3.0 FTES for FTE Conversion to Full-Time = \$16,436 (Hire Date: 8/1/22)
- 0.375 FTE for Part-Time Associate for Youth Services = \$2,483 (Hire Date: 8/1/22)
- Establish a new Adult Services Division = \$17,343

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2022/23

LIBRARY

Recognizing that the Round Rock Public Library System is a gateway to the community, the library is committed to providing individuals, families, and businesses with an opportunity to expand their knowledge, encourage personal growth, and enhance their quality of life.



MISSION

To enrich the Round Rock community through creativity and connection.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Earned the 2021 Achievement in Excellence in Libraries Award from the Texas Municipal Directors Association
- Revealed new library brand assets and messaging
- Launched Business Plan Competition targeted to Round Rock-based entrepreneurs
- Produced Texas Time Machine series of videos featuring local history
- Added O'Reilly, Hoopla, and Pimsleur digital resources to the collection
- Awarded \$57,736 in grant funds from Humanities Texas, Texas State Library and Archives Commission, and Howard Hughes Medical Institute
- Completed construction milestones: groundbreaking June 2021 and topping out in January 2022

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Recruit additional staff for the library building: youth service associate, security guard, community engagement coordinator, and assistant homebound delivery coordinator
- Increase hours for part-time positions for the new building
- Acquire opening day collection for the new building
- Complete bond project on time and within budget

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

LIBRARY

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Install hold lockers at other city facilities
- Update the library strategic master plan
- Increase the digital and children's collections
- Expand delivery services

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Reference Transactions | 27,170 | 25,532 | 24,778 | 31,070 | 30,000 |
| Volunteer Hours | 7,456 | 3,160 | 1,184 | 3,438 | 7,000 |
| Community Outreach Contacts | 2,068 | 1,961 | 158 | 368 | 2,000 |
| Circulation | 1,315,186 | 986,686 | 1,105,973 | 1,092,326 | 1,300,000 |
| Interlibrary Loans | 3,823 | 1,702 | 1,676 | 1,982 | 3,000 |
| Public Access Computer Uses | 60,147 | 29,682 | 8,422 | 15,502 | 60,000 |
| Database Uses | 42,223 | 18,689 | 25,605 | 29,750 | 40,000 |
| Program Attendance | 55,364 | 63,990 | 8,140 | 14,924 | 50,000 |
| Library Visits | 416,391 | 219,736 | 156,742 | 251,646 | 400,000 |



Current Public Library

PARKS AND RECREATION

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 8,812,967 | 8,892,957 | 8,830,738 | 10,155,737 | 8,919,517 | 10,867,518 |
| Operating Expenses | 3,929,810 | 2,965,020 | 3,682,420 | 3,864,252 | 4,243,371 | 4,115,395 |
| Capital Outlay | 80,379 | 98,667 | 57,707 | 202,040 | 490,765 | 97,000 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 12,823,156 | \$ 11,956,644 | \$ 12,570,865 | \$ 14,222,029 | \$ 13,653,653 | \$ 15,079,913 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 9.9% | -6.8% | 5.1% | 13.1% | 8.6% | 10.4% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 110.43 | \$ 100.08 | \$ 102.35 | \$ 114.13 | \$ 109.57 | \$ 118.06 |
| FTEs: | 107.375 | 108.375 | 108.375 | 110.375 | 110.375 | 128.875 |

History

- Funding is provided annually from GSFC funds in the amount of \$750,000 for park renovations and improvements. Increased to \$1,000,000 starting in FY 2023.

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$688,309 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- Saving the City \$371,928 in personnel costs by delaying the hiring of 4.76 FTEs
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored as part of the mid-year budget amendment - \$198,712

FY 2021/22

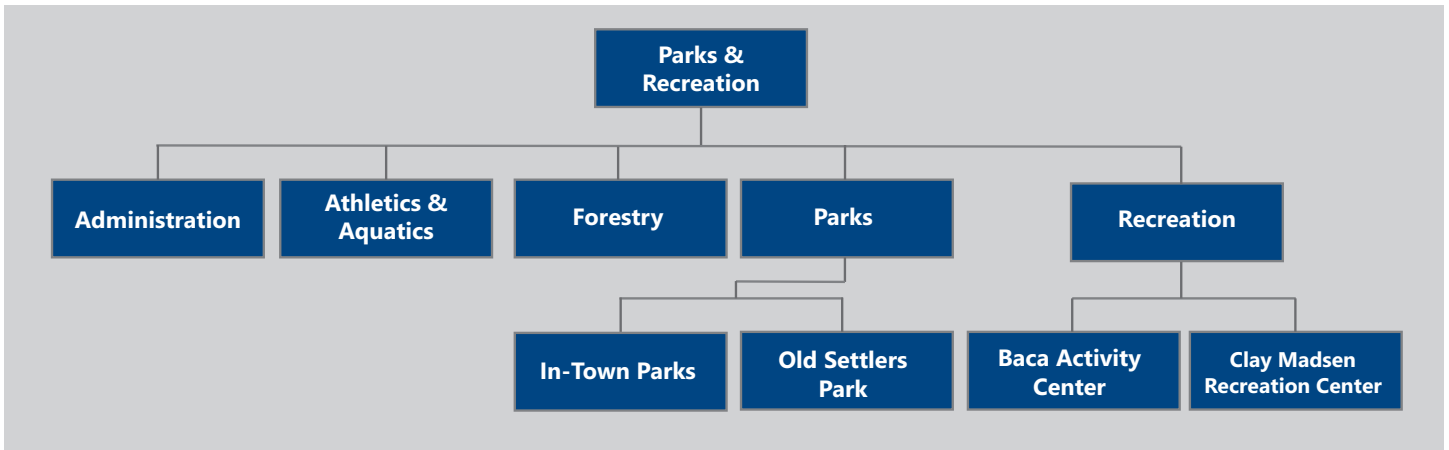
- 2 FTES added for Trail Maintenance Team = \$91,926 (Hire Date:4/1/22)
- Creation of Hog Management Program = \$26,000
- Program Management Software Replacement = \$300,000
- Kinningham Improvement Project = \$250,000
- Addition to Old Settler's Park Improvement Program for Rock'N River Repairs = \$50,000

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Parks Maintenance Worker = \$11,970 (Hire Date: 8/1/23)
- Add 4.0 FTEs as Part-Time Recreation Assistants = \$133,274 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Add 2.0 FTEs as Park Rangers = \$116,161 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Temporary positions conversion to 11.50 FTEs = no cost (Hire Date: 10/1/22)
- Trails Master Plan Update = \$50,000
- Freeman Park Improvements = \$250,000
- Skate Park Security Improvements = \$300,000
- Town Green Development (by Round Rock Water Tower) = \$1,000,000
- Old Settlers Park Beautification Project = \$500,000
- Old Settlers Park East Side Electrical = \$250,000
- High Country Park = \$250,000
- Increase for special event programs, recreational supplies, pool chemicals, and grounds maint. = \$299,700

PARKS AND RECREATION

The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) is responsible for the acquisition, design, development, and maintenance of the City's park system and the planting, conservation, and maintenance of trees. In addition, PARD is responsible for organized recreation programs, which include athletics, aquatics, instructional classes, special events, and senior citizen activities. PARD also manages the Clay Madsen Recreation Center and the Allen R. Baca Senior/Activity Center.



VISION

To provide an active, vibrant, and beautiful city with a quality and diversified parks and recreation system that produces economic, health, and social benefits for the entire community.

MISSION

People dedicated and empowered to create positive and memorable experiences in people's lives.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



PARKS AND RECREATION

FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Construction and opening of Kinningham House
- Construction and opening of Yonders Point - Phase 2
- Hosted a new, community-wide Memorial Day Ceremony at Yonders Point
- Awarded three Texas Recreation and Parks Society state awards for the Yonders Point "Friday Fun Nights", Juneteenth Festival and CPATH Adaptive Power Soccer Program
- Awarded three Texas Recreation and Parks Society – Central Region awards for Department Marketing Excellence, Yonders Point "Friday Fun Nights", and the Young Professional Award
- Continued the PARD Repair & Replacement Program which included: Kinningham Park Playground and Buck Egger Park Playground
- For the 6th Year in a row, Baca Center was named the "Best Senior Center" in the Senior Resource Guide's, Best of Austin 2021 Readers Choice Awards
- Provided assistance to Round Rock citizens during the March 21st tornado by assisting with neighborhood clean-up of the storm debris
- Acquisition of the McConico Property to add 6.1 acres in the heart of downtown along Brushy Creek
- Continued exponential growth in special events attendance and park usage

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Construction of Heritage Trail West and East Projects
- Continuation of the PARD Repair & Replacement Program which include: Freeman Park Playground Replacement, High Country Park Playground Replacement and Old Settlers Park Improvements
- Implementation of a Special Events Team to better assist with special events planning & operations allowing full-time PARD employees to re-focus hours on daily operations
- Begin design on Town Green Project
- Construction and opening of Behrens Ranch Park
- Construction of the Lake Creek Trail – RR West to M.O.C. Project
- Construction of the Bowman Park Improvements 2023 Project

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Parks Maintenance Worker
- Add 4.0 FTEs as Part-Time Recreation Assistants
- Add 2.0 FTEs as Park Rangers
- Temporary positions conversion to 11.5 FTEs
- Trails Master Plan Update
- Freeman Park Improvements
- Skate Park Security Improvements
- Town Green Development
- Old Settlers Park Beautification Project
- Old Settlers Park East Side Electrical
- High Country Park Project

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Pending approval of a Bond Election, begin design and construction of the approved projects included in the Bond Package

PARKS AND RECREATION

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Parks Division:

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Acres of Parkland and Open Space | 2,285 | 2,295 | 2,295 | 2,305 | 2,305 |
| Hours of Athletic Field Use | 18,006 | 15,226 | 24,834 | 25,500 | 25,500 |
| Miles of Trails | 24.70 | 24.70 | 24.70 | 24.70 | 25.70 |
| Average Park Certification Score | 94.06 | 93.85 | 92.33 | 93.5 | 94.0 |

Recreation Division:

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Clay Madsen Recreation Center Users | 407,395 | 109,404 | 185,412 | 195,000 | 200,000 |
| Baca Center Users | 268,949 | 96,855 | 88,879 | 95,000 | 97,000 |
| Recreation Program Participants | 100,482 | 37,239* | 101,993 | 105,000 | 107,000 |

Athletics/Aquatics Division:

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total Pool Attendance | 116,044 | 59,937 | 104,698 | 105,000 | 107,000 |
| Swim Lesson Participants | 1,466 | 543 | 1,412 | 1,400 | 1,500 |
| Participants in Athletic Leagues | 7,050 | 5,943 | 7,635 | 7,700 | 7,750 |

Forestry Division:

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Trees Pruned in Parks | 3,444 | 2,945 | 1,380 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Residential Tree Inspection Services | 165 | 204 | 263 | 250 | 250 |
| Cubic Yards of Brush Recycled | 27,018 | 27,542 | 36,289 | 35,000 | 30,000 |

Administration Division:

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Value of Positive Media Impressions | \$61,821 | \$61,821 | \$50,598 | \$55,000 | \$55,000 |
| Sponsorships and Donations Received | \$27,311 | \$27,000 | \$14,200 | \$15,000 | \$15,000 |
| Park Ranger Patrol Hours | 5,582 | 5,282 | 5,576 | 5,500 | 6,000 |
| Number of Special Events and Tournaments | 155 | 117** | 151 | 152 | 150 |
| Facility Rental Hours | 34,544 | 38,121 | 47,177 | 47,000 | 50,000 |

* FY 2020 Actuals include reductions related to COVID cancellations and participation capacities.

** 265 events scheduled for FY 2020 with 148 canceling due to COVID for a total of 117 events.

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 4,824,092 | 5,231,437 | 5,311,326 | 5,711,670 | 5,559,607 | 6,241,331 |
| Operating Expenses | 400,380 | 260,214 | 246,064 | 407,273 | 338,920 | 735,352 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | 133,589 | 8,129 | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 5,224,472 | \$ 5,491,651 | \$ 5,557,390 | \$ 6,252,532 | \$ 5,906,656 | \$ 6,976,683 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 9.9% | 5.1% | 1.2% | 12.5% | 6.3% | 18.1% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 44.99 | \$ 45.97 | \$ 45.25 | \$ 50.18 | \$ 47.40 | \$ 54.62 |
| FTEs: | 54.000 | 55.000 | 55.000 | 57.000 | 57.000 | 61.000 |

FY 2019/20

- Adding 1 FTE as a Long-Range Planner \$58,000
- Funded a Temporary Intern and Planning Tech \$22,000
- Savings in Professional Service expenses \$25,000
- 2 FTEs, GIS Analysts, transferred from IT
- Identified \$260,654 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$200,231 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$37,200
 - Overtime = \$26,012
 - Hiring Delay for a Portion of FY 2021 = \$46,377
 - Other Operating Savings = \$90,642
- Saving the City \$46,377 in personnel costs by delaying the hiring of 2 FTEs

FY 2021/22

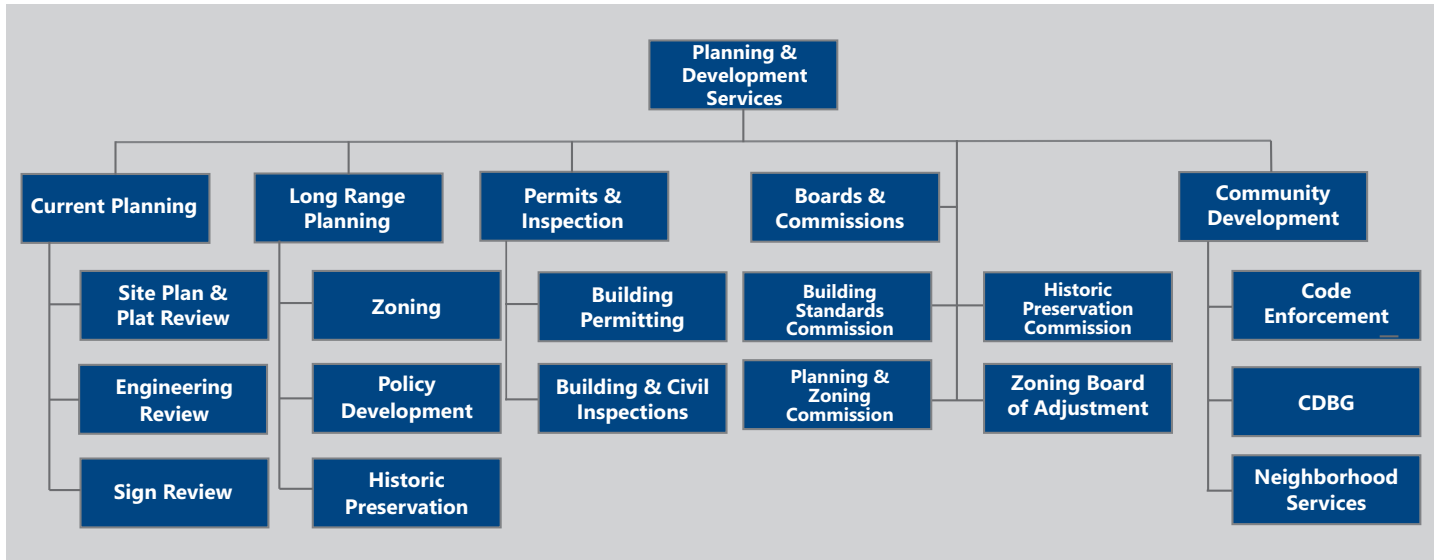
- Created the Facade and Site Improvement Grant = \$250,000
- Tool Locker for Neighborhood Services = \$115,000
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$96,850
- Mid-year amendment - 2.0 FTEs for Community Enhancement Team

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Code Enforcement Officer = \$82,698 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Senior Building Inspector = \$128,271 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Chief Electrical Inspector = \$136,149 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Building Plans Examiner = \$59,965 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Engineering Review Contract increase = \$150,000
- Police Department Landscaping Remodel = \$400,000

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Planning and Development Services Department is responsible for land use policy, administration of land development regulations, permit review and inspections, community development, neighborhood services, and code enforcement for the City under the leadership of the Planning and Development Services Director.



VISION

Round Rock is a diverse, historic, and family-oriented community with a distinct identity as a desirable place to live, work, and play. Residents, government, and businesses are committed to working together to build a quality community

MISSION

To provide the citizens and development community with efficient, consistent, fair, and effective development review services; promote quality development and planning programs to enhance the quality of life and facilitate economic growth; and improve the built environment

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Neighborhood Services organized a neighborhood cleanup effort after the March 21st tornado that drew over 500 volunteers and cleaned up two neighborhoods in a single day
- Round Rock 2030, the City's comprehensive plan that was adopted in June 2021, was awarded "Comprehensive Plan of the Year" in November 2021 by the American Planning Association – Texas Chapter at the APA-TX annual conference - the City also won Community of the Year
- Non-profit group Round Rock Preservation named the City "Partner of the Year" for historic preservation efforts in 2021 and awarded PDS staff member Joelle Jordan with the Public Service Appreciation Award
- Code Enforcement and Neighborhood Services won a national award from Neighborhoods USA for the Code Enforcement Resource Program, which informs residents in violation of certain Codes of resources available by the City or by volunteer groups to help them abate the issue - this has reduced the number of resident complaints about Code Enforcement and has increased the timeliness of compliance after a notice of violation has been issued
- Met or exceeded deadlines on 99% of development applications despite an unprecedented wave of applications amid a period of staff turnover
- Successfully managed another year of high growth to the tune of a projected \$219 million in new non-residential and multi-family projects and a projected 775 new single-family permits (the most since 2006) in accordance with established performance measures
- Worked with the development community to entitle and permit new, innovative housing products to address growing affordability issues, such as "horizontal multifamily" developments in Avery Centre and on the former Quick tract and Martin tract
- Worked with the development community to entitle and permit several high-density, garage-parked multifamily developments to meet market demand for housing units
- Established the Community Enhancement Team, made up of two new FTEs who will maintain the cleanliness of roadway corridors
- City's Tool Lending Center received the American Association of Code Enforcement's (AACE) highest honor for innovation

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Work with IT on implementation of the new land management software system, including electronic plan reviews and application submittals. This is anticipated to go live in November 2022
- Facilitate the construction of the District, City Library, Depot Townhomes, Kenney Fort North PUD, Switch and Sabey data centers, and other economic development projects in the pipeline
- Play an instrumental role in downtown redevelopment
- Comprehensive Plan 2030 implementation
- Manage the commercial façade and site improvement grant program - this promotes rehabilitation, enhancement, restoration, and preservation of building facades and will be a catalyst to attract new customers and businesses by stimulating private investment and economic development
- Manage the Tool Lending Lockers - this will allow for contactless pickup and drop off of tools borrowed by citizens from the Neighborhood Services team, which will free up staff time and expand the hours of service
- Third party inspections for apartments - in order to keep pace with the explosion in high-density multifamily, third-party inspectors will be needed for staff to maintain the same level of service and the reliable, established 1-day turnaround time

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Code Enforcement Officer
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Chief Electrical Inspector
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Senior Building Inspector
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Building Plans Examiner
- Engineering Review Contract increase
- Police Department Landscape Remodel

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Consolidate all customer intake areas into a single, comprehensive development assistance counter
- Continue to play an instrumental role in downtown redevelopment
- Comprehensive Plan 2030 implementation and tracking

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total Approved Plats | 83 | 68 | 48 | 65 | 70 |
| Development Permits Received | 84 | 78 | 91 | 85 | 90 |
| Development Permits Issued | 59 | 64 | 74 | 75 | 80 |
| Number of Building Permits | 4,124 | 4,416 | 4,160 | 4,075 | 4,200 |
| Number of Inspections | 26,792 | 26,899 | 25,104 | 26,713 | 26,900 |
| Total Bandit Signs | 4,826 | 2,776 | 5,874 | 3,072 | 6,000 |
| Total Notified Code Violations | 4,271 | 4,241 | 5,709 | 3,314 | 5,750 |



Neighborhood Services' Block Party Trailer

POLICE

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services ¹ | 28,572,064 | 29,336,746 | 30,021,401 | 32,563,552 | 31,274,029 | 34,795,904 |
| Operating Expenses | 3,661,909 | 3,501,495 | 3,542,335 | 4,114,492 | 4,114,492 | 4,955,773 |
| Capital Outlay | 46,209 | 1,431 | 11,310 | 502,209 | 502,209 | 356,895 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 32,280,182 | \$ 32,839,672 | \$ 33,575,046 | \$ 37,180,253 | \$ 35,890,730 | \$ 40,108,572 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 4.4% | 1.7% | 2.2% | 10.7% | 6.9% | 11.8% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 277.99 | \$ 274.88 | \$ 273.35 | \$ 298.36 | \$ 288.02 | \$ 314.01 |
| FTEs: | 253.975 | 257.975 | 257.975 | 268.225 | 268.225 | 282.225 |
| No. Sworn FTEs | 176.000 | 180.000 | 180.000 | 186.000 | 186.000 | 199.000 |

¹ Each year reflects cost increases for scheduled step pay raises, any market or cost of living adjustments and health insurance costs

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$253,937 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$47,000
 - Hiring Delay for a Portion of FY 2021 = \$174,482
 - Other Operating Savings = \$32,455
- Saving to City \$174,482 in personnel costs by delaying the hiring of 3 FTEs
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored as part of the mid-year budget amendment - \$161,893

FY 2021/22

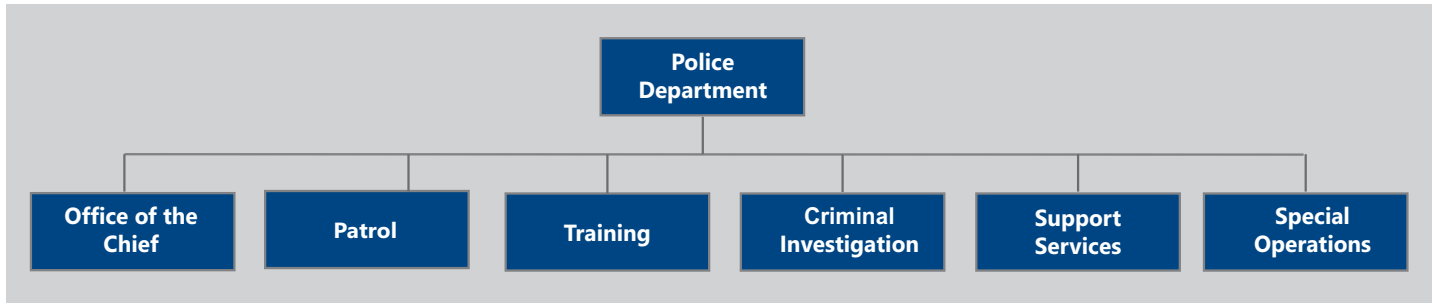
- 1.0 FTE added as a Sergeant and 5.0 FTEs added as Officers = \$1,035,351 (Hire Date: 2/1/22)
- 1.0 FTE added as a Public Safety Communications Operator = \$56,740 (Hire Date: 2/1/22)
- 2.0 FTEs added as Crime Scene Specialists = \$117,027 (Hire Date: 2/1/22)
- 1.0 FTE added as a Crime Analyst = \$65,305 (Hire Date: 2/1/22)
- 0.25 FTE added for Conversion of LEST and Equipment = \$63,782 (Hire Date: 2/1/22)
- Victim Advocates (2.0 FTE) funding shifting from Grant to General Fund
- Collaborative project with IT and Fire Departments to procure a new Public Safety ERP system

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Add 13.0 FTEs added as Sworn Personnel = \$2,051,667 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Add 1.0 FTE as a CRU Public Safety Communications Officer = \$54,120 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Locker Room remodeling = \$120,000
- Parking Lot repaving = \$1,000,000
- Flock Fixed Camera Program = \$75,000
- Additional funding in Maintenance Contract line item for range cleaning = \$70,000
- Additional funding in Officers Weapons Qualifications line item for ammunition = \$235,710

POLICE

The Police Department provides public safety and enforces federal, state, and city laws and ordinances through proactive and responsive patrol of the City by state-commissioned peace officers. As its business model, the Department believes the best way to fight crime is to forge strategic partnerships that address quality of life issues before they become serious public safety or crime problems. The Department also is responsible for animal control; fire and police radio dispatch functions in the City limits; and maintaining the recruiting, training, crime victim, and support functions necessary to maintain a police force of the highest quality.



VISION

Effectively adapt to the challenges created by a rapidly growing community that is striving to maintain its low crime rate and high quality of life. Deliver policing that responds to the needs of the community and engages them to share in the responsibility of keeping Round Rock a great community.

MISSION

The Round Rock Police Department, in alliance with our community, provides public safety and promotes a high quality of life.

VALUES

Community • Honor • Integrity • Pride

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



POLICE

FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed an approximately \$2.4 million, seven-year plan to update the radios used by field personnel
- Brought on six additional sworn personnel, plus four civilian support personnel, as well as shifting two Victim Advocate positions from grant to City funding
- Conducted its fourth police academy, with nearly 30 cadets from five agencies
- Transitioned our back-to-school event to StepN2Success to provide new shoes for school-age children
- Furniture Replacement – completed a partial replacement of office chairs originally purchased in 2008 with the move into the Department’s headquarters building

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to formalize a career development program for supervisors – including employee goal-setting and mentoring
- Evaluate the hiring of a civilian trainer to focus on training personnel on civilian specialties
- Consider formalizing the Department’s employee wellness program

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 13 FTEs as Sworn Personnel – will bring on to staff 10 additional police officers, two sergeants, and one lieutenant to keep pace with the growth in service demand
- Add 1.0 FTE as a CRU Public Safety Communications Officer – an additional dispatcher to support the City’s Crisis Response Unit
- Flock Fixed Camera Program – would fund a fixed, automated license plate reader program installed throughout the City
- Locker Room Remodeling – would provide additional men’s and women’s lockers to accommodate growth
- Parking Lot Repaving – would fund a full repaving of the Department’s north parking lot, originally built during the 1990s
- Additional funding in Maintenance Contract line item for range cleaning
- Additional funding in Officers Weapons Qualifications line item for ammunition

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Evaluate the need for additional Commercial Vehicle Enforcement officers to address road safety issues posed by large haulers
- Evaluate the need for dedicated staff to address park and trail issues
- Explore new ways to improve staff’s understanding of other races and cultures
- Evaluate the Department’s existing training program and services to citizens in crisis

POLICE

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| External Calls for Service | 70,278 | 83,451 | 83,405 | 84,251 | 85,000 |
| Self-Initiated Events | 68,964 | 50,698 | 40,474 | 44,767 | 46,000 |
| Total Police Events | 139,242 | 134,149 | 123,879 | 129,018 | 131,000 |
| Felony Arrests | 772 | 815 | 646 | 933 | 900 |
| DWI Cases | 461 | 500 | 534 | 552 | 550 |
| Police Reports Taken | 9,528 | 9,048 | 9,340 | 10,525 | 10,500 |
| Traffic Stops | 36,898 | 23,442 | 18,045 | 22,015 | 22,500 |
| Foot Patrols | 1,362 | 1,472 | 1,366 | 957 | 1,000 |



CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU (HOT FUND)

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 337,714 | 347,661 | 356,126 | 399,178 | 399,178 | 442,496 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,021,901 | 557,780 | 463,042 | 1,372,295 | 1,372,295 | 1,372,695 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 1,359,615 | \$ 905,441 | \$ 819,168 | \$ 1,771,473 | \$ 1,771,473 | \$ 1,815,191 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 55.3% | -33.4% | -9.5% | 116.3% | 116.3% | 2.5% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 11.71 | \$ 7.69 | \$ 6.80 | \$ 14.35 | \$ 14.22 | \$ 14.21 |
| FTEs: | 3.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |

FY 2018/19

- Fiscal Impact Analysis and Reporting evaluated impact of sports tourism for current/planned programs \$100,000
- Budget line items increased for Professional Services, Advertising, and Special Events Programs \$477,000

FY 2019/20

- Additional \$80,000 for Fiscal Impact Analysis – Tourism Study
- 1 FTE transferred from Sports Center
- Identified \$665,600 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$81,900
 - Overtime = \$1,700
 - Vacancy Savings = \$14,000
 - Other Operating Savings = \$568,000

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$200,231 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$58,000
 - Positions Held for FY 2021 = \$14,000
 - Other Operating Savings = \$237,500

FY 2021/22

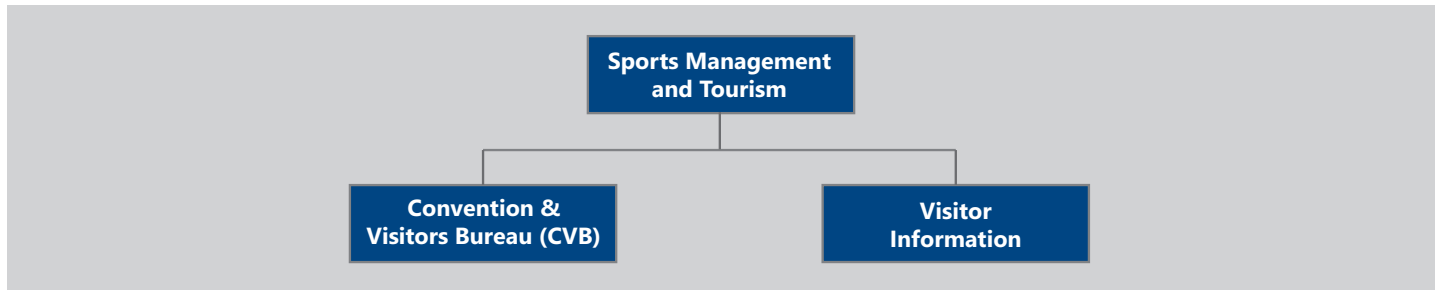
- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$294,500

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- No new programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2022/23

CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU (HOT FUND)

The function of this department is to implement the City's long-term Tourism Plan and represent the City in all other functions related to tourism and the Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB). The CVB is the designated sales and marketing department for the City of Round Rock (designated DMO - "Destination Marketing Organization"). The Sports Management & Tourism department's mission aligns with the strategic plan by directly contributing to the economic vitality and enhancing the quality of life in Round Rock.



VISION

To help promote Round Rock as the city of choice for tourists and citizens.

MISSION

To promote economic diversity by developing the tourism industry in Round Rock.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Held six national tournaments
- Tournaments and events totaled 84,128 participants/guest
- Website analytics:
 - All Visitors/Users: 229,497 (+133.57%)
 - Sessions: 275,631 (+131.11%)
 - Page views: 563,503 (+148.55%)

FY 2023 OVERVIEW & SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to position Round Rock as a premier destination for sports, meetings, and leisure travelers

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU (HOT FUND)

FY 2024 OVERVIEW & BEYOND

- Continue to position Round Rock as a premier destination for sports, meetings, and leisure travelers

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Events Held | 60 | 43* | 72 | 101 | 105 |

* FY 2020 actuals include reductions related to COVID event cancellations.



FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB (GOLF FUND)

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 843,433 | 908,260 | 1,109,355 | 1,364,247 | 1,515,897 | 1,726,280 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,086,153 | 1,436,003 | 2,028,049 | 1,340,382 | 1,640,748 | 1,686,817 |
| Capital Outlay | 76,663 | - | 171,637 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 2,006,249 | \$ 2,344,263 | \$ 3,309,041 | \$ 2,854,629 | \$ 3,306,645 | \$ 3,563,097 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 49.2% | 16.8% | 41.2% | -13.7% | -0.1% | 7.8% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 17.28 | \$ 19.90 | \$ 27.47 | \$ 23.12 | \$ 26.54 | \$ 27.90 |
| FTEs: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

FY 2018/19

- Golf Course anticipated re-opening in September 2018
- Projected revenues of \$2.0M anticipated to fully cover expenses

FY 2019/20

- \$200,000 transferred from GSFC for future capital improvements and reserves
- No budget reductions were needed as a result of COVID-19 - the Golf Club remained open and profitable throughout quarantine and saw a rise in patrons because the setting promoted social distancing while remaining active.

FY 2020/21

- No new program requests or additional funding were requested for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- Purchased Crossley Property for expansion of golf course

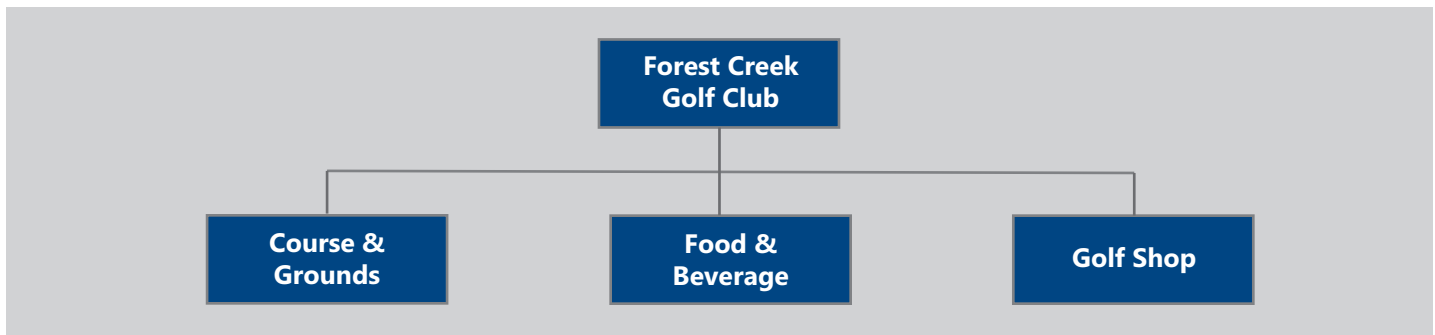
PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2022/23

FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB (GOLF FUND)

Forest Creek Golf Club provides hill country golf at its finest. Extensively renovated in 2018, the 7,147 yard par-72 golf course has been nationally recognized as one of the finest public golf courses in central Texas. Other amenities of the course include a full-service bar and grill, event space and an outstanding practice facility enhanced by LED lighting, allowing for practice into the evenings.

Named "Best Public Golf Course in Central Texas" by Golf Digest, Forest Creek offers some of the most fabulous golf in the Texas hill country. Our Golf Course is replete with rolling fairways, pristine greens, and an abundance of native foliage. Our meticulous course maintenance and accommodating staff naturally complement the fantastic course design to create the total golf package.



MISSION

Differentiate Forest Creek Golf Club from competitors as the premier golf experience in the Round Rock area.

VISION

Brand and establish Forest Creek Golf Club as a premier golf destination for public play, tournaments, and non-golf events in Round Rock and surrounding areas.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- The local, regional, and even national recognition of Forest Creek has been our biggest highlight in FY22 - the course has caught the attention of the US Golf Association, and as a result we have hosted three high-profile USGA events so far this year
- Those events have been qualification tournaments for the Valero Texas Open, the Mexico Championship, and most recently the US Open
- During the US Open qualifier, a golfer made TWO holes-in-one during his round, a feat that is unheard of in the sport and led to immediate national golf media and social media buzz; for that 24-hour news cycle, the name Forest Creek Golf Club was at the absolute forefront of the golfing world

FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB (GOLF FUND)

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to reinvest in the golf course with capital improvement projects funded directly by golf club fund annual net income
- Assume ownership and management of 'The Oaks' complex and establish a plan to improve and grow our existing operations and offerings with the addition of that facility and grounds

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to operate the golf club as a fiscal 'self-supportive' venue, and roll annual income into the course's Capital Improvement fund
- Continue to establish Forest Creek as 'the place' for both local players and out of town guests to visit and enjoy the great game of golf at the best run and most well-maintained course in central Texas

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total Rounds | 36,303 | 52,053 | 57,336 | 47,034 | 47,193 |
| Operating Revenue | \$1,971,887 | \$2,684,066 | \$3,506,792 | \$3,663,713 | \$3,513,099 |



MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 450,871 | 520,669 | 530,067 | 632,988 | 632,988 | 586,128 |
| Operating Expenses | 589,612 | 541,807 | 521,246 | 674,530 | 674,530 | 694,592 |
| Capital Outlay | 55,470 | 61,810 | 112,446 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 1,095,953 | \$ 1,124,286 | \$ 1,163,759 | \$ 1,357,518 | \$ 1,357,518 | \$ 1,330,720 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 16.1% | 2.6% | 3.5% | 16.6% | 16.6% | -2.0% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 9.44 | \$ 9.54 | \$ 9.66 | \$ 10.99 | \$ 10.89 | \$ 10.42 |
| FTEs: | 5.500 | 7.000 | 7.000 | 7.500 | 7.500 | 6.500 |

FY 2018/19

- 1 FTE as a Sports Facility Maintenance Worker \$57,494
- Additional line items for Seasonal employee salaries \$80,738, which were not in the original pro forma for the facility.

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2019/20
- 1.5 FTE transferred from Sports Center
- Identified \$106,885 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$6,500
 - Overtime = \$30,600
 - Vacancy Savings = \$48,000
 - Other Operating Savings = \$21,785

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$156,600 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$6,000
 - Overtime = \$35,000
 - Other Operating Savings = \$115,600

FY 2021/22

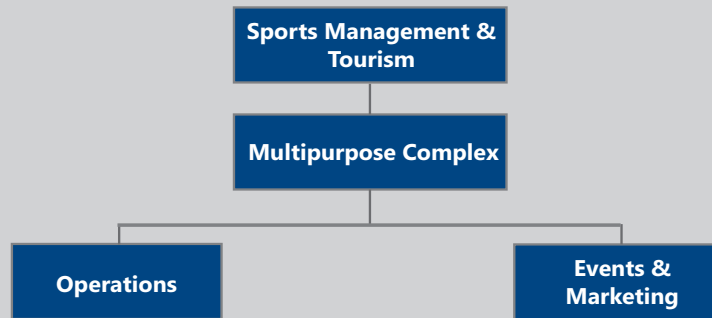
- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$81,000

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- No major programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2022/23

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

The Round Rock Multipurpose Complex (RRMPC) is a world-class outdoor athletic facility that was completed in May 2017. The facility can host a wide variety of sport tournaments and special events such as soccer, lacrosse, rugby, football, ultimate Frisbee and any other sport needing a large flat field. RRMPC features 2 championship fields (one natural grass and one synthetic turf) and 4 natural grass and 4 synthetic turf multipurpose fields with all 10 fields lit with Musco lights. The clubhouse building features 2 team rooms, restrooms, concessions, officials locker room and storage. There are 2 additional restroom buildings located on either end of the quad multipurpose fields; spectator shade structures throughout the facility; 2 playground areas; a festival area; and over 900 parking spaces.



VISION

To attract, create, host, and support sporting events and recreational opportunities for the City of Round Rock.

MISSION

To increase economic vitality, improve quality of life, promote healthy lifestyles, and brand Round Rock as the Sports Capital of Texas.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Hosted Big 12 women's soccer championships
- Hosted men's and women's collegiate lacrosse national championships
- Hosted NIRSA flag football national championships

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to build on our momentum by recruiting new and returning national and regional events
- Discuss options to increase inventory that will allow us to recruit larger events

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Add inventory to expand events and host simultaneous events
- Continue providing routine and timely maintenance to keep up our first-class appearance for clients

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020* Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Multi-day Tournaments/Events Hosted | 29 | 22 | 35 | 42 | 44 |
| One Day Tournaments/Events Hosted | 2 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 6 |
| Total # of Field Bookings | 3,874 | 3,290 | 4,328 | 4,450 | 4,500 |
| Total Revenues w/o Transfer | \$778,425 | \$645,076 | \$858,451 | \$727,200 | \$850,000 |

* FY 2020 actuals include reductions related to COVID event cancellations.



SPORTS CENTER

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 1,209,932 | 1,009,795 | 1,053,987 | 1,440,475 | 1,440,475 | 1,603,052 |
| Operating Expenses | 662,668 | 603,633 | 599,391 | 675,796 | 675,796 | 680,036 |
| Capital Outlay | 18,574 | 3,754 | 1,435 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 1,891,174 | \$ 1,617,182 | \$ 1,654,813 | \$ 2,166,271 | \$ 2,166,271 | \$ 2,333,088 |
| Expenditure % Change: | -1.9% | -14.5% | 2.3% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 7.7% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 16.29 | \$ 13.73 | \$ 13.74 | \$ 17.54 | \$ 17.38 | \$ 18.27 |
| FTEs: | 13.50 | 11.00 | 9.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 13.00 |

FY 2018/19

- No new programs or additional funding was requested for FY 2018/19
- 2 FTEs were transferred from the Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) to the Sports Center as part of a department reorganization

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2019/20
- 2.5 FTEs transferred out - 1 FTE to CVB and 1.50 FTE to MPC
- Identified \$216,435 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- Travel and Training = \$19,500
- Overtime = \$14,500
- Vacancy Savings = \$46,000
- Other Operating Savings = \$136,435

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$251,100 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19

FY 2021/22

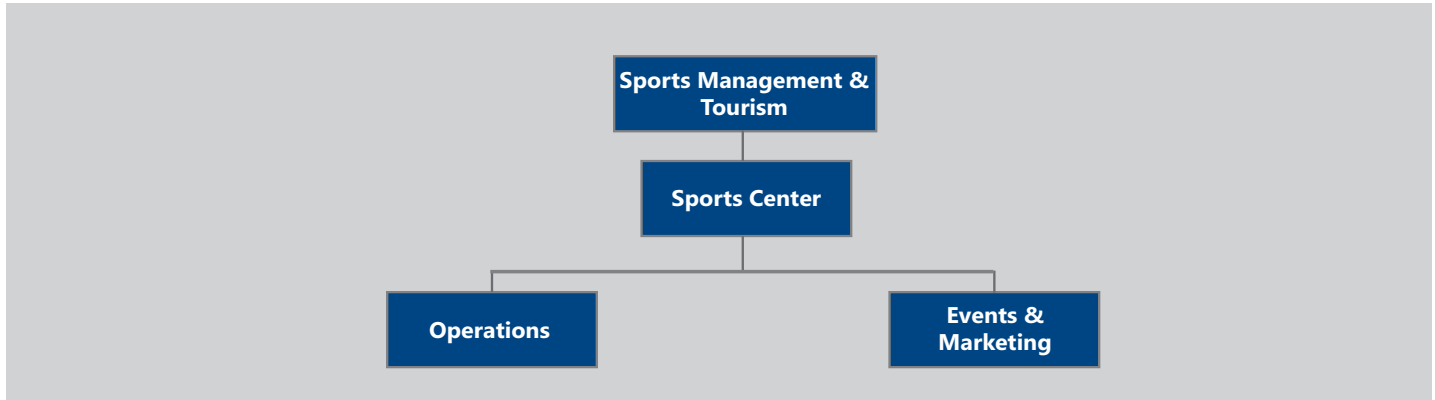
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Sports Events Coordinator (Hire 10/1/21) = \$102,395
- Added 0.5 FTE for Temp to FTE conversion as a Concession Worker (Hire Date: 10/1/21) = \$19,731
- Added 1.5 FTEs to convert part-time employees to full-time (Hire Date: 10/1/21) = \$58,304
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored for the FY 2022 budget = \$86,618

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- No major programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2022/23

SPORTS CENTER

The Round Rock Sports Center is a world-class indoor sports facility. The facility hosts over 70,000 players and 120,000 spectators annually for tournaments, leagues, and club sports. Focused on national and regional sporting events, the RRSC provides a premier players environment with spectator comfort and family entertainment opportunities. The center features a multi-sport building, outdoor pavilion and plaza, and over 500 parking spots.



VISION

To attract, create, host, and support sporting events and recreational opportunities for the City of Round Rock.

MISSION

To increase economic vitality, improve quality of life, promote healthy lifestyles, and brand Round Rock as the Sports Capital of Texas.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Returned to an 'elevated normal' workload after adding several new clients as people emerged from the pandemic excited to get back to athletic activities
- Hosted regional/national fencing, jiu jitsu, and table tennis events

FY 2023 OVERVIEW & SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Retain our new, larger client base
- Recruit new national & regional events
- Explore possibilities for expansion
- Increase the number of facility-owned events and training programs

SPORTS CENTER

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

FY 2024 OVERVIEW & BEYOND

- Add inventory to allow for expansion of events and to operate multiple events simultaneously
- Continue to maintain positive relationships with local organizations and tournament directors to ensure future success as new facilities continue to be developed in the area and regions, creating new competition
- Continue providing routine and preventative maintenance to maintain a first-class look and feel for visitors

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Multi-Day Tournaments/Events Hosted | 33 | 19 | 28 | 35 | 36 |
| One Day Tournaments/Events Hosted | 13 | 9 | 13 | 11 | 12 |
| Total Number of Court Bookings | 7,077 | 6,975 | 9,145 | 8,800 | 9,000 |
| Total Revenues | \$2,809,220 | \$2,171,563 | \$3,877,414 | \$3,944,380 | \$4,731,745 |



TRANSPORTATION

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 3,963,901 | 4,478,104 | 4,608,666 | 5,380,329 | 4,602,690 | 5,977,177 |
| Operating Expenses | 4,718,226 | 4,778,254 | 5,143,141 | 6,146,782 | 5,295,041 | 6,618,743 |
| Street Maintenance | 4,300,000 | - | 2,984,000 | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 | - |
| Capital Outlay | 143,194 | 93,674 | 124,731 | 253,000 | 227,773 | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 13,125,321 | \$ 9,350,032 | \$ 12,860,538 | \$ 16,080,111 | \$ 14,425,504 | \$ 12,595,920 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 13.5% | -28.8% | 37.5% | 25.0% | 12.2% | -12.7% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 113.03 | \$ 78.26 | \$ 104.70 | \$ 129.04 | \$ 115.76 | \$ 98.61 |
| FTEs: | 57.00 | 59.00 | 59.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 69.00 |

Note: Beginning in FY 2023 neighborhood street maintenance in GSFC

FY 2019/20

- Added 1 FTE as a CIP Infrastructure Inspector \$86,000
- 1 FTE transferred from Stormwater back to Transportation
- Identified \$4,905,750 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Transfer Out = \$4,300,000 for Neighborhood Street Maintenance
 - Travel and Training = \$47,100
 - Overtime = \$31,700
 - Vacancy Savings = \$139,000
 - Other Operating Savings = \$387,950

FY 2020/21

- Identified \$3,217,021 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- FY 2021 COVID-19 Budget cuts were restored as part of the mid-year budget amendment = \$444,000

FY 2021/22

- Added 2.0 FTE for a new Traffic Signal Crew (Hire 2/1/22) = \$264,964
- Added 4.0 FTEs for a new Concrete Crew (Hire Date: 2/1/22) = \$331,913

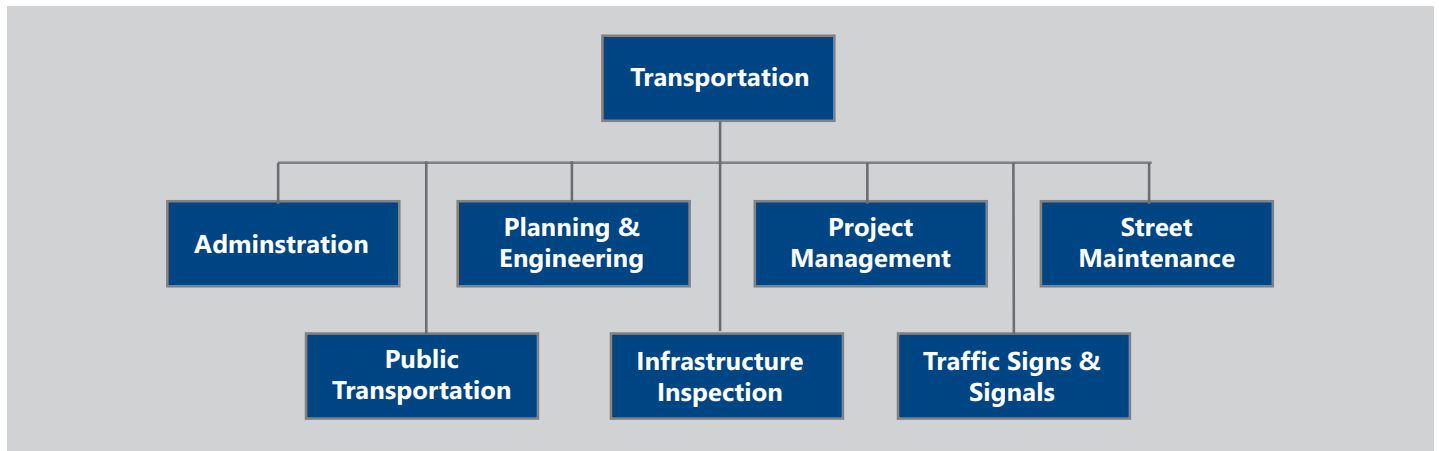
PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Add 2.0 FTE for a new Bridge Maintenance Crew = \$92,343 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Add 2.0 FTEs for a new Signs and Markings Crew = \$183,173 (Hire Date: 2/1/23)
- Purchase a new Hotmix Truck = \$382,000
- Begin Street Name Blade Replacement = \$325,000
- Increases to additional line items due to rising costs (ROW Maintenance, Street Sweeping, Street Lighting Maintenance Contract, Concrete and Street Maintenance Materials) = \$323,300

TRANSPORTATION

The Transportation Department consists of seven divisions: Administration, Transit and Public Transportation, Planning and Engineering, CIP/Infrastructure Inspection, CIP Project Management, Traffic Signs and Signals, and Street Maintenance.

The Transportation Department is responsible for planning, building, and maintaining the City's transportation infrastructure. In addition, the department oversees the City's Transit and Public Transportation activities. The Department also works extensively with regional partners for improved planning and project coordination.



VISION

The Department strives to be a premier organization that values innovation, trust, teamwork, professionalism, and regional cooperation.

We will:

- Accept the challenge of change and be committed to continually enhancing the safety, environment, quality of life, and economic vitality of our community
- Be accountable for our performance and our organization's success and be recognized for our achievements
- Be committed to provide our employees a stable work environment with equal opportunity for learning and personal growth
- Be respectful of each other and the internal and external customers we support
- Appropriately balance our needs and impact to the overall budget with all other City departments

MISSION

Cost-effectively plan, build, and maintain the City's transportation infrastructure and provide public transportation in a manner that meets the needs of the community and supports the safety and welfare of our citizens.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



TRANSPORTATION

FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Broke ground on Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 2&3
- Advertised for next round of CIP projects
- Tornado/Incident response
- Continued major maintenance efforts
- Logan Street Bridge
- Quiet Zone Phase I
- Completed Transit Master Plan update
- Helped secure very attractive state financing for Driving Progress Program
- Logan Street Connection Project recognized as the Project of the Year by the Texas Chapter of the American Public Work Association (APWA)

RECENTLY COMPLETED PROJECTS

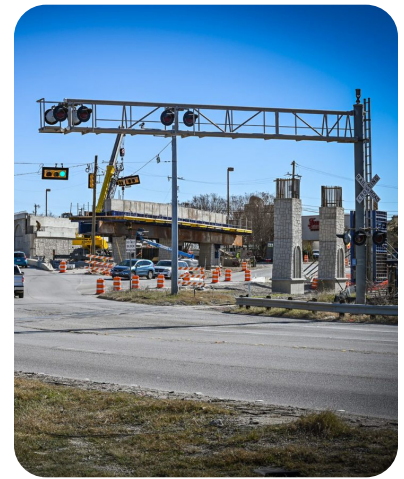
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 4B – Homestead Farms to Old Settlers Blvd
- RR Downtown Streetscape Improvements (Main St Parklets)
- Chisholm Trail Extension – CR 173 to North Terminus
- 2019 SMP B; 2019 SMP D
- Logan St Bridge
- La Frontera Signal

CURRENT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- University Blvd. West – IH 35 to Sunrise Rd
- University Blvd. East – AW Grimes to SH 130
- Oakmont Dr. - Round Rock Amp to Sunrise Rd
- Northeast Downtown Reconstruction - Library support
- Gattis School Rd. Seg 6 – Via Sonoma to Red Bud Ln
- S. Mays St. Beautification – Hesters Crossing to Logan
- Mays St. Traffic Signals – Logan & Bowman
- McNeil Rd Extension – RR Culverts
- Kenney Fort Blvd. Seg 2&3 – Forest Creek to SH 45
- E. Bagdad – Depot project
- AW Grimes RTL's - Old Settlers & Chandler Creek
- 2021 Arterial SMP
- 2021 SMP A (HA-5); 2021 SMP B (Neighborhoods)

UPCOMING 2022-2023 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- CR 112 (East & West) - AW Grimes to CR 110
- Gattis School Rd Seg. 3 – Windy Park to Double Creek
- Kenney Fort Blvd. Seg 4C – Joe DiMaggio to Old Settlers Blvd.
- Old Settlers & College Park Intersection Improvements
- Red Bud North – US 79 to CR 117
- Arterial Sidewalk Improvements
- FM 1460 & Teravista Club Dr Signal
- Wyoming Springs Seg. 1 – Creek Bend Blvd. To Old Settlers Blvd.
- Railroad Quiet Zones Phase II – Burnet St to Red Bud
- US 79@ Brushy Creek Rd Signal



TRANSPORTATION

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

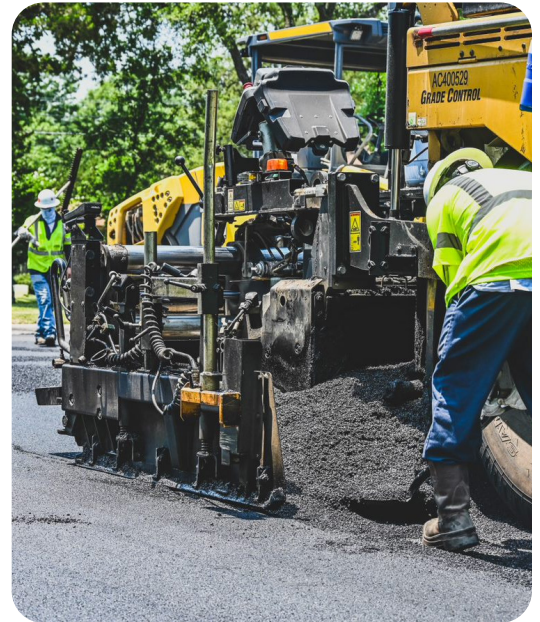
- New Transportation Master Plan effort
- Incorporating Transit Master Plan/making adjustments/modifications
- Phase II of Driving Progress Program as Phase I projects get under construction/finish construction
- Construction on major Driving Progress Program Phase I projects

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 2.0 FTEs for a new Bridge Maintenance Crew
- Add 2.0 FTEs for a new Signs and Markings Crew
- Hot Mix Truck
- Street Name Blade Replacement
- Additional increase of line items
 - ROW Maintenance
 - Street Sweeping Services
 - Street Lighting Contract
 - Concrete Supplies
 - Street Maintenance Supplies (crack-sealer, asphalt, etc.)

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Traffic Impact fee study update
- Implementation of new Transportation Master Plan (TMP)
- Transit changes (MOD)
- Phase II of Driving Progress Program



PROJECTS UNDER DEVELOPMENT

- Kenney Fort Blvd. Landscaping – Joe DiMaggio to Forest Creek
- N. Mays GAP – Steam Way to Paloma and Oakmont Dr. To South of University Blvd.
- SH 45 Frontage Rds – Heatherwilde Blvd to Donnell
- Chisholm Trail Rd. & Old Settlers Blvd RTLs
- Chisholm Trail North – Fed Ex to IH 35 SBFR
- Chisholm Trail South – Same Bass Rd to Brushy Creek
- Old Settlers Blvd Extension – Red Bud Ln to CR 110
- Louis Henna and IH 35 – RTLs for Target Center
- Greenlawn Blvd Widening - IH 35 to SH 45
- CDBG 2021 – Chisholm Valley Sidewalks Phase II
- Gattis School Seg 4&5
- McNeil RTL at Round Rock West

PROJECTS ADDED WITH TCIP #46

- US 79 – IH 35 to east of AW Grimes (schematic development)
- Kenney Fort Blvd. Seg 5&6 – Old Settlers Blvd to University Blvd
- Eagles Nest Extension – Cypress Blvd to N. Mays St

TRANSPORTATION

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Concrete Structures Repaired: sidewalks, curb and gutters, headwalls, valley gutters, trickle drains, etc. | 1,400 cubic yards | 1,400 cubic yards | 1,600 cubic yards | 1,800 cubic yards | 1,800 cubic yards |
| Pavement Maintenance: street, alley, parking lot repairs | 2,400 tons | 2,400 tons | 2,400 tons | 2,600 tons | 2,600 tons |
| Right-of-Way Mowing | 240 acres | 240 acres | 240 acres | 278 acres | 360 acres |
| | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| Pavement Maintenance: crack fill | linear feet | linear feet | linear feet | linear feet | linear feet |



UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 1,845,274 | 2,335,489 | 2,303,638 | 2,627,046 | 2,461,042 | 3,121,581 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,567,085 | 1,522,528 | 1,607,972 | 2,584,130 | 2,334,130 | 2,690,270 |
| Capital Outlay | 5,044 | 548,320 | - | 14,500 | 14,500 | 83,875 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 3,417,404 | \$ 4,406,337 | \$ 3,911,610 | \$ 5,225,676 | \$ 4,809,672 | \$ 5,895,726 |
| Expenditure % Change: | -4.8% | 28.9% | -11.2% | 33.6% | 23.0% | 22.6% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 29.43 | \$ 37.40 | \$ 32.47 | \$ 42.32 | \$ 38.60 | \$ 46.16 |
| FTEs: | 20.000 | 25.000 | 25.000 | 24.000 | 24.000 | 25.000 |

* Utility Administration includes: Utility Administration & Environmental Services, & Fiscal Support Services

FY 2018/19

- Linko computer software \$11,030

FY 2019/20

- Solid Waste Coordinator (1 FTE) transferring to Recycling department.
- Funds for PFP increases and nonpublic safety increases added to Fiscal Support \$372,000
- Water Conservation Program transferred to Utility Admin \$70,000
- 5 FTEs transferred from Water and Wastewater Systems Support in department reorganization
- Identified \$89,990 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Travel and Training = \$6,000
 - Other Operating Savings = \$83,990

FY 2020/21

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22

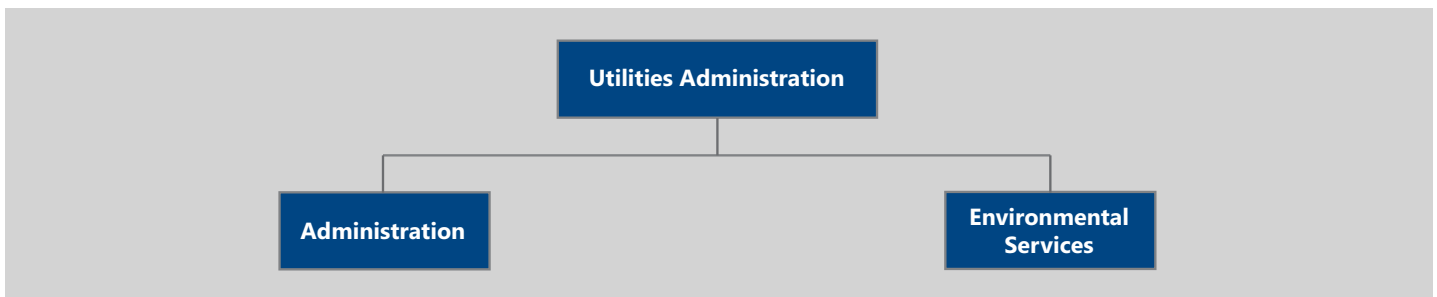
PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Utility Administration Construction Inspector = \$140,005 (Hire Date: 10/1/22)

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

The Utilities Administration Division is responsible for providing support and oversight to the seven other divisions of the Utilities & Environmental Services Department, which include: Water Treatment, Water Distribution, Wastewater Collection, Wastewater Treatment, Environmental Services, Stormwater Engineering, Stormwater Operations, and Solid Waste/Recycling Services. This Division oversees the Planning, Engineering, and Construction of the Water, Reuse Water, Stormwater, and Wastewater Systems ensuring proper design and construction of all utility capital improvement projects. This Division also oversees records management, Utility GIS and GPS services, and marketing/communication efforts for the Utilities & Environmental Services Department.

The Environmental Services Division is responsible for the Industrial Waste Pretreatment Program and Laboratory Services. These activities are accomplished by implementing and encouraging pollution prevention activities, enforcing environmental regulations, and quantifying pollutant concentrations.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

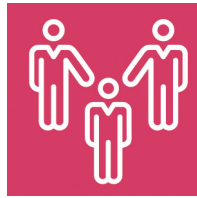
Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

Administration

- Completed Update to Water and Wastewater Rate Model and Adopted New Retail and Wholesale Rates
- Continued to promote water conservation through education and outreach, rebates, rain barrel and plant sales, irrigation audits, etc.
- Continued construction of the Brushy Creek East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion including bringing the new treatment train online
- Completed design, easement acquisition, and award of construction contract for Phase 2 Deep Water Intake for the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority (BCRUA)
- Started design for the BCRUA Phase 1D Water Treatment Plant Expansion to 42MGD
- Entered into a Memorandum of Intent with the City of Pflugerville to evaluate the feasibility of delivering effluent from the Brushy Creek East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant to Lake Pflugerville
- Completed and submitted the Emergency Preparedness Plan as required by Texas Senate Bill 3 for Round Rock's water system
- Completed permanent Zebra Mussel Controls at intake structure at Lake Georgetown
- Continued to expand the City's Reuse Water System to properties inside the City of Round Rock
- Continued to work toward replacing asbestos-cement waterlines located in the City
- Continued to build a redundant water distribution system and backup generator power to minimize customer outages
- Worked with the Brazos River Authority, we will continue the evaluation of groundwater sources from the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer to the east that could provide future water to Round Rock and Williamson County
- Completed numerous water and wastewater Capital Improvement Projects to meet the growing demands of our City
- Increased focus on the Department's Employee Success Guiding Principle to foster and sustain a positive and effective work culture by furthering employee appreciation initiatives and team collaboration opportunities

Environmental Services

- Implemented online payment for laboratory tests with PayPal
- Industrial surcharge revenue for FY 2022 is estimated to be ~\$700,000; this is a 53% increase from FY 2021 surcharge revenue of \$456,003

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Administration

- Complete construction of the Brushy Creek East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion in 2023
- Evaluate adding tertiary cloth filters to the East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant and begin discussions on timing for commencing design on the next expansion
- Continue construction of Phase 2 Deep Water Intake for the BCRUA from approximately 2022-2027
- Complete various water and wastewater Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) to rehabilitate and expand the two systems
- Continue to expand the reuse water system by installing additional reuse piping and acquiring additional reuse customers
- Work toward implementation of requirements listed in the updated Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) published by the EPA
- Finish design and bidding of the BCRUA Phase 1D water treatment plant expansion project
- Assuming final selection of groundwater supply from the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer, execute plan and necessary contracts for securing the groundwater for future need
- Due to incredible growth in Round Rock, evaluate the possibility of updating water and wastewater rates and capital recovery fees to ensure that we collect the appropriate amount of funds to operate, maintain, and construct infrastructure for our Utility

Environmental Services

- Continue to add wastewater surcharge to all applicable nondomestic wastewater discharges
- Expand the use of our software programs, e.g., LIMS for the laboratory and LINKO for pretreatment
- Continue to maintain NELAP certifications for both water and wastewater laboratories

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- **Administration:** Add 1 FTE as a Utility Administration Construction Inspector
- **Environmental Services:** No new programs were requested

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

Administration

- Continue construction of Phase 2 Deep Water Intake for the BCRUA from approximately 2022-2027
- Continue efforts to sustain a positive, effective work culture through team collaboration and employee recognition
- Continued focus on the department's Employee Recognition Program to recognize employees throughout the year, encourage peer-to-peer recognition, and acknowledge and promote positivity in the workplace

Environmental Services

- Continue to expand the City's Pretreatment Program to ensure that all Significant Industrial Users follow the City's regulations
- Continue to operate and expand the City's Water and Wastewater Laboratory

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Administration:

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Water and Wastewater Rate/Impact Fee Comparison with other Utilities and Updated to Cover Cost of Service | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| CIPs on time and within budget | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| % of system converted to an Automated Meeting Infrastructure | 98% | 98% | 99% | 99% | 99% |

Environmental Services:

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Wastewater Samples Analyzed | 3,983 | 3,627 | 3,687 | 3,700 | 3,725 |
| Bacteriological Samples Analyzed | 15,032 | 15,604 | 16,085 | 16,100 | 16,150 |
| Pretreatment Sampling Events | 223 | 290 | 359 | 384 | 400 |



WATER SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 4,756,328 | 4,589,523 | 4,651,385 | 5,183,033 | 4,860,202 | 5,496,335 |
| Operating Expenses | 8,612,671 | 8,330,499 | 9,048,456 | 10,551,073 | 10,574,348 | 11,408,666 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | 31,439 | 993,725 | 1,108,225 | 46,000 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 13,368,999 | \$ 12,920,022 | \$ 13,731,280 | \$ 16,727,831 | \$ 16,542,775 | \$ 16,951,001 |
| Expenditure % Change: | -0.4% | -3.4% | 6.3% | 21.8% | 20.5% | 2.5% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 115.13 | \$ 109.68 | \$ 113.97 | \$ 135.46 | \$ 132.75 | \$ 132.71 |
| FTEs: | 61.625 | 63.625 | 63.625 | 63.625 | 63.625 | 63.625 |

* Water Departments include: Water Treatment Plant and Water Line Maintenance

FY 2018/19

- 3 Water Utilities vehicles proposed for replacement at a cost of \$179,308 from Utility Capital Projects/Equipment Fund
- Budget line item expenses in Chemicals, Power and Light, and LCRA Reserve increased \$ 917,576

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2019/20
- 1 FTE transferred from Water and Wastewater Systems Support in department reorganization
- Identified \$86,500 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Overtime = \$15,000
 - Other Operating Savings = \$71,500

FY 2020/21

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- No new programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2021/22
- 8 vehicles and 4 trailers for Water utilities proposed for replacement = \$890,000

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

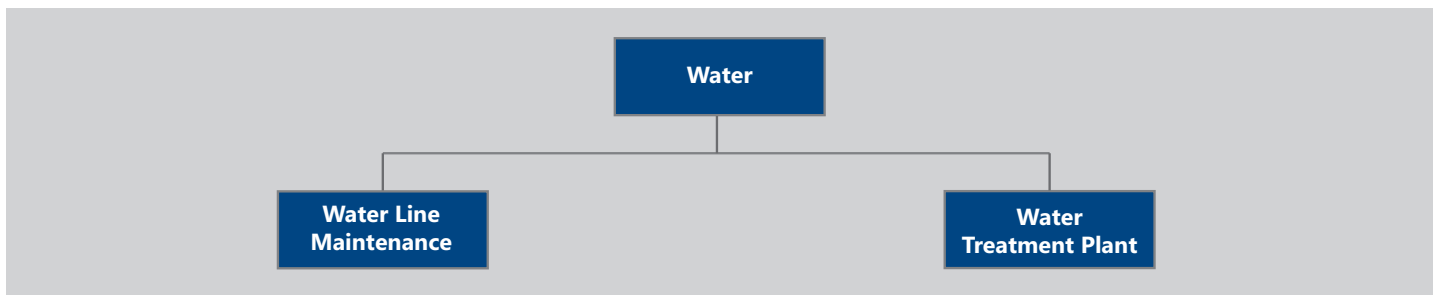
- Additional line item increases to R&M Meters and Other Maintenance to keep up with rising costs = \$156,000

WATER SERVICES

The City provides water to approximately 160,000 people living in the City Limits and ETJ. The sources of water are from the Edwards Aquifer, Lake Georgetown, Lake Stillhouse Hollow, and, in the future, Lake Travis. The Operations are divided up into the Water Treatment and Water Distribution Divisions.

The Water Treatment Division handles the treatment of surface water, ground water, and reuse water to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by utilizing sophisticated equipment, innovative treatment technologies, and state certified waterworks operators. This Division maintains numerous elevated and ground water storage tanks and several pump stations. The Water Treatment Division is also responsible for the operations of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) computer system used to monitor and control the treatment and distribution of water.

The Water Distribution Division is responsible for the operation, maintenance, accountability, and repair of the City's water distribution system. This Division maintains approximately 630 miles of waterlines, 16,043 valves, approximately 37,422 water meters, and 7,981 fire hydrants in the City's water distribution system.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

WATER SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

Water Distribution

- Leak was detected 145,200 linear feet of waterlines with 19 leaks identified - all leaks have been repaired with savings of approximately 3.8 million gallons per year - this saves on water loss, chemicals, and power
- Repaired 300 feet of an 18-inch waterline hit by a contractor at the intersection of Greenlawn Boulevard and SH-45 - all the work was completed in-house and a \$100,000 reimbursement invoice was sent to the contractor
- Installed four 20-inch gate valves on University Boulevard which was a major improvement to our distribution system - it was a successful job with great teamwork as well as no disruption of service to our customers
- The Meter program identified over 190 3-inch or greater meters needing to be changed out to AMI meters - staff have been changing out approximately five of these large meters per month, and the goal is to have all of them changed out over three years. This will increase the accuracy of our meter readings and has the potential to increase revenue
- Our backflow program has 18,185 devices and we are at 94% compliance with testing them, higher than the national average

Water Treatment Plant

- Successfully removed and replaced multiple pumps at the raw water intake in-house, as it has always been contracted out - this saved the City thousands of dollars, as it costs \$10,000-\$15,000 to have it contracted
- Completed the Raw Water Intake Screen Replacement Project
- Completed installation of the Raw Water Intake Chemical Feed System
- Water Treatment Plant Communications Project was underway and will be completed in June 2022
- Water treatment plant improvements – the flooring and carpet in Phase 5 have been replaced - Phase 3 and 4 will follow shortly
- Completed Lake Creek Chlorine Scrubber Project
- Purchased 12 new flocculators to replace the Phase 3 original flocculators
- South 81 Elevated Storage Recoating Project completed

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Water Distribution

- Continue with our leak detection program - this program has helped reduce our water loss ensuring we stay below the recommended national average of 10% loss
- Continue with our valve, fire hydrant, air release, and flushing programs to ensure all assets are properly maintained and in compliance with TCEQ, EPA, and AWWA rules and regulations
- Continue adding AMI meters as well as sample/pressure monitoring sites - this will improve our water system with accurate water use readings, chlorine residuals, and pressure readings

WATER SERVICES

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES CONTINUED

Water Treatment Plant

- Completed replacement of Phase 3 flocculators by Water Treatment Plant personnel - once replacement is complete, we will purchase 12 more flocculators to replace the flocculators in Phase 4
- Almost all windows in Phase 3 and 4 have failed -we plan to have all replaced to prevent any further damage
- All flooring in Phase 3 and 4 of plant scheduled to be replaced
- Complete projects to install permanent generators at South 81 Elevated Storage Tank and Southeast Ground Storage Tank
- Replace the chlorine scrubber at the Water Treatment Plant
- Plan to replace all original chemical feed piping that has become brittle with age
- Considering replacing our chlorine monitoring analyzers - we have a total of 20 analyzers throughout the Water Treatment Plant and Water Distribution System

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- **Water Distribution:** Additional line item increases to R&M Meters and Other Maintenance to keep up with rising costs
- **Water Treatment Plant:** No new programs requested

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

Water Distribution

- Continue to encourage staff to upgrade licenses and become dual-licensed
- Continue to improve our valves, fire hydrant, flushing, and leak detection programs by cross-training, obtaining dual-licensing for employees
- Continue to update maps and provide tools necessary for staff to access utility maps on the job site
- Continue promoting the Leadership Development Academy and Fred Pryor training to encourage employee growth and a sustainable workforce
- Install additional sample/pressure monitoring sites around town to control water pressure planes and water quality

Water Treatment Plant

- Consider the replacement of filter media, valves, and actuators for filters number 9-16 at the treatment plant
- Continue succession planning and cross-training of WTP personnel
- Continue training and educating employees to enable them to expand their skills and knowledge in water treatment to provide them with the ability to succeed in their profession
- Continue to embrace new technology to enhance the efficiency of the water treatment process

WATER SERVICES

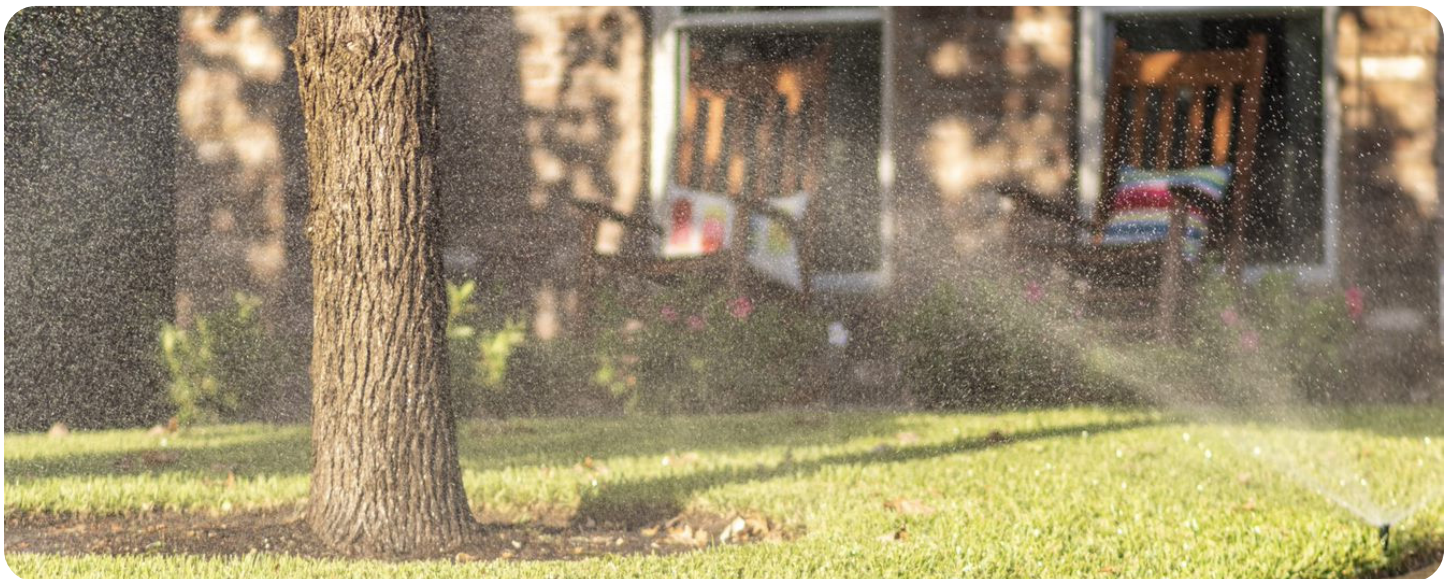
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Water Treatment

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Gallons of Water Treated | 6,741,376,000 | 7,618,156,000 | 7,773,281,000 | 7,900,000,000 | 8,000,000,000 |
| Hours of Maintenance | 2,080 | 2,080 | 2,080 | 2,080 | 2,080 |
| Gallons of Type I Reuse | 228,830,000 | 433,148,000 | 418,568,000 | 450,000,000 | 460,000,000 |

Water Distribution

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| AMI Meter Installations | 98% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Water Loss | 6% | 7% | > 10% | > 10% | > 10% |
| KWH/MG Water Treated + Distributed (Surface) | 2,450 | 2,492 | 2,450 | 2,450 | 2,450 |
| Valve Maintenance - 13,124 Valves | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% |
| Fire Hydrant Maintenance - 4.961 FH | 94% | 94% | 94% | 94% | 94% |
| Customer Service Satisfaction Surveys | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% |



WASTEWATER SERVICES

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 3,327,923 | 2,729,098 | 2,949,680 | 3,681,496 | 3,384,849 | 4,034,393 |
| Operating Expenses | 4,731,347 | 4,342,623 | 4,407,665 | 4,935,669 | 4,703,742 | 5,258,057 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | 38,843 | 279,000 | 464,500 | 1,106,250 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 8,059,270 | \$ 7,071,721 | \$ 7,396,188 | \$ 8,896,165 | \$ 8,553,091 | \$ 10,398,700 |
| Expenditure % Change: | 22.2% | -12.3% | 4.6% | 20.3% | 15.6% | 21.6% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 69.40 | \$ 60.03 | \$ 61.39 | \$ 72.04 | \$ 68.64 | \$ 81.41 |
| FTEs: | 53.000 | 45.000 | 45.000 | 46.000 | 46.000 | 48.000 |

* Wastewater Departments include: Wastewater Treatment Plant and Wastewater Line Maintenance

FY 2018/19

- Assumed operational control of regional wastewater treatment plant from BCRWWS which included adding 20 FTEs, expenses of \$6 million and anticipated revenues from regional partners of \$3.2 million
- Additional line items for Training & Licenses = \$2,000

FY 2019/20

- No major programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2019/20
- 7 FTEs transferred to Water Divisions in department reorganization
- Identified \$84,000 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- Travel and Training = \$4,000
- Overtime = \$20,000
- Other Operating Savings = \$60,000

FY 2020/21

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

- Added 1.0 FTE as a Treatment Plant Operator (Hire Date: 10/1/21) = \$71,962

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

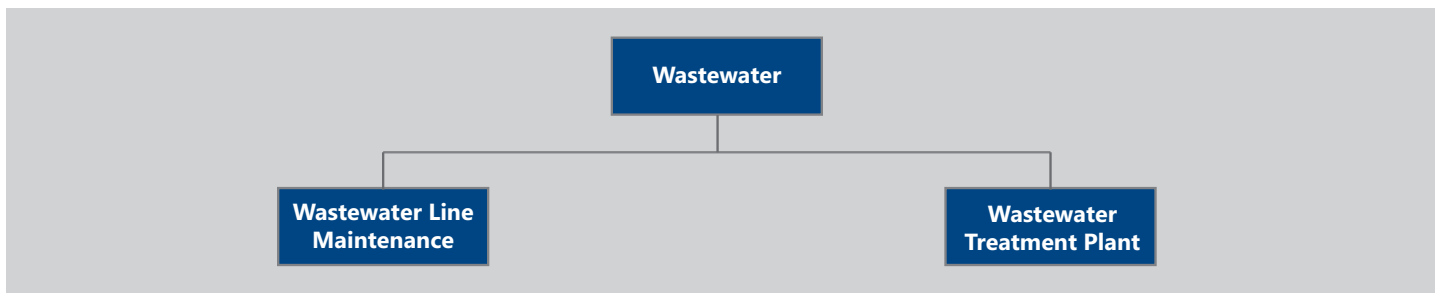
- Wastewater Collection: No major programs or notable additions are proposed for FY 2022/23
- Wastewater Treatment Plant - Add 1.0 FTE as a Senior Treatment Plant Operator = \$99,528 (Hire Date: 10/1/22)
- Wastewater Treatment Plant - Add 1.0 FTE as a Systems Mechanic = \$94,071 (Hire Date: 10/1/22)

WASTEWATER SERVICES

Operations of wastewater services in the City are divided up into the Wastewater Collection and Wastewater Treatment divisions.

The Wastewater Collections Division is responsible for the maintenance and repair of 7,973 manholes and 500 miles of wastewater line in the City's Wastewater Collection System. This Division is responsible for the operation, maintenance and repair of the City's Wastewater Collection System Lift Stations.

The Wastewater Treatment Division is responsible for the treatment of residential, commercial and industrial wastewater to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by using sophisticated equipment, advanced treatment technologies, and state certified Wastewater Treatment Plant Operators provided by the City of Round Rock. The City jointly owns the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plants with the Cities of Austin, Cedar Park, and Leander.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

WASTEWATER SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS:



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed the Edwards Aquifer Wastewater Collection System Inspection of Cycle 2
- Inspected the City's Interceptors and Regional System and found multiple breaks in the system and coordinated to have them repaired - locating these breaks cut back on the I&I in the system and helped lower treatment at the plant
- Purchased Flow Monitoring meters that monitor the flow of wastewater through the collection system -this program helps the wastewater maintenance team be proactive in recognizing growth and I&I in the collection system
- Activated the Brushy Creek Regional West Wastewater Treatment Plant and installed panels in the diversion box to allow more flow to go through the West plant to help alleviate some of the flow to the East plant
- Worked with engineers and contractors through the ongoing construction expansion
- Installed new Waste Activated Sludge (WAS) pump and rebuilt a couple of Return Activated Sludge (RAS) pumps
- Completed process to clean out the reuse ground storage tank at the East Plant
- Installed an auto polymer dosing system for the sludge processing system

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES:

- Conduct in-house rehab repairs generated from the basin inspections conducted by the I&I team - making these in-house rehab repairs gives teams more experience with main line repairs and saves the City from spending efforts on hiring outside contractors
- Create a Flow Monitoring team to determine growth and I&I in the collection system
- Continue working through the plant expansion, and learn the new equipment and process system
- Work on bringing Treatment Plant 1 at West Plant online in order to send more flow to plant
- Replace a Return Activated Sludge (RAS) pump to create more efficiency
- Replace an Influent Lift Station (ILS) pump to create more efficiency

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Wastewater Collection: No new programs
- Wastewater Treatment Plant - Add 1.0 FTE as a Senior Treatment Plant Operator
- Wastewater Treatment Plant - Add 1.0 FTE as a Systems Mechanic

WASTEWATER SERVICES

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to improve our inflow and infiltration, and wastewater repair programs by cross-training and obtaining dual licenses for employees
- Continue to update maps and provide the hardware necessary for field personnel to access utility maps onsite
- Continue promoting the Leadership Development Academy as well as Fred Pryor Seminars - this training will allow us to identify, grow and promote a sustainable workforce, which in turn will help succession planning
- Continue with cross-training program approved by Human Resources - adopting this program has improved customer service, reduced labor costs, and maximized overall staff efficiencies
- Create a Confined Space Entry Program to allow in-house rehab and to ensure the safety of employees during confined space entry

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Wastewater Line Maintenance

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Manholes Inspected in selected Edwards Aquifer Basins | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Miles of Lines Inspected in selected Edwards Aquifer Basins | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Wastewater Treatment Plant

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| KWH/MG of Wastewater Treated | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| Polymer Usage (Lbs of Polymer/Dt of Sludge) | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Effluent Parameters Reduction (BOD, TSS, and Ammonia) | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% |

STORMWATER

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 1,494,175 | 1,589,749 | 1,768,253 | 2,057,060 | 1,925,056 | 2,330,673 |
| Operating Expenses | 414,290 | 452,111 | 490,450 | 691,522 | 559,517 | 776,735 |
| Capital Outlay | 105,613 | 281,672 | - | 476,500 | 487,715 | 261,050 |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 2,014,078 | \$ 2,323,532 | \$ 2,258,703 | \$ 3,225,082 | \$ 2,972,288 | \$ 3,368,458 |
| Expenditure % Change: | -15.6% | 15.4% | -2.8% | 42.8% | 31.6% | 13.3% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 17.34 | \$ 19.72 | \$ 18.75 | \$ 26.12 | \$ 23.85 | \$ 26.37 |
| FTEs: | 24.000 | 23.000 | 23.000 | 25.000 | 25.000 | 26.000 |

FY 2018/19

- Transfer 2 FTEs from General Fund to Stormwater Fund- \$129,780 (Transfer Effective Date: 10/1/18)
- 4 Stormwater vehicles proposed for replacement at a cost of \$273,000 from General Capital Projects/Equipment Fund

FY 2019/20

- 1 FTE transferred back to Transportation
- 1 stormwater vehicle and operating cost added for a Stormwater Supervisor position at a cost of \$45,530
- Identified \$265,600 in savings for FY 2020 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
- Travel and Training = \$10,000
- Overtime = \$10,000
- Other Operating Savings = \$245,600

FY 2020/21

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

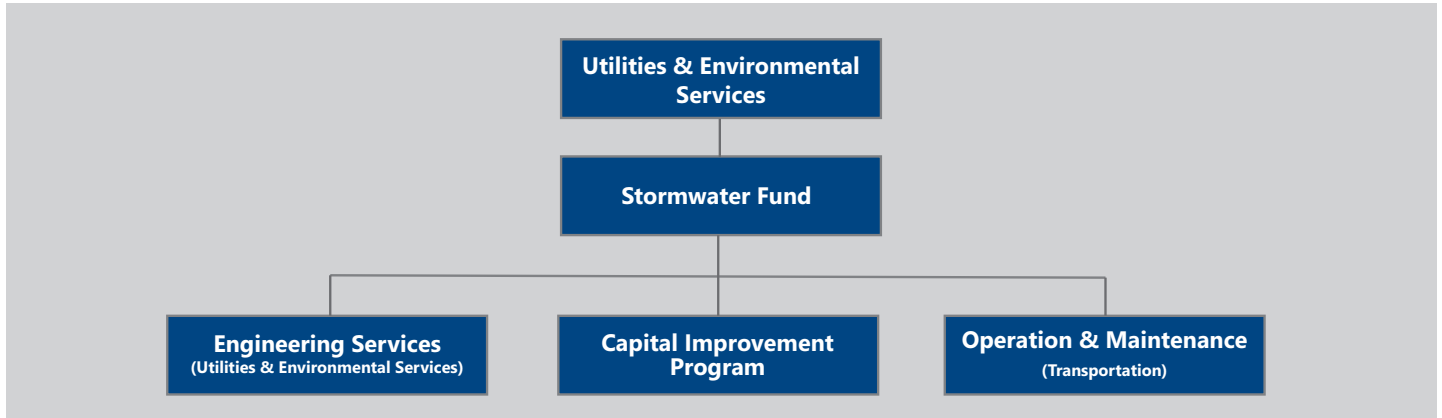
- 1.0 FTE transferred from Environmental Services to Stormwater (Hire Date: 10/1/21) = \$81,311
- Added 1.0 FTE as a Crew Leader (Hire Date: 10/1/21) = \$76,143
- 5 vehicles for Stormwater utilities were proposed for replacement = \$404,000

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Senior Utility Services Worker in Stormwater Operations = \$87,131
- Purchase of a new slope mower to increase efficiency and save manpower = \$63,250

STORMWATER

Stormwater Utility funds all aspects of the Stormwater Program associated with stormwater drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management. The Stormwater Program is composed of two divisions, Stormwater Administration and Stormwater Operations.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



STORMWATER

FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Install new computer system for our camera van along with the training and maintenance tools and extra equipment for camera tractor
- Contributed numerous staff and equipment to assist with the March 21st tornado clean-up efforts in Round Rock
- Lake Creek Flood Mitigation - completed 90% design for Dam 101 and updated Interlocal Agreement
- Initiated analysis, prioritization, and cost estimates for Neighborhood Stormwater projects
- Completed construction of stormwater improvements in the Chisholm Valley Area
- Developed and implemented a water quality monitoring program for the TCEQ MS4 program
- Continued creek cleanup efforts in various areas within the City

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Implement stormwater camera van that will allow the City to camera/video stormwater lines for maintenance projects and future CIP projects
- Adding additional summer help/temporary labor for our mowing crew which will keep from taking employees off other crews
- Develop and implement an inspection program for industrial facilities and private BMPs (detention ponds, retention ponds, and water quality devices)
- Began construction on multiple stormwater projects in various areas of the City (Round Rock West, Southcreek, Meadows, etc.
- Continue various creek cleanups around the City
- Continue working on design and construction for numerous stormwater CIPs throughout the City
- Update the stormwater rate model to ensure we have the appropriate funds in order to operate, maintain, and construct infrastructure for the stormwater system

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Adding 1.0 FTE as a Senior Utility Services Worker
- Purchasing a new slope mower to increase efficiency and save manpower

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Chandler Branch Gap Channel Project- coordinate construction of channel with Williamson County and Land Developers along the channel
- Lake Creek Watershed Flood Mitigation Projects - coordinate construction of Dam 101 with Upper Brushy Creek Water Control Improvement District and establish plan for 620 Quarry detention

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Street Sweeping (curb miles) | 753 | 753 | 762 | 794 | 800 |
| Stormwater Maintenance (miles) | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 155 |
| Mowing of Stormwater Structures (acres) | 540 | 565 | 600 | 610 | 615 |

RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

5 YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Revised Budget | FY 2022 Projected Actuals | FY 2023 Proposed Budget |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Personnel Services | 101,332 | 200,900 | 195,288 | 229,545 | 216,558 | 237,550 |
| Operating Expenses | 30,892 | 41,427 | 42,595 | 73,781 | 68,637 | 110,213 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | 49,445 | 49,445 | - |
| Total Expenditures: | \$ 132,224 | \$ 242,327 | \$ 237,883 | \$ 352,771 | \$ 334,640 | \$ 347,763 |
| Expenditure % Change: | -13.0% | 83.3% | -1.8% | 48.3% | 40.7% | 3.9% |
| Expenditures per Capita: | \$ 1.14 | \$ 2.03 | \$ 1.94 | \$ 2.83 | \$ 2.69 | \$ 2.72 |
| FTEs: | 2.475 | 3.475 | 3.475 | 3.475 | 3.475 | 3.475 |

FY 2018/19

- \$10,000 for additional funding for hauling costs since the price for recycled material decreased

FY 2019/20

- Transferred Solid Waste Coordinator from Environmental Services to Recycling \$90,000
- Identified \$13,000 in savings for FY 2021 to help adapt to the economic shifts created by COVID-19
 - Overtime = \$3,200
 - Vacancy Savings = \$5,000
 - Other Operating Savings = \$4,800

FY 2020/21

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2020/21

FY 2021/22

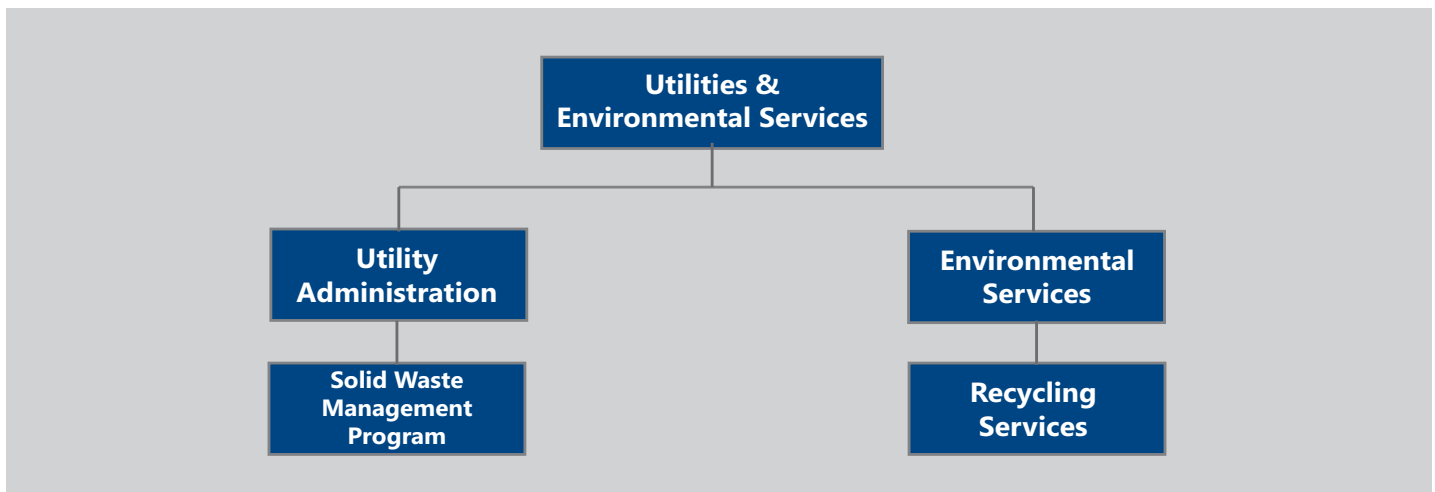
- Purchase of a Aerosol Can, Paint Can, and Oil Filter Crusher = \$37,832
- Increased funding for training, travel, and vending expenses = \$2,000

PROPOSED FY 2022/23

- Purchase of a XT200 Styrofoam Densifier and building to provide styrofoam recycling services = \$75,000
- Increased funding for hazardous waste disposal = \$13,000

RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

The Solid Waste Management Program provides our community with a variety of garbage collection and recycling programs and services. This program includes the management of the household hazardous waste collection events, Shred for a Paws Cause events, Deepwood Recycling Center, used oil drop-off locations, and the City's in-house recycling program. Also included in this program is the oversight of the garbage and recycling collection services for all residential and commercial properties in the City. The program promotes environmental awareness to increase recycling and reduce the amount of waste disposed of in the landfill.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Finalized and implemented Commercial Solid Waste Contract with Central Texas Refuse (CTR) to allow CTR to be the only hauler for residential and commercial solid waste within the City
- Purchased the Super 6PJ-VC Can Crusher to more safely and efficiently empty and crush paint, oil, and other types of cans disposed of at the Recycling Center
- Coordinated the tornado cleanup efforts for the weeks following the March 21st tornado
- Construction started on the expansion of the Phase 2 Downtown Trash Modification Program to include dumpster enclosures for the two blocks south of Main Street between Blair Street and Lampasas Street

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue research and discussion on plans to construct a transfer station in Round Rock
- Implement styrofoam recycling and the City's Recycling Center
- Promote more education and outreach on additional recycling opportunities in the City that divert waste from the landfill

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Styrofoam Recycler & Building – XT200 Styrofoam Densifier and accompanying building to provide styrofoam recycling services to the residents of Round Rock

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to provide a high level of service to all Round Rock customers
- Research site development of the City's Recycling Center on Deepwood Drive to include covered or enclosed outbuildings for a more cohesive and user-friendly facility
- Continue research and possible construction of a transfer station in Round Rock

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

| Indicator | FY 2019 Actuals | FY 2020 Actuals | FY 2021 Actuals | FY 2022 Projected | FY 2023 Target |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Deepwood Center Recyclables (tons) | 372 | 399 | 325 | 350 | 375 |
| Curbside Recycling (tons) | 7,239 | 7,922 | 8,257 | 8,500 | 8,750 |
| Automotive Fluids (gallons) | 19,243 | 20,650 | 19,014 | 21,000 | 23,000 |
| Landfill (tons) | 41,483 | 43,066 | 46,276 | 49,000 | 52,000 |

SUPPLEMENTAL

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Tax Rate Terminology | 203 |
| Glossary | 204 |
| Acronyms | 210 |
| Article 8 of City Charter | 211 |
| Financial Policies | 216 |
| Senior Tax Exemption | 234 |

TAX RATE TERMINOLOGY

Appraised Valuation – See Market Value

Assessed Value – Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual's primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The "capped" value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Most homestead properties reached their 10% cap in 2022. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. Also referred to as Taxable Value.

Certified Tax Roll – A list of all taxable properties, values, and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by WCAD & TCAD by July 25th of each year.

Market Value – Per the Texas Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value as of January 1, each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more. It may change as much as the current market changes.

Property Tax – Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

Tax Base – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

Tax Levy – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by WCAD & TACAD.

Tax Rate – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars valuation).

Travis Central Appraisal District (TCAD) – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit. ¹

Williamson Central Appraisal District (WCAD) – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit. ²

1- In FY 2022, TCAD was 3% of the City's total taxable AV.

2- In FY 2022, WCAD was 97% of the City's total taxable AV.

GLOSSARY

Accrual Basis – A method of accounting that recognizes the financial effect of events, and interfund activities when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Ad Valorem Tax – A tax levied on the assessed value of real property (also known as “property taxes”).

Amortize – To provide for the gradual extinguishment of (as a mortgage) usually by contribution to a sinking fund at the time of each periodic payment.

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report – The annual financial report prepared by the City of Round Rock covering all financial activities and audited by an independent certified public accountant.

Appropriation – A specific amount of money authorized by City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes, frequently used interchangeably with “expenditures”.

Assessed Valuation – A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes. (Note: Property values are established by the Williamson and Travis County Appraisal Districts). (See Taxable Value)

Asset – A probable future economic benefit obtained or controlled by an entity because of past transactions or events. A current asset is cash or readily convertible into cash within a one-year time frame.

Audit – To conduct an official financial examination of an organization’s accounts.

Balanced Budget – A budget where total revenues are equal to or greater than total expense.

Benchmark – A comparison of performances across many organizations in order to better understand one’s own performance.

Bond – A written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

Bonded Debt – The portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.

Budget – A plan of financial operation specifying expenditures to be incurred for a given period to accomplish specific goals, and the proposed means of financing them.

Budget Calendar – The schedule of key dates or milestones which the City follows in preparation, adoption, and administration of the budget.

Budget Year – From October 1st through September 30th, this is the same as the fiscal year.

Capital Improvement Program – See Community Investment Program

Capital Outlay – Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets.

Capital Projects Fund – A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities or equipment.

Capital Recovery Fee – See Impact Fee.

Capitalized Lease Proceeds – Financing obtained through a three to five-year leasing program for durable equipment and rolling stock.

Certificates of Obligation (COs) – A form of general obligation debt. COs do not require a vote of the citizens, but do require a 45 day advance notice and are subject to petition. COs can only be used for limited purposes such as transportation, public safety, and self supporting projects. COs cannot generally be used for parks, libraries, or city administrative buildings.

Certified Tax Roll – A list of all taxable properties, values and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by the Williamson and Travis County Appraisal Districts.

GLOSSARY

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report – Term no longer used, please see Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) – Federal HUD entitlement funds used to meet a variety of needs of low income citizens including housing, infrastructure, equipment, facilities and public services.

Community Investment Program (CIP) – A plan for capital expenditures to provide long-lasting physical improvements to be incurred over a fixed period of several future years. Examples include land, improvements to land, easements, buildings, building improvements and infrastructure.

Convention and Visitor's Bureau (CVB) – The designated sales and marketing department for the City.

Debt Service – The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds.

Debt Service Fund – A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest.

Delinquent Taxes – Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date due.

Dell Sales Tax – Economic development agreement entitles Dell to 41.67% rebate of the 1.5% - expires December 31, 2053.

Demand – Reflects the scope of a program in terms of population or user activity.

Department – A logical division or classification of activities within the City (e.g. Police Department, Water Treatment Plant Department, etc.).

Depreciation – The decrease in value of physical assets due to use and the passage of time.

Destination Marketing Organization (DMO) – A resource used by the CVB to enhance the "Sports Capital of Texas" marketing program for the City.

Division – A logical subset of the city department used to help manage expenditures by activity.

Effectiveness – A program performance indicator that measures the quality of the program outputs.

Efficiency – A program performance indicator that measures the accomplishments of program goals and objectives in an economical manner.

Encumbrance – Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services.

Enterprise Fund – A fund used to account for operations financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises in that they are self-supported by user fees. These funds use full accrual accounting.

Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) - a type of software or system used by a business to plan and manage daily activities such as supply chain, manufacturing, services, financials and other processes.

Executive Pay – This is the pay structure established for the City Management and City Director level positions.

Exempt Pay – This is the City's pay structure for positions that are not paid by the hour. These positions also do not have overtime compensation.

Expenditure – The actual outflow of funds paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

Expense – A charge incurred in an accounting period, whether actually paid in that accounting period or not.

Filing Fee – A processing and review fee charge when any map (or plat) is tendered to the planning department.

Fiscal – Pertaining to finances in general.

GLOSSARY

Fiscal Year – A twelve-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations.

Fixed Assets – Assets of a long-term character which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

Franchise – A special privilege granted by a government permitting the continuing use of public property and rights-of-way, such as city streets.

Full Faith and Credit – A pledge of the general taxing power of the City to repay debt obligations. This term is typically used in reference to general obligation bonds.

Full-time Equivalent (FTE) – A quantifiable unit of measure utilized to convert hours worked by part-time, seasonal employees into hours worked by full-time employees. Full-time employees work 2,080 hours annually. A part-time employee working 1,040 hours annually represents a .500 FTE.

Fund – A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein. Funds are usually established to account for activities of a certain type.

Fund Balance – The excess of assets over liabilities in a governmental fund.

GAAP – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

Gap Analysis – A technique for determining the steps to be taken in moving from a current state to a desired future-state. Also called need-gap analysis, needs analysis, and needs assessment.

General Fund – The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This fund includes most of the basic operating services such as police and fire protection, parks and recreation, library services, street maintenance and general administration.

General Obligation Bonds – Bonds for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the City is pledged and approved by voters.

GIS (Geographical Information System) Fees – A fee intended to defray costs of adding plats to the City's electronic mapping system.

Goals – Generalized statements of where an organization desires to be at some future time with regard to certain operating elements (e.g. financial condition, service levels provided, etc.).

Governmental Fund – It refers to the General Fund, all Special Revenue Funds and Debt Service Funds.

Grant – Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another government to be used for a specific purpose, activity or facility.

HOT – Hotel Occupancy Tax – 7% of room rental

- Limited by state law to specific tourism promotion purposes
- Typically termed as "heads in beds" programs

I&S G.O. Bond Fund – Interest and Sinking General Obligation Bond Fund (See also Debt Service Fund).

Incentives – Payments made to Economic Development projects per Council approved agreements. All incentives require performance milestones be met before payments.

Income – Funds available for expenditure during a fiscal year.

Infrastructure – Substructure or underlying foundation of the City (e.g. streets, utility lines, water and wastewater treatment facilities, etc).

GLOSSARY

Inputs – A program performance indicator that measures the amount of resources expended or consumed by the program in the delivery of service during the fiscal year.

Inventory – A detailed listing of property currently held by the City.

LaserFiche – A document management system.

Levy – To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of City activities.

Liability – Probable future sacrifices of economic benefits, arising from present obligations of a particular entity to transfer assets or provide services to other entities in the future as a result of past transactions or events. Current liabilities are expected to require the use of cash within a one-year time frame.

Limited Tax Notes (LTN) – generally short-term in nature and will be repaid from ad valorem taxes. They do not require a vote by the citizens.

Line Item Budget – A budget that itemizes each expenditure category (personnel, supplies, contract services, capital outlay, etc.), separately, along with the dollar amount budgeted for each specified category.

Long-Term Debt – Any un-matured debt that is not a fund liability with a maturity of more than one year.

Market Value – Per the Texas Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value, or what a house would sell for, as of January 1 each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more. (Also called Appraised Value)

Modified Accrual Basis – The basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable.

Non-exempt Pay – This is the City's pay structure for positions that are paid by the hour. These positions are eligible for overtime pay after working eight hours a day which would reflect a week's total hours above 40.

Objectives – Specific, measurable targets set in relation to goals.

Operating Budget – Plans of current, day-to-day expenditures and the proposed means of financing them.

Outputs – These are program performance indicators that measure the quantity of work performed by the program. These are units of service delivered by the program to its customers. Sometimes this is called workload.

Performance Budget – A budget that focuses upon activities rather than line item expenditures. Work load and unit cost data are collected in order to assess efficiency of services.

Policy – A plan, course of action, or guiding principle, designed to set parameters for decisions and actions.

Program – A logical division or classification of activities within the City or within a Department. See also Department.

Property Tax – Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

Public Works – A combination of city departments organized to support the City Strategic Plan by sharing resources to improve efficiencies of common tasks.

Reserve – An account used to indicate that a portion of a fund's balance is legally restricted for a specific purpose and is, therefore, not available for general appropriation.

Re-use Water – Water that has been treated from the wastewater treatment plant which meets TCEQ requirements to be used in limited ways rather than potable water.

GLOSSARY

Revenue – Funds received as income. It includes such items as tax payments, fees from specific services, fines, interest income, franchise fees, etc.

Revenue Bond – Bonds whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from user fees (e.g. Water and Wastewater utility rates).

Repair and Replacement Fund – A utility fund established for major wastewater system improvements. Funding originated through the conveyance of a portion of the City's regional wastewater plant to the City of Austin.

Risk Management – An organized effort to protect the City's assets against loss, utilizing the most economical methods.

Roadway Impact Fees (RIF) – Fees assessed on new development to recover the incremental cost of each new unit of development on the arterial and collector roadway infrastructure.

RRTEDC – Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation

- Type B Sales Tax entity – 0.5% of sales tax

Sales Tax – Levied on applicable sales of goods and services at the rate of 8.25 percent in Round Rock. The City receives revenue from the sales tax at the rate of 1.5 percent. The Round Rock Transportation System Corp. receives 0.5 percent. Revenue from the remaining portion of the rate is collected by the state.

- 1.0% - General uses – goes to General Fund
- 0.5% - Property tax reduction – goes to General Fund
- 0.5% - Economic Development / Transportation – goes to Type B fund

Self-Financed Construction Fund – A fund used to allocate cash funding for projects rather than issuing debt. The fund's sources are year-end transfers from the respective fund.

- Cash balances to fund major CIP and Repair & Maintenance of facilities, parks, and internal services
- These funds support the City's pay-as-you-go philosophy
- City has typically used conservative revenue projections to create excess sales tax revenues from prior years to cash fund projects and maintenance that might otherwise be debt financed or deferred
- Both the General Fund and Utilities strategically manage cash available to fund current and future projects
- GSFC – General Self-Financed Construction, from excess General Fund Revenues or unspent General Fund budget
- USFC – Utility Self-Financed Construction, from excess water and wastewater revenues or unspent utility budget

Senate Bill 2 – also known as the Texas Property Tax Reform Act of 2019, was passed by the Texas Legislature in 2019. At its most fundamental level, S.B. 2 reforms the system of property taxation in three primary ways: (1) lowering the tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without voter approval and requiring a mandatory election to go above the lowered rate; (2) making numerous changes to the procedure by which a city adopts a tax rate; and (3) making several changes to the property tax appraisal process.

Special Revenue Fund (SRF) – A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes (e.g. Hotel/Motel Special Revenue Funds, Stormwater Fund, Law Enforcement Fund, Library Fund, Municipal Court Fund, Parks Improvement and Acquisition Fund, PEG Fund, Tree Replacement Fund).

Strategic Budget – A budget that is closely linked to the City's Strategic Plan and Departmental Goals, Objectives, and Performance Measures. Strategic Budgeting is the process that the City of Round Rock utilizes to link the City's Strategic Plan and individual Departmental strategy and performance to the City's Budget.

GLOSSARY

Strategic Plan – A collectively supported vision of the City’s future including observations regarding the potential effects of various operating decisions.

Subdivision Development Fee – A fee related to the inspection of subdivision improvements equating to 1.5 percent of the actual total construction costs.

Tax Base – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

Tax Levy – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by the Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts.

Tax Rate – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars valuation).

Taxable Appraised Value – Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual’s primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The “capped” value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Many homestead properties reached their 10% cap in 2021. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. (See Assessed Valuation)

Travis Central Appraisal District – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

Utility Fund – See Water/Wastewater Utility Fund.

Venue Tax –

- Separately voted HOT tax of 2% of room rental
- Dedicated to Sports Center

Water/Wastewater Utility Fund – A governmental accounting fund better known as an enterprise fund or proprietary fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rates for these services are established to ensure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures.

Water and Wastewater Impact Fee – A fee assessed to new water and wastewater service connections. Fees are to be used for specific water and wastewater system improvements and are accounted for in the Water/Wastewater Utility Impact Fee account group.

Williamson Central Appraisal District – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

Working Capital – The excess of current assets over current liabilities.

ACRONYMS

| | |
|--|---|
| ACC - Austin Community College | HR - Human Resources |
| ADA - American with Disabilities Act | ICMA - International City/County Management Association |
| AMI - Automated Metering Infrastructure | ILA - Interlocal Agreement |
| ARPA - American Rescue Plan Act | ISO - Insurance Service Office is a for-profit organization that provides statistical information on risk. The "ISO Rating" has a large impact on most fire departments. |
| ASE - Automatic Service Excellence. The City's Fleet division in General Services has maintained its ASE Blue Seal Certification | IT - Information Technology |
| A/V - Audio/visual | HIPPA - Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 |
| BACA - Allen R. Baca Center for Senior/Activity Center for adults ages 50 and older | LED - Light-Emitting Diode |
| BCRUA - Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System | LTL - Left-turn lane |
| BRA - Brazos River Authority | LTN - Limited Tax Notes |
| CAD/RMS - Records Management System/ Computer Aided Dispatch | MGD - Millions of Gallons per Day |
| CALEA - Commission on the Accreditation of Law Enforcement Agencies - The Round Rock Police Department has been CALEA - certified since 2004. | M&O - Maintenance & Operations |
| CAMPO - Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization | MPC - Multipurpose Complex |
| CARES - Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act | MUD - Municipal Utility District |
| CCTV - Closed Circuit Television | NE - Northeast |
| CDBG - Community Development Block Grants | NELAP - National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program |
| CIP - Community Investment Program | NFIRS - National Fire Incident Reporting System |
| CMRC - Clay Madsen Recreation Center | OSP - Old Settlers Park |
| CORR - City of Round Rock | PARD - Parks and Recreation Department |
| CRRSA - Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act | PEG - Public, Educational, or Governmental |
| CRR - Community Risk Reduction | RRFD - Round Rock Fire Department |
| CRU - Crisis Response Unit | RRISD - Round Rock Independent School District |
| CVB - Convention and Visitors Bureau | RRPD - Round Rock Police Department |
| DEA - Drug Enforcement Agency | RTL - Right-turn lane |
| DSO - Development Services Office | PSTC - Public Safety Training Center |
| EMS - Emergency Medical Services | SC - Sports Center |
| ETJ - Extra Territorial Jurisdiction | SIB - State Infrastructure Bank |
| FBI - Federal Bureau of Investigation | SMT - Sports Management & Tourism |
| FEMA - Federal Emergency Management Association | TCEQ - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality |
| FTE - Full-time Equivalent | TCFP - Texas Commission on Law Enforcement |
| GASB - Governmental Accounting Standards Board | TCM - Tyler Content Manager |
| GFOA - Government Finance Officers Association | TPDES - Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| GIS - Geographical Information Systems | TRAPS - Texas Recreation and Parks Society |
| GSFC - General Self-Financed Construction | UB - Utility Billing |
| GTOT - Governmental Treasurers' Organization of Texas | WTP - Water Treatment Plant |
| | WWTP - Wastewater Treatment Plant |

HOME RULE CHARTER

ARTICLE 8 FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 8.01. - Fiscal year.

The fiscal year of the City shall begin on the first day of each October and end on the last day of September of the succeeding year. All funds collected by the City during any fiscal year, including both current and delinquent revenues, shall belong to such fiscal year and, except for funds derived to pay interest and create a sinking fund on the bonded indebtedness of the City, may be applied to the payment of expenses incurred during such fiscal year, except as provided in this Charter. Any revenues uncollected at the end of any fiscal year, and any unencumbered funds actually on hand, shall become resources of the next succeeding fiscal year.

State Law reference— City fiscal year, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 101.022, V.T.C.A., Tax Code § 1.05.

Sec. 8.02. - Public record.

Copies of the budget adopted shall be public records and shall be made available to the public for inspection upon request.

State Law reference— Local Government Records Act, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 201.

Sec. 8.03. - Annual budget.

(a) Content. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan of all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of the work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues, with reasons for such changes. It shall also summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the City Manager deems desirable. The budget shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents and shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures, including debt service, for the ensuing fiscal year. The proposed budget expenditures shall not exceed the total of estimated income. The budget shall be so arranged as to show comparative figures for actual and estimated income and expenditures of the current fiscal year and actual income and expenditures of the preceding fiscal year, compared to the estimate for the budgeted year. It shall include in separate sections:

- (1) an itemized estimate of the expense of conducting each department, division, and office;
- (2) reasons for proposed increases or decreases of such items of expenditure compared with the current fiscal year;

HOME RULE CHARTER

- (3) a separate schedule for each department, indicating tasks to be accomplished by the department during the year, and additional desirable tasks to be accomplished, if possible;
 - (4) a statement of the total probable income of the City from taxes for the period covered by the estimate;
 - (5) tax levies, rates, and collections for the preceding five years;
 - (6) an itemization of all anticipated revenue from sources other than the tax levy;
 - (7) the amount required for interest on the City's debts, for sinking fund and for maturing serial bonds;
 - (8) the total amount of outstanding City debts, with a schedule of maturities on bond issue;
 - (9) anticipated net surplus or deficit for the ensuing fiscal year of each utility owned or operated by the City and the proposed method of its disposition (subsidiary budgets for each such utility giving detailed income and expenditure information shall be attached as appendices to the budget);
 - (10) a Capital Improvement Program, which may be revised and extended each year to indicate capital improvements pending or in process of construction or acquisition, and shall include the following items:
 - i. a summary of proposed programs;
 - ii. a list of all capital improvements which are proposed to be undertaken during the five (5) fiscal years next ensuing, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for such improvements;
 - iii. cost estimates, method of financing and recommended time schedules for each such improvement; and
 - iv. the estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired; and
 - (11) such other information as may be required by the City Council.
- (b) Submission. On or before the first day of August of each year, the City Manager shall submit to the City Council a proposed budget and an accompanying message. The City Council shall review the proposed budget and revise same as deemed appropriate prior to general circulation for public hearing.
- (c) Public Notice and Hearing. The City Council shall post in the City Hall a general summary of the proposed budget and a notice stating:
- (1) the times and places where copies of the message and budget are available for inspection by the public; and

HOME RULE CHARTER

(2) the time and place, not less than two (2) weeks after such publication, for a public hearing on the budget.

(d) Amendment Before Adoption. After the hearing, the City Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. In amending the budget, it may add or increase programs or amounts and may delete or decrease any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficit, provided that no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.

(e) Adoption. The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. Adoption of the budget shall constitute a levy of the property tax therein proposed. Should the City Council take no final action on or prior to such day the budget, as submitted, together with its proposed tax levy, shall be deemed to have been finally adopted by the City Council. No budget shall be adopted, or appropriations made unless the total of estimated revenues, income and funds available shall be equal to or in excess of such budget or appropriations, except as otherwise provided in this Article.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 10, 2008)

State Law reference— Municipal budget, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 102; when charter provisions control, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 102.011.

Sec. 8.04. - Administration of budget.

(a) Payments and Obligations Prohibited. No payment shall be made, or obligation incurred against any allotment or appropriation except in accordance with appropriations duly made and unless the City Manager or designee first certifies that there is a sufficient unencumbered balance in such allotment or appropriations and that sufficient funds therefrom are or will be available to cover the claim or meet the obligation when it becomes due and payable. Any authorization of payment or incurring of obligation in violation of the provisions of this Charter shall be void and any payment so made illegal. Such action shall be the cause for removal of any employee who knowingly authorized or made such payment or incurred such obligations, and such employee shall also be liable to the City for any amount so paid. However, this prohibition shall not be construed to prevent the making or authorizing of payments or making of contracts for capital improvements to be financed wholly or partly by the issuance of bonds, time warrants, certificates of indebtedness, or certificates of obligation, or to prevent the making of any contract or lease providing for payments beyond the end of the fiscal year, provided that such action is made or approved by ordinance.

(b) Financial Reports. The City Manager shall submit to the City Council at least quarterly the financial condition of the City by budget item, and budget estimate versus accruals for the fiscal year to date. The financial records of the City will be maintained on an accrual basis to support this type of financial management.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 6, 2000; May 6, 2017)

HOME RULE CHARTER

Sec. 8.05. - Emergency appropriations.

At any time in any fiscal year, the City Council may, pursuant to this section, make emergency appropriations to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare. Such appropriation shall be by ordinance adopted by the favorable votes of five (5) or more of the City Council members qualified and serving and shall be made only upon recommendation of the City Manager. The total amount of all emergency appropriations made in any fiscal year shall not exceed the amount allowed by state law.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.06. - Borrowing to meet emergency appropriations.

In the absence of unappropriated available revenues or other funds to meet emergency appropriations provided for under the preceding [Section 8.05](#), the City Council may by resolution authorize the borrowing of money to meet such deficit as provided by law.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.07. - Borrowing in anticipation of property taxes.

In any fiscal year, in anticipation of the collection of the ad valorem property tax for such year, whether levied or to be levied in such year, the City Council may by resolution authorize the borrowing of money, not to exceed in any fiscal year an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the budget for that fiscal year. Such borrowing shall be by the issuance of negotiable notes of the City, each of which shall be designated, "Tax Anticipation Note for the Year _____" (stating the tax year). Such notes shall mature and be payable not later than the end of the fiscal year in which issued.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.08. - Depository.

All monies received by any person, department or agency of the City for or in connection with affairs of the City shall be deposited promptly in the City depository or depositories, which shall be designated by the City Council in accordance with such regulations and subject to such requirements as to security for deposits and interest thereon as may be established by ordinance. All checks, vouchers, or warrants for the withdrawal of money from the City depositories shall be signed by the Mayor or City Manager and countersigned by an authorized designee, as approved by City Council ordinance. Provided, that the City Council, under such regulations and limitations as it may prescribe, may by ordinance authorize the use of machine-imprinted facsimile signatures of said Mayor and City Manager and authorized designee on such checks, vouchers and warrants.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 15, 2004)

State Law reference— Depositories for municipal funds, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 105.

HOME RULE CHARTER

Sec. 8.09. - Purchase procedure.

All purchases made and contracts executed by the City shall be pursuant to a requisition from the head of the office, department or agency whose appropriation will be charged and no contract order shall be binding upon the City unless the City Manager certifies that there is to the credit of such office, department or agency a sufficient unencumbered appropriation and allotment balance to pay for the supplies, materials, equipment or contractual services for which the contract or order is to be issued.

(Charter amendment approved by voters November 6, 1979, as amended by Charter amendment approved by voters April 5, 1986)

State Law reference— Competitive bidding, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 252.021 et seq.; exemptions, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code §§ 252.022, 252.023.

Sec. 8.10. - Independent audit.

At the close of each fiscal year, and at such other times as it may be deemed necessary, the Council shall cause an independent audit to be made of all accounts of the City by a certified public accountant. The certified public accountant so selected shall have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the City or any of its elected officials. Upon completion of the audit, a copy of the audited annual financial report shall be placed in the public library and placed on file in the City Clerk's office as public record.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 15, 2004; May 10, 2008; November 8, 2011; May 6, 2017)

State Law reference— Audit of municipal finances, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 103.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Adopted August 26, 2021

PURPOSE

The City of Round Rock has an important responsibility to its citizens, taxpayers, ratepayers, and all customers to carefully account for public funds, to manage the City's finances wisely, and to plan for the adequate funding of services desired by the public. ***These policies implement and enhance the City Council's strategic goal which states "The City of Round Rock is a financially sound city providing high value services."*** To facilitate this responsibility, certain financial policies have been developed and implemented within the parameters established by provisions of the Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter. These policies, as itemized below, are adopted by the City Council annually and considered the basis for financial management, planning and budget preparation. These policies guide both the City of Round Rock and its component unit, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC).

FUND STRUCTURE & BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

All fund structures and accounting standards of the City of Round Rock are in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized professional standards.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental funds revenues and expenditures are recognized on the modified accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable while expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable. Because the appropriated budget is used as the basis for control and comparison of budgeted and actual amounts, the basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting.

The governmental funds are used to account for general government operations and include the General Fund, Debt Service funds, Special Revenue funds, and Capital Projects funds. The City utilizes a full-cost approach to budgeting all of its services, which results in limited inter-fund transfers.

- **General Fund**

The General Fund is the Primary fund for core government services and is used to account for all resources not required to be accounted for in another fund and not otherwise devoted to specific activities. Most of the financial transactions for the City are reported in this fund. The services provided by the City are classified according to activity and presented as operating departments in the budget.

- **Debt Service Funds**

This fund type is used to account for resources used to service the principal and interest on long-term debt such as general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation and tax-exempt leases classified as debt.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- **Capital Project Funds**

Capital Projects funds are used to account for resources restricted for the acquisition or development of major capital equipment and structures. Financing sources are usually provided by transfers from other funds, bond issue proceeds, or grants-in-aid. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. The required financing is not appropriated on an annual basis (or any other period-length basis) but is approved at the outset of the project. The expected expenditures under the Community Investment Programs (called CIP) are presented as part of the overall budget adoption to accurately reflect the City's total expected use of funds in any given budget year but these estimates are not considered binding appropriations.

- **Special Revenue Funds**

This fund type is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Proprietary fund revenues and expenses are recognized on the accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable while expenses are recognized in the period incurred, if measurable. The basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting except for principal payments on long-term debt and capital outlay which are treated as budgeted expenses. Depreciation and compensates absences are not recognized as budgeted expenses.

Proprietary funds are used to account for the City's activities that are similar to commercial enterprise accounting. These funds include the Utility Fund and the Stormwater Fund.

- **Utility Fund**

The Utility Fund consists of utility administration, water and wastewater operations, billing and collections, environmental services, and utility fiscal support. It is the policy of the City that the water and wastewater operations be self-sufficient and not cross subsidize the other. Rates will be set to reflect cost of service by customer class where practical. The Utility Fund also accounts for the debt service and capital improvements of the utility system.

- **Water** - Water operations include water line maintenance, water systems support, and the water treatment plant.
- **Wastewater** - Wastewater operations include wastewater line maintenance, wastewater systems support, and the wastewater treatment plant.

- **Stormwater Fund**

The Stormwater Fund administers all aspects of the City's Stormwater Drainage program including planning, engineering, programs, operations and maintenance associated with storm water drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management. The Drainage fund collects fees based on a property's impact to the City's drainage system. The fund also accounts for the debt service and capital improvements of the stormwater system.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOALS

City Council Strategic Plan

The Council's Strategic Plan consists of the long-term Vision (15 years), five-year Goals, and near-term Policy and Management priorities. The Vision, Goals, and Priorities are reviewed and updated by Council and staff annually and are amended and refined by the City Council at its annual Strategic Planning retreat.

Council Vision and Goals

The Council has further defined the City's Strategic Plan around six (6) Goals. These Goals become the City's strategic direction for development and implementation of its master planning, capital improvement programs for infrastructure, long-term financial plans and annual budgets. The Goals may be reprioritized or refined from year to year, but generally stay consistent.

1. Financially Sound City Providing High Value Services
2. City Infrastructure: Today and for Tomorrow
3. "The Sports Capital of Texas" for Tourism and Residents
4. Great Community to Live
5. Authentic Downtown – Exciting Community Destination
6. Sustainable Neighborhoods – Old and New

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

A Five-Year Financial Forecast and Plan will be maintained and updated annually that will identify potential tax impacts, rate adjustments, and other factors that will enable or impede the implementation of the City's Strategic Goals. Five-year plans will be created and updated for each of the City's major operating funds, including:

- General Fund, including impacts to the M&O and Debt portions of the property tax rate
- Utility Fund
- Stormwater Fund
- RRTEDC (also known as Type B) Fund
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
- Sports Center Fund
- Multi-Purpose Field Complex Fund
- Golf Course Fund

The financial forecasts will assess long-term financial implications of current and proposed policies and programs and assist with the development of strategies to achieve the City's goals.

ANNUAL BUDGET

Preparation

The Charter (Section 8.03) requires that "the budget will provide a complete financial plan for all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such a form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require." The budget shall be

FINANCIAL POLICIES

submitted on or before the first day of August of each year to the City Council.

Guiding Principles:

- The annual budget will be prepared to address Council Strategic Goals and direction.
- Long-term financial needs identified in the five-year plans will be considered and addressed when appropriate.
- Current expenditures (operating and recurring capital) are to be funded with current, on-going revenues.

Proposed Budget

A proposed budget shall be prepared by the City Manager with participation from all of the City's Department Directors within the provision of the Charter and the City Council's strategic goals. A copy of the proposed budget will be available for citizen review at Round Rock City Hall and the public library.

Balanced Budget

The goal of the City is to adopt and maintain a balanced operating budget using sustainable funding sources that are expected to continue to be available in subsequent fiscal years.

Revenues and Expenditures

The annual budget is staff and Council's best estimate of the revenues, expenditures, and available fund balances at the time of preparation. Therefore, transfers and amendments may be needed from time to time due to changing conditions.

Administrative allocations

Allocations for the general support services to the Utilities Fund, Stormwater Fund, RRTEDC and any other operating funds will be reviewed, documented, and adjusted if necessary at least once every three years to assure reasonable cost of services is allocated to those funds.

Personnel

The annual Budget will also include the approved number of full time equivalents (FTEs) for the City. Approval of budget is considered approval of the FTEs. City Manager may transfer and/or repurpose FTEs among departments and funds as needed to meet the needs of the community. If the transfer changes the total appropriations for any particular fund, then City Council approval is necessary.

In order to maintain effective staffing levels, the Police department may exceed total budgeted FTEs by 4.0 FTEs to accommodate planned departures and retirements in light of the long recruitment and training times required. The department must stay within appropriated budget for that fiscal year and receive advanced approval from the City Manager.

Fund Balance

Balances in excess of authorized reserves will be used to fund the pay-as-you-go repair and maintenance programs, major capital projects and other one-time needs.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Adoption

Upon finalization of the budget proposal, the City Council will hold a public hearing, and subsequently adopt by Ordinance the final budget as amended. State law requires at least 60 percent of the members of the governing body to vote in favor of an ordinance setting a property tax rate that exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate. In practical terms, that means five of the seven members must vote in favor of the tax rate. The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. The budget will be effective for the fiscal year beginning October 1st.

The Annual Budget document will be submitted annually to the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for evaluation and consideration for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award.

Reporting

Summary financial reports will be presented to the City Council quarterly. These reports will be in a format appropriate to enable the City Council to understand the overall budget and financial status.

Budget Amendments

The City will amend the budget at year end, if needed, for revenue-based expenditures that exceeded budgeted amounts due to increased revenues. The City will also amend the budget if necessary as part of the Mid-Year Review process if any known adjustments are needed and approved at that time. The Chief Financial Officer must certify availability of revenues or funding sources prior to amendment.

Emergency Appropriations

The Charter (Section 8.05) allows for emergency appropriations “to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare.” An ordinance must be adopted by favorable votes of five (5) or more of the City Council members.

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP) BUDGET

The City’s goal is to maintain City facilities and infrastructure to provide services to the citizens within the community, meet growth related needs, and comply with all state and federal regulations.

Preparation

The City will maintain and periodically update master plans to maintain and expand its infrastructure including, but not limited to: City Facilities, Stormwater, Parks and Recreation, Transportation, Water and Wastewater. The City annually updates a five-year CIP schedule. The capital budget will include all capital projects, capital resources, and estimated operational impacts. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. The required financing is not appropriated on an annual basis but is approved at the outset of the project. The expected expenditures under the CIP schedule are presented as part of the overall budget adoption to accurately reflect the City’s total expected use of funds in any given budget year but these estimates are not considered binding appropriations in that year.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Financing Programs

When determining the financing options for CIP, the City will first evaluate the available funds in the Self Finance Construction funds. Where applicable, assessments, impact fees, pro rata charges, or other fees should be used when a specific developer can be identified as specifically benefitting from a particular project. Once other financing options have been considered, long-term debt financing will be explored to acquire major assets with expected lives equal to or exceeding the average life of the debt issue.

Short-term financing including Capital Leasing and other tax-supported obligations can be used to fund vehicles, computers, and other operating equipment provided the impact to the tax rate is minimal.

CAPITAL MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT

The City recognizes that deferred maintenance increases future capital costs. Assessments are made annually as part of the budget preparation process to ensure that major repairs, replacements, and maintenance necessary to preserve the City's capital investments are funded. To the extent that prior year excess fund balances are available, the City will annually fund allocations to the following:

- Fleet Maintenance and Replacement
- Information Technology
- Facilities Maintenance
- Parks and Recreation
- Public Safety Equipment

BUDGET CONTINGENCY PLAN

The City will take immediate corrective action at any time during the fiscal year if expenditure and revenue estimates are such that an operating deficit is projected at year end. Corrective actions in order of the precedence that will be explored are:

1. Reduce transfers to Self Finance Construction Funds for pay-as-you-go CIP
2. Deferral of capital purchases
3. Expenditure reductions
4. Hiring freezes
5. Freeze merit increases
6. Use of fund balance, including repair and maintenance funds
7. Increase fees
8. Lay-off employees

The use of fund balance, which is a one-time revenue source, may be used to fund an annual operating deficit only with a subsequent approval of a plan to replenish the fund balance if it is brought down below policy level.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

FUNDS, RESERVES AND DESIGNATIONS

The City of Round Rock will maintain budgeted minimum reserves in the ending working capital/fund balances of its operating and debt funds to provide a secure, healthy financial base for the City in the event of a natural disaster or other emergency and to maintain or enhance its credit worthiness. Funds will be used for purposes as designated by state law, charter and this policy.

General Fund

- **Reserve**

In recognition of fund balance reserve best practices, the fund balance reserve in the General Fund shall be ninety (90) days or 25% of annual budgeted General Fund operating expenditures. *{Staff comment: Beginning in 2018/19, the 25% target is achieved, therefore the transition wording is no long necessary}* Staff will evaluate the financial stability of the General Fund revenues annually to ensure the reserve requirement remains adequate.

- **Designation**

Concentration Risk account: For any single sales tax payer that represents more than 5% of the City's net General Fund revenues, the city will designate a concentration risk fund at or above the City's annual net exposure to that revenue source. If at any time a single tax payer drops below that threshold or no tax payer meets this threshold, this account may be gradually reduced and used for one-time expenditures.

Self Finance Construction Funds

These designated funds support the City's pay-as-you-go philosophy for repair and maintenance and major capital projects to reduce or eliminate the use of long-term debt where possible. The funding sources are year-end transfers from the respective fund using excess fund balance.

- **General Self Finance Construction (GSFC)**

Transfers from the General Fund provides funding for the repairs and maintenance of fleet, facilities, parks, information technology, public safety equipment, one-time programs and general capital improvements.

- **Utility Self Finance Construction (USFC)**

Transfers from the Utility fund provides funding for major capital improvements of the Utility System.

Utilities Fund

- **Reserve**

Working capital reserves should be 33% or one hundred twenty (120) days of operating expenses and annual payments for long-term water contract costs.

- **Coverage**

The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

Stormwater Fund

- **Reserve**

Working capital reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses, net of debt service requirements.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- **Coverage**

The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund

- **Reserve**

Fund balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenditures, net of debt service requirements and other designations. Bond covenant also requires 1.40 times average annual debt service to be reserved.

- **Designations**

- **Capital Infrastructure**

The City Council may designate available fund balance for the maintenance of assets considered part of the City's "Sports Capital of Texas" strategic goal and to meet the statutory requirements for the use of these funds. These projects may include the city-owned Dell Diamond Triple A baseball stadium and conference center, the Round Rock Sports Center, and the Old Settlers Park Multi-Purpose Field Complex.

- **Promotion of the Arts**

A minimum of five percent (5%) of HOT revenues, net of any incentives, is designated to fund the promotion of the Arts. The City will ensure that these funds are used to promote tourism as required by statute through an annual review of the use of the funds.

- **Historic Preservation**

The City Council designates three percent (3%) of HOT revenues, net of any incentives, to fund historic preservation. In addition, the City will make a one-time designation of \$300,000 of excess, uncommitted fund balance for this purpose. The City will ensure that these funds are used towards programs that support retention of the historic character of buildings, structures, sites, and districts throughout the City.

Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC) (Type B)

- **Allocation of Funds for Projects**

A five-year project spending plan will be presented and adopted at least annually to ensure adequate funds are available for transportation, economic development and other allowed uses of Type B funds. This five-year plan will be reviewed by staff at least quarterly and updates will be presented to the Type B board as needed for *transportation capital improvements programs* (TCIP), *economic incentive programs* (EIP) and *other legally allowable projects* approved by the Type B board and ratified by Council.

- **Reserve**

The RRTEDC shall maintain a minimum of \$1 million or 33% of recurring operating type expenditures.

Sports Center

- **Reserve**

Fund Balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses, net debt service requirements and other designations.

- **Designation**

It is the goal of the City Council to establish a capital replacement account of \$3 million to ensure the facility is maintained.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- **Investment Reimbursement**

At such time as revenues are sufficient to meet operations, reserve and replacement funds, this fund is expected to repay the GSFC and HOT for initial investment in the Sports Center Facility.

Multi-Purpose Field Complex

- **Reserve**
Fund Balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses.
- **Designation**
A designation of \$750,000 is established as a capital replacement account to ensure the facility is maintained.
- **Funding Source**
Operating and debt principal and interest costs not covered by tournament and field rentals will be funded by transfers from the General Fund and HOT Fund at 50% from each fund.

Golf Course Fund

- **Reserve**
It is the goal of the City Council to establish fund balance reserves of 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses.
- **Designation**
A designation of \$150,000 is established as a capital replacement account to ensure the facility is maintained.

REVENUES

The City will maintain a diverse and stable revenue system. In order to protect the City from revenue shortfalls and to maintain a stable level of service, revenues will be estimated realistically and conservatively taking into account the volatile nature of various revenue streams. The analysis will include probable economic changes and their impacts on revenues, historical collection rates, and trends. The benefits of a revenue source should exceed the cost of administration and collection of that revenue.

- **Property Tax**
All real and business personal property located within the City will be valued at 100% of the fair market value for any given year based on the current appraisal supplied by Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts.
- **Sales Tax**
Sales tax revenue will be used to fund the recurring operations of the General Fund, the transportation improvements and economic development activities of the RRTEDC (Type B) fund, and one-time capital requirements in the General Self Finance Construction Fund. Sales tax revenue fluctuates due to changes in economic conditions and will be closely monitored to ensure the needs of the City are met.

The City's goal is to have balanced and reliable ongoing revenues for its General Fund operations without over-reliance on any single sales tax provider. Therefore, Dell sales tax receipts, net of incentives, are not to exceed 15% of budgeted sales tax revenues in the General Fund. In order to implement that cap by FY 2024, Dell sales tax will be reduced as follows: 17% in FY 2022, 16% in FY 2023, and 15% in FY 2024. Any funds in excess of expected or realized sales tax above the cap percentage will be budgeted and deposited in the General Self Finance Construction Fund for pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures or projects.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- **User Fees and Charges**

For services associated with a user fee or charge, the direct and/or indirect costs of that service will be offset by a fee where possible. The City will review fees and charges no less than once every two years to ensure that fees provide adequate coverage for the cost of services. The City Council will determine how much of the cost of a service should be recovered by fees and charges.

- **Utility Rates**

Rates will be reviewed periodically and adopted to generate sufficient revenues to fully cover operating expenses, meet debt coverage requirements and provide an adequate level of working capital. The utility revenues will be budgeted based on an average year's rainfall/consumption. The rate analysis will anticipate neither drought nor wet conditions. Adjustments to the utility rates will be made based on revenue requirements over the five-year forecast for the Utility Fund. When financially feasible, a transfer from the Utility Fund will be budgeted to fund pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures or projects. It is the City's goal to have growth pay for growth through impact fees and developer contributions where practical.

- **Franchise Fees**

Derived from major public utilities operating within the City, franchise fees are intended to reimburse the City for use of public streets and rights of way.

- **Hotel Occupancy & Venue Taxes**

Taxes imposed on hotel room nights allowed by statutory and charter authority. The use of these revenues are limited by state law to specific tourism promotion activities. The revenues will be estimated using actual properties and occupancy rates and prior year revenue collections.

- **Non-Recurring Revenues**

One-time or non-recurring revenues should not be used to finance current ongoing operations.

EXPENDITURES

- **Appropriations & Transfers**

All expenses of the City will be made in accordance with the adopted annual budget or as legally amended. The legal level of control is at the fund level. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts among departments within any fund; however, any transfers or amendments that change the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council.

- **Procurement**

In accordance with state law and city ordinances, the City is to provide for the fair and equitable treatment of all persons involved in public purchasing with the City of Round Rock, to maximize the purchasing value of public funds in procurement, and to provide safeguards for maintaining a procurement system of quality and integrity while meeting all legally mandated federal, state, and local requirements. Competitive pricing will be sought in accordance with the following guidelines to ensure the best value is obtained through the procurement of products and services.

- **Formal Approvals**

The City Manager or City Council approval is required as detailed below.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- City Manager Approval
 - Any outside agreement/contract that requires a signature under \$50,000.00;
- City Council Approval
 - Any item the City Manager deems necessary to require City Council approval;
 - Any outside agreement/contract over \$50,000.00;
 - All intergovernmental agreements
- **Authorized Purchases**

The adopted annual budget will include an Authorized Purchases list that considers certain planned purchases as approved in advance by Council. This policy allows the City Manager to approve items as listed without going back to Council under certain conditions.

 - Routine equipment and technology purchases as included in the budget and the budget list are considered approved by Council, unless:
 - Item is \$200,000 or greater, unless the Council makes an exception,
 - Item contains a contract requiring the Mayor's signature;
 - Purchase deviates from the original purchase as designated on the list;
 - Cost exceeds the greater of 10% or \$10,000; or
 - Council has designated that item (s) come back for approval
 - Capital projects and funding agreements will be presented to Council for consideration and approval.

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

The City Council has formally approved a separate Investment Policy for the City of Round Rock that meets the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Section 2256 of the Texas Local Government Code. This policy is reviewed annually by the City Council and applies to all financial assets held by the City and applies to all entities (component units) included in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and/or managed by the City. The City will maintain cash management and investment policies and procedures will maintain the public trust through responsible actions as custodians of public funds.

Cash Management Philosophy

The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program to include the effective collection of all accounts receivable, the prompt deposit of receipts to the City's depository, the payment of obligations, and the prudent investment of idle funds in accordance with this policy.

Investment Objectives

The City's investment program will be conducted as to accomplish the following listed in priority order:

- Safety of the principal invested
- Liquidity and availability of cash to pay obligations when due
- Maximize earnings (yield) to the greatest extent possible consistent with the City's investment policy.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

DEBT

The City of Round Rock establishes the following policy concerning the issuance and management of debt. This policy is to improve the quality of decisions in relation to the City's financing activities, provide a comprehensive view of the City's long-term debt picture and make it easier for decision-makers to understand issues concerning debt issuance and management.

It is the intent of this policy that the City's debt be managed and monitored so as to enhance or maintain its credit rating with major ratings agencies.

CONDITIONS OF DEBT ISSUANCE

Debt should be issued for the purpose of meeting the needs of the community through funding of capital projects and equipment but without constituting an unreasonable burden to taxpayers.

Long-term debt is only issued to finance the acquisition and/or construction of capital improvements. Additionally, only capital needs identified in the community investment program will be considered. Refunding bonds will only be issued if the present value of debt service savings exceeds three percent of the par value of the refunded bonds.

TYPES OF DEBT

- **General Obligation Bonds**

General Obligation Bonds may only be issued with a majority approval of a popular vote. The use of the proceeds from GO Bonds is limited to the acquisition or improvement of real property and other uses allowed by law and applicable bond ordinances. Libraries, parks and public safety facilities are all types of facilities that could be financed with GO Bonds. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, an increase to the property tax will be proposed.

- **Certificate of Obligations**

Certificate of Obligations may be used to fund capital improvements or equipment that are not otherwise funded by general obligation or revenue bonds. With CO bonds, the voters have an option to petition for an election on whether the certificates should be issued. There is a forty-five (45) day notice period before a city can pass an ordinance to issue the certificates giving time for citizen input and time to gather signatures for a petition to call an election. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, an increase to the property tax will be proposed.

- **Enterprise Revenue Bonds**

Enterprise Revenue Bonds finance facilities for a revenue producing enterprise and are payable from revenue sources within that enterprise. Municipal Water and Sewer and Solid Waste are examples of revenue producing enterprises within the City.

- **Refunding Obligations**

Pursuant to the Government Code and various other financing statutes applicable in particular situations, the City Council is authorized to provide for the issuance of bonds for the purpose of refunding any long-term obligation of the City. Absent any significant non-economic factors, a refunding should produce minimum net debt service savings (net of reserve fund earnings and other offsets) of at least 3% of the par value of the refunded bonds on a net present value basis, using the refunding issue's True Interest Cost (TIC) as the discount rate, unless the Finance Department determines that a lower savings percentage is acceptable for issues or maturities with short maturity dates.

FINANCIAL POLICES

- **Tax Anticipation Notes**

Proceeds from Tax Anticipation Notes are used to fund projects whose source of payment is future tax revenues. These instruments have a term of one to three years and are for a specific purpose such as temporary financing for capital improvements, cash flow needs and major equipment leasing.

- **Leases**

Leases may be used to finance major capital purchases, other than infrastructure, including fleet, major system upgrades and large equipment purchases.

- **Assessment Bonds**

Proceeds from Assessment Bonds may be used to finance local public improvements, provided that said improvements benefit the parcels of land to be assessed. Local streets, street lights, landscaping, sidewalks and sanitary sewers are some examples of local improvements commonly financed by assessment bonds.

- **Internal borrowing between City funds**

The City can authorize use of existing long-term reserves as “loans” between funds. The borrowing fund will repay the loan at a rate consistent with current market conditions. The loan will be repaid within ten (10) years. The loan will be considered an investment of working capital reserves by the lending fund.

- **Other Obligations**

There may be special circumstances when other forms of debt are appropriate and may be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Such other forms include, but are not limited to limited tax notes, non-enterprise revenue bonds, bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and judgment or settlement obligation bonds.

RESTRICTION ON DEBT ISSUANCE

- The City of Round Rock **will not** use long-term debt to finance current operations or normal maintenance.
- Derivative products **will not** be used by the City.
- Swaps **will not** be entered into without establishment of a Swap Policy.
- Variable rate debt **will not** be entered into without establishment of a Variable Rate Debt Policy.

LIMITATIONS ON OUTSTANDING DEBT

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under State law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution) approved by voters in August 1977 that limits maximum tax rate, for all City purposes to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service.

CHARACTERISTICS OF DEBT ISSUANCE

When the City finances capital projects by issuing bonds, it will pay back the bonds within standard terms that include the following:

- Term may be up to 30 years depending on cash flow assumptions, or useful life of asset being financed.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- Call provisions will be shortest possible optional call consistent with optimal pricing.
- The City will seek level or declining debt repayment schedules and will avoid issuing debt that provides for balloon principal payments reserved at the end of the term of the issue.
- The City will avoid variable-rate debt due to the potential volatility of such instruments. Therefore, the City will avoid the use of variable-rate debt for its general obligation bond issues.
- The Debt service program will be managed in conformity with applicable bond covenants.

Commercial insurance or other credit enhancements to the bond rating shall be considered when cost-effective.

DEBT ISSUANCE PROCESS

The City shall utilize the services of an independent, Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-registered financial advisor on all debt financing. Although not required, the City may utilize an RFP-selected pool of underwriters to mitigate time constraints and reduce overhead costs to the City in procuring such services. Bond counsel will be used for each transaction.

The Finance Department shall review each debt issuance transaction on a case-by-case basis to determine the most appropriate method of sale.

- **Competitive Sale**

In a competitive sale, bids for the purchase of the bonds are opened at a specified place and time and are awarded to the underwriter (or syndicate) whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost to the City (TIC). This method is most advantageous when the debt to be issued is less complex, the municipal bond market for high-grade credits is stable, and the sale of the City's bonds is assured.

- Bond sales shall be cancelable at any time prior to the time bids are to be received.
- Upon award to the bidder whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost, the City may restructure the bonds in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale. The City shall reserve the unfettered right to reject all bids or waive bid irregularities.

- **Negotiated Sale**

In a negotiated sale, the City chooses the initial buyer of the bonds in advance of the sale date. The initial buyer is usually an investment banking firm, or a syndicate of investment banking firms interested in reoffering the bonds to investors through an underwriting process. This type of sale allows the City to discuss different financing techniques with the underwriter in advance of the sale date. This method is most advantageous when the debt issue is complex, debt structuring flexibility is required (as would be the case in a bond refunding) or the municipal bond market is unstable or uncertain.

- **Direct Purchase**

In a direct purchase, the City may select a private purchaser willing to bid a below market rate or other preferential financing terms. Such transactions often allow debt to be issued more efficiently by eliminating the need for bond ratings and other

FINANCIAL POLICIES

associated issuance costs. Such financing will be analyzed on a case-by-case basis, depending primarily on rates prevailing in the market from time to time.

RATING AGENCY COMMUNICATION & DISCLOSURE

The City will seek to maintain and improve its current bond ratings so its borrowing costs are reduced to a minimum and its access to credit is preserved. In conjunction with the financial advisor, the City will open a line of communication with at least one of the rating agencies (Standard and Poor's, Moody's or Fitch) when issuing new bonds or refunding existing bonds to obtain an affirmed or upgraded rating.

Full disclosure of the City's operations will be made to the bond rating agencies. The City staff, with the assistance of the financial advisors and bond counsel, will prepare the necessary materials for presentation to the rating agencies.

The City will adhere to the recommended disclosure guidelines as endorsed by the Public Securities Association, the Government Finance Officers Association, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Government Accounting Standards Board, and the nationally recognized municipal securities information repository (NRMSIR) and any state information depository (SID) that is designated by the State of Texas and approved by the staff of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC). SEC Rule 15c2-12 defines disclosure required by the SEC.

BOND REIMBURSEMENT RESOLUTIONS

The City may utilize bond reimbursements as a tool to manage its debt issues, due to arbitrage requirements and project timing. In so doing, the City uses its capital reserve "cash" to delay bond issues until such time when issuance is favorable and beneficial to the City.

The City Council may authorize a bond reimbursement resolution for General Capital projects that have a direct impact on the City's ad valorem tax rate when the bonds will be issued within the term of the existing City Council. In the event of unexpected circumstances that delay the timing of projects, or market conditions that prohibit financially sound debt issuance, the approved project can be postponed and considered by a future council until circumstantial issues can be resolved.

The City Council may also authorize revenue bond reimbursements for approved utility and other self-supporting capital projects within legislative limits.

The total outstanding bond reimbursements may not exceed the total amount of the City's reserve funds.

INVESTMENT OF BOND PROCEEDS

The City maintains in its Investment Policy document approved by the City Council, the strategy and policies for investing bond proceeds. The City's Investment Policy complies, and will at all times comply, with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended. Interest on bond proceeds is restricted such that it may only be used to fund projects that have the same purpose as the purpose for which the bonds were

FINANCIAL POLICIES

originally issued. Construction proceeds are typically invested in short-term securities so that they are liquid. Interest & Sinking funds may be invested longer as they have to be maintained for the life of the issue.

FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

The City will maintain written procedures to follow post issuance compliance rules, arbitrage rebate and other Federal requirements.

- Post issuance tax compliance rules will include records retention, arbitrage rebate, use of proceeds, and
- Continuing disclosure requirements under SEC Rule 15c2-12, MSRB standards, or as may be required by bond covenants or related agreements.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The City will actively promote economic development and business retention with prescribed business focus areas to maintain and expand the long-term business, financial and employment base for the community. These efforts will be accomplished through a contract with the Chamber of Commerce and partnership with City staff, Council and local business leadership.

- An economic development plan or strategy will be developed and periodically reviewed and updated as conditions change.
- Financial incentive guidelines will be established and periodically reviewed.
- Both economic impact and direct financial impact to the City will be evaluated and considered for each incentive proposal.
- Risks will be assessed as part of each proposed agreement and mitigated by emphasizing performance-based programs and financial surety provisions where possible for any up front investments by the City or its partners.

Approved incentive agreements will be monitored for compliance with reporting of that compliance made to the City Manager at least annually.

ACCOUNTING, AUDITING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING

- **Accounting**
The City is solely responsible for the recording and reporting of its financial affairs, both internally and externally. The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) is responsible for establishing the structure for the City's Chart of Accounts and for assuring that procedures are in place to properly record financial transactions and report the City's financial position.
- **Audit of Accounts**
In accordance with the City Charter, an independent audit of the City accounts will be performed every year. The auditor is retained by and is accountable to the City Council and will have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the city or any of its officers. The auditing firm will serve for up to 5 years, at which time, the City will re-solicit proposals for these services if deemed necessary by the City Council. The

FINANCIAL POLICIES

actual need to rotate an auditing firm will be considered, but only at the discretion of the City Council in providing for the best financial oversight of the City.

- **External Reporting**

Upon completion and acceptance of the annual audit by the City's auditors, the City will prepare a written Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) which will be presented to the City Council within 180 calendar days of the City's fiscal year end. The ACFR will be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and will be presented annually to the Government Finance Officer Association (GFOA) for evaluation and consideration for the Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting.

- **Receivables Policy**

All receivables of the City are accounted for, aged and collected at the earliest opportunity. Delinquent receivables are processed expeditiously and collection agencies are utilized when appropriate.

- **Payables Policy**

All payables for incurred expenses are accounted for, aged and paid at the latest permissible time to maximize the City's investment earning capability. All applicable discounts are taken.

INTERNAL CONTROLS

The Finance Department is responsible for designing appropriate controls for the departments and the departments are responsible for implementation. Inherent in these responsibilities is the recognition that the cost of the internal control should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived. The objective of internal controls is to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded from fraud and are recorded properly.

- **Department Policies**

Where appropriate, this City will maintain appropriate policies to manage budgetary expenditures and control, procurements, personnel, and staffing management. These policies will be developed, updated, and approved by the City Manager as necessary.

- **Written Procedures**

Wherever possible, written procedures will be established and maintained by the CFO for all functions involving cash handling and/or accounting throughout the City.

- **Internal Audit Program**

An internal audit program will be maintained by the CFO to ensure compliance with City policies and procedures and to prevent the potential for fraud.

EMPLOYEES & COMPENSATION

Realizing the importance and contribution of employees in achieving the Strategic Goals of the City and to maintaining its high standards, the City's policy as an employer is to attract and retain quality employees who provide excellent, friendly service to the Round Rock community

FINANCIAL POLICIES

in an effective and efficient manner.

To meet the goal of a quality workforce, the City will maintain competitive compensation and benefit programs.

- The proposed budget will include an amount adequate to cover changes in market salaries, as well as funds for performance-based merit increases as determined annually by the City Manager.
- The City will maintain a competitive health insurance program, including considering new options and adjustments to provide quality benefits in a cost effective manner.

SELF INSURANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT

The City will maintain an internal service fund to account for the self-funded health insurance coverage for all City employees. In addition to the basic coverage provided to each employee, the employee may purchase dependent coverage through payroll deductions. Coverage will be financed by contributions from the City and employee payroll deductions.

The City will make a diligent effort to avoid or prevent loss of City assets and to reduce the City's exposure to liability. All reasonable options will be investigated to finance risk exposure. If risk is retained, reserves will be established based on actuarial determinations.

FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS

The City will seek State and Federal grants where applicable and practical. The benefits of the grant should exceed the cost of administration of the grant when possible. Council should approve the application of all grants that will have future funding requirements.

SENIOR TAX EXEMPTION INFORMATION

Based on Certified FY 2023 Data

| City | Over 65 Exemption Amount | Over 65 Property Tax Freeze |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Austin | \$ 113,000 | No |
| Carrollton | \$ 80,000 | No |
| Cedar Park | \$ 30,000 | Yes |
| Georgetown | \$ 12,000 | Yes |
| Leander | \$ 10,000 | Yes |
| McKinney | \$ 65,000 | No |
| Pearland | \$ 40,000 | Yes |
| Pflugerville | \$ 50,000 | No |
| Round Rock | \$ 22,000 | No |
| Sugar Land | \$ 70,000 | No |
| Temple | \$ 10,000 | Yes |

Senior Tax Exemption Facts

Based on Certified FY 2023 Data

- Total parcels in 2022 (at 1/1/2022) - 34,775
- Homesteads - 21,973 parcels (\$0 exemption)
- Over 65 exemptions - 5,492 parcels (\$22,000 exemption)
- \$119 million in taxable assessed value reduced for seniors due to exemptions - results in \$405,696 of property tax burden redistributed
- \$10,000 increase in the Over 65 Exemption would redistribute \$188,000 of property tax burden to other property taxpayers

History of City of Round Rock Senior Exemption

- 1974 - Senior Exemption first adopted with an amount of \$3,000
- 1981 - Senior Exemption increased from \$3,000 to \$15,000
- 1994 - Senior Exemption increased from \$15,000 to the current amount \$22,000

Impact of Changes in Over 65 Exemption

| Exemption Amount: | \$22,000 | \$50,000 | \$100,000 | \$175,000 | \$250,000 |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Taxes Redistributed: | \$405,696 | \$931,610 | \$1,870,742 | \$3,279,440 | \$4,688,138 |
| Tax Rate Impact: | 0.00188 | 0.00435 | 0.00885 | 0.01582 | 0.02307 |
| Monthly Tax Savings: | \$6.27 | \$14.25 | \$28.50 | \$49.88 | \$71.25 |